



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

MANUAL OF THE
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF
CAUSES OF DEATH

SECOND REVISION, PARIS, 1909

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY STANFORD
L96 JUS 1911 STOR
Manual of the International List of causes



24503337362



Gift of Dr. Ruxford.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
U. S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
E. DANA DURAND, DIRECTOR

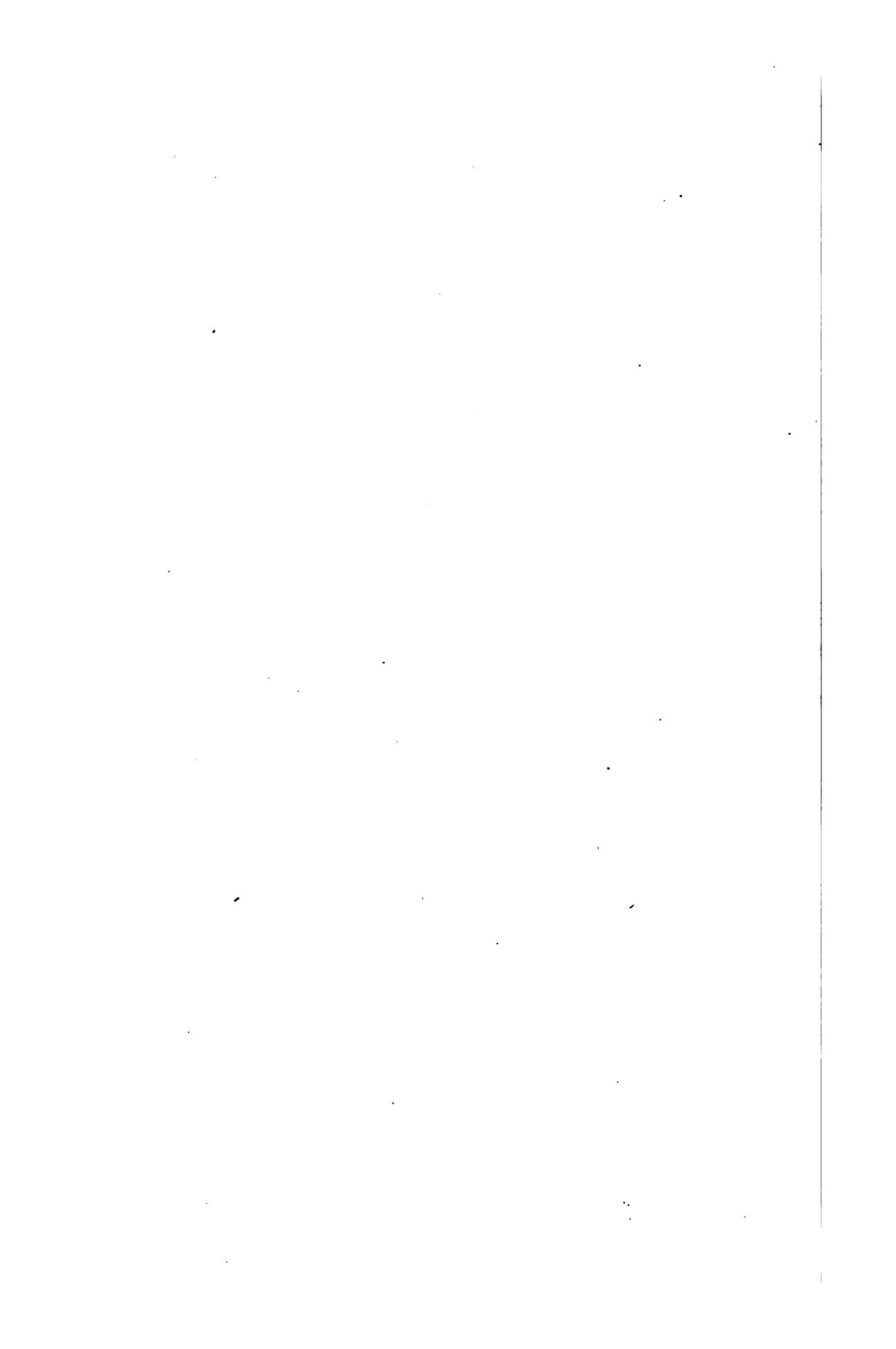
MANUAL
OF THE
INTERNATIONAL LIST
OF
CAUSES OF DEATH

BASED ON THE SECOND DECENTIAL
REVISION BY THE INTERNATIONAL
COMMISSION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
300 PASTEUR ROAD
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1911
M.



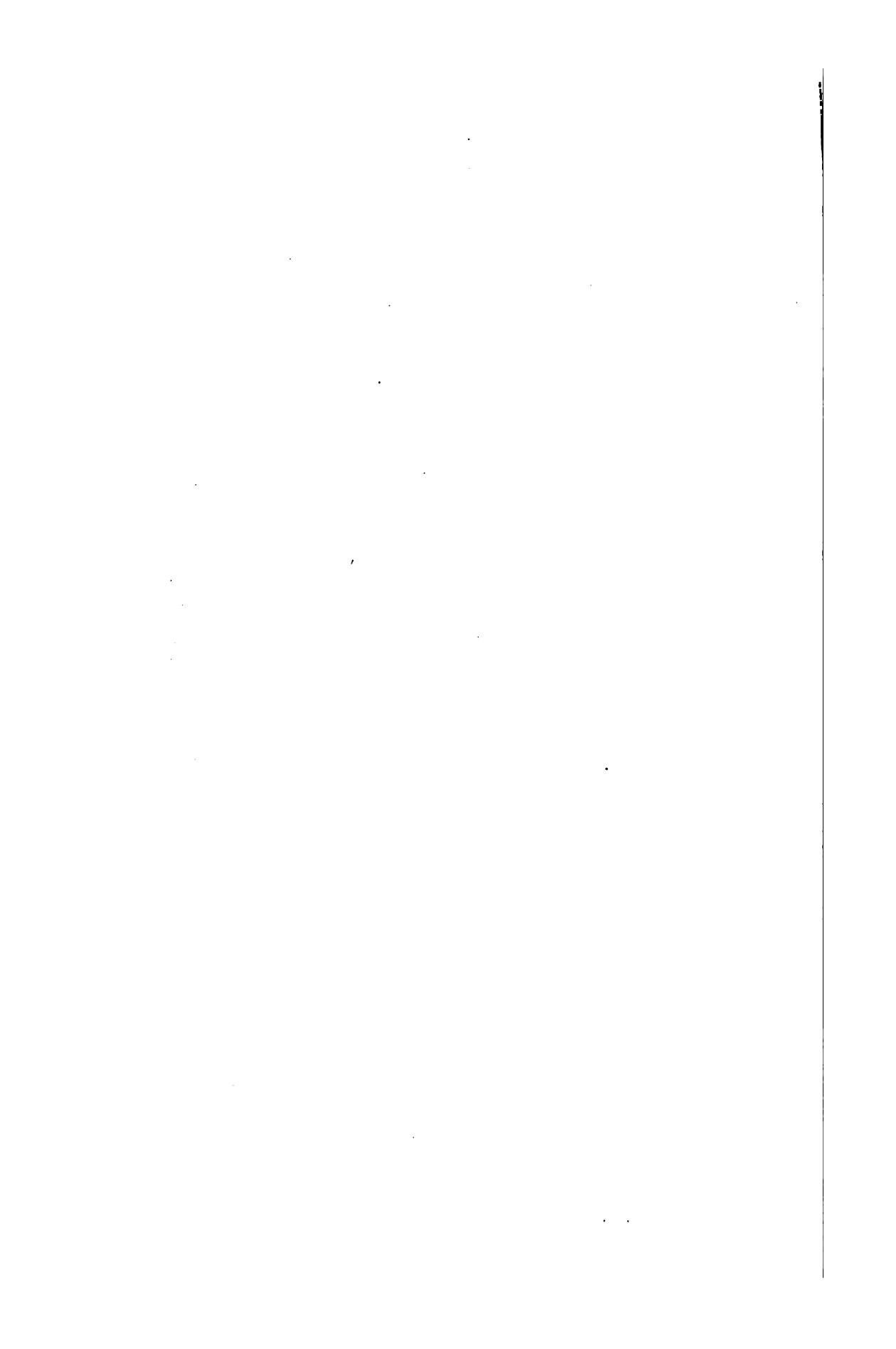
L 96
U 58
1911

CONTENTS.

	Page.
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.....	5
INTRODUCTORY.....	7
Purpose and scope of the Manual.....	9
Nature and use of a statistical list of causes of death.....	12
Nomenclature and classification of diseases.....	13
Statistical treatment of joint causes of death.....	17
Detailed and abridged International Lists of Causes of Death.....	28
Suggestions to physicians and registrars in regard to reporting causes of death.....	35
List of undesirable terms.....	39
References on the development and use of the International List of Causes of Death.....	43
TABULAR LIST, showing terms included under each title of the detailed International List of Causes of Death.....	47
INDEX, showing assignment of causes of death to each title of the detailed International List.....	143
	3

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
300 PASTEUR ROAD
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

28174



LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR,
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS,
Washington, D. C., October 16, 1911.

SIR: I have the honor to submit this Manual of the International List of Causes of Death, based on the Second Decennial Revision by the International Commission that met at Paris in 1909. It contains many additional terms not found in the original translation of the report of that Commission, and will be of special service to American registration offices whose returns supply the material upon which the mortality statistics published by the Bureau of the Census are based. It was prepared under the direction of Dr. Cressy L. Wilbur, chief statistician for vital statistics of this bureau.

Very respectfully,

Edna Durand
Director.

Hon. CHARLES NAGEL,
Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

INTRODUCTORY.

The progress of what is known as the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death is most remarkable. It can be explained only by the fact that there was a widely recognized need for national and international uniformity of classification, and that the system proposed met fairly well the demands of registration offices and of the users of mortality statistics and proved capable of progressive development as those demands changed with the advance of medical knowledge.

As late as 1893 no two countries in the world employed precisely the same forms and methods for the statistical classification of causes of death, the compilation of which is universally regarded as of the utmost importance for the advancement of sanitary science and practice. This lack of uniformity rendered the statistical results of such classification incomparable, and it was imperative that an effort be made to remedy this defect.

The past 18 years have seen the successful accomplishment of this task, at least to a degree that warrants the most sanguine hopes of ultimate success and of the early approach of the time when all nations shall be in agreement in this respect. At the session of the International Statistical Institute held at Chicago in 1893, the eminent French demographer, Dr. Jacques Bertillon, presented on behalf of a special committee appointed for the purpose a draft of a classification for international use. This draft was promptly adopted by several countries and was earnestly recommended by the American Public Health Association for use in the United States by resolutions passed at the session of Ottawa, 1898. The resolutions also suggested the propriety of keeping the classification abreast of scientific progress by means of a regular decennial revision by an International Commission appointed by the various countries employing the system. This suggestion was approved by the International Statistical Institute and two sessions of the International Commission have been held, one in 1900 and one in 1909, the latter having been advanced a year at the special request of the Bureau of the Census in order that the revised classification might be available for use in connection with the statistics for the census year 1910. Both sessions were held at Paris, having been convened by the Government of France, to which and to the permanent Secretary General, Dr. Bertillon, for his assiduous labors, the most cordial gratitude is due for the present success of the movement.

The measure of this success may be inferred from the large number of countries represented at the two sessions, as given in the official reports of the proceedings, although all countries that employ the classification were not represented by delegates in 1909. In a paper before the Fourteenth International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, held at Berlin in 1907, Dr. Bertillon estimated that the system was in effect for over 212 millions of population. This estimate was a very conservative one, the United States being credited with only the population (33.1 millions) shown for the registration area in 1904. Since the meeting of 1909 the very important accession of Great Britain has been received, as announced in the letter of Hon. Bernard Mallet, Registrar-General of England and Wales, transmitting his annual report for 1909:

The next change will be the substitution of the recently revised International List of Causes of Death for that at present in use in this office. When it was determined to publish mortality statistics on an extended scale for administrative areas, it became necessary to consider how to avoid the anomaly of the use of a different classification of causes of death in these reports from that in use by the local sanitary authorities concerned. The solution of this difficulty has been found in the adoption, by all concerned in the matter, of the proposal contained in the following letter which I addressed on the 20th of October last to the President of the Royal College of Physicians:—

"I beg to inform you that from the commencement of the year 1911 onwards I propose to adopt the International List of Causes of Death in the various publications issued by this office in place of that hitherto in use.

"This decision, which was foreshadowed in my Annual Report for 1908 (page lxxv), has been arrived at after consultation with the Medical Officer of the Local Government Board and with representatives of the Scottish and Irish General Register Offices. Ample precautions will be taken in the scheme of publication to provide for complete comparability of the new records with those published in the present form, so that the continuity of the records concerned will be unimpaired.

"The change of classification will greatly facilitate international mortality comparisons, and there is, moreover, every reason to anticipate that it will for the first time render possible complete comparability between the tables compiled in this office and those issued by local authorities."

The acceptance of this proposal will bring the publications of the General Register Office, of the Local Government Board, and of the local sanitary authorities into line, not only with one another, but also with those of the principal Colonies and of most foreign countries both in North and South America and on the Continent of Europe, in which the International List is already in use. I may add that copies of the International List as now adopted have been forwarded to the Colonial Office for distribution to the various authorities concerned throughout the Empire.

Many countries, among them the United States, that have expressed their cordial approval of the International List and have adopted it for practical use so far as material is available for the statistical compilation of causes of death, do not enforce the complete registration of deaths throughout their entire territory. This is not the case, however, in the British possessions, for as an almost invariable rule there is thorough registration of vital statistics wherever the British flag flies. The addition of the British Empire is thus a most important one, even apart from the prestige and traditions of the home office, with its memories of William Farr. All

the English-speaking and Spanish-speaking countries of the world are now united in the adoption of the International List. The entire Western Hemisphere, including North, Central, and South America; Australia and New Zealand; China, Japan, and British India in Asia; Egypt, Algeria, and South Africa in Africa; and many countries of Europe are now, or soon will be, represented among those thus seeking international uniformity. Progress during the present decade should be even more gratifying, and by the time of the Third Decennial Revision, which is to be made in 1919, it may be hoped that all countries will join in the movement.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THE MANUAL.

As soon as possible after the receipt of the French edition of the Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification, a translation of the French text and index was made and published under the title of "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death." In the Introduction of this work appeared the following statement relative to the old Manual of 1902 and the present or revised Manual:

The Manual of International Classification of Causes of Death issued by the Bureau of the Census in 1902 has been employed very generally by those state and city registration officials of the United States who are charged with the compilation of mortality statistics. By its use a much greater degree of comparability has been brought about in the statistics of causes of death. The Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification, which took place at Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909, at the invitation and under the auspices of the French Government, will make necessary a new edition of the Manual, so that it may serve as a guide to American registration officials for the 10 years beginning January 1, 1910.

The revised Manual, it is expected, will be a work of far more useful and authoritative character than the old one. It will contain (1) the terms of the French list, or at least as many of them as may be used properly in English; (2) the terms found upon medical certificates of causes of death as reported by American physicians; (3) the terms of the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London, for over 40 years the authoritative guide of English physicians in regard to the proper designation of diseases and causes of death; and (4) those of the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions. In its preparation the assistance of the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association will be of special value. The members of this committee are: Dr. Frank P. Foster, *chairman*, New York; Dr. J. Chalmers Da Costa, Philadelphia; Dr. W. A. Newman Dorland, Philadelphia; Dr. Alexander Duane, New York; and Dr. Victor C. Vaughan, Ann Arbor. The committee is operating under the following resolutions unanimously adopted by the House of Delegates of the American Medical Association on June 3, 1908:

"Resolved, By the American Medical Association:

"1. That the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death be recommended for all official mortality and morbidity statistical reports.

* * * * *

"5. That after the revision of the International Classification in 1910 [date changed to 1909] the Nomenclature of Diseases be recast in corresponding form, so that there will be available under a uniform arrangement and with precise agreement in the meaning of terms (1) International Classification of Causes of Death; (2) International Classification of Sickness and Disability; (3) International Nomenclature of Diseases and Injuries."

The present Manual has been prepared according to the plan indicated, and is intended to replace as a practical reference work for registration officials both the old "Manual of International Classification," published in 1902, and also the translation of the French text or "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," published in 1910. It may be referred to as the "revised Manual," which is a more convenient expression than the "Manual based upon the (Second) Revised Classification." The word "classification" has been dropped in the title—although it seems impossible to disuse this word entirely in writing upon the subject—and the distinctive title adopted of "Manual of the International List of Causes of Death." This is done for the reason, explained more fully below, that the system is merely a practical one for the statistical treatment of causes of death and makes no claim to consideration as a scientific classification of diseases.

The translation of the official French version of the results of the International Commission of 1909 was taken as the basis of the present Manual. As stated in the text of the "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," as given below, many common terms were not found therein and it was necessary to supplement its use with that of the old Manual:

Many terms that frequently occur in the usage of American physicians will not be found in the Index or Tabular List. It was recognized by the International Commission that a special list would have to be prepared for each language, as there are many expressions in English, for example, for which no equivalents exist in French medical nomenclature, and vice versa. Until a complete and thoroughly comprehensive Index can be prepared, in connection with the revised edition of the Manual, it will be necessary to use the present Index in conjunction with that of the old edition of the Manual.

Such a comprehensive list was formed by adding to the terms that appeared in the translation of the French list many other terms derived from the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London (fourth edition, being the third decennial revision, 1906); from the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York; and from the lists of terms found among the returns to the Bureau of the Census. Terms from these sources were brought together into a single list, alphabetically arranged, with the International List number indicated, and were thus compared, with the elimination of some minor differences of form, before rearranging under the titles of the detailed International List. This comparison was no light task, the combined index comprising 1,044 typewritten pages of over 30 lines to a page, completely cross-indexed so that all the various relations of the terms would be indicated, and with the source of each expression indicated

as coming from the French, Census, Bellevue, or English lists (by initials "F," "C," "B," and "E"). Thus, for example:

Tuberculosis 28 FCBE
abdominal 31 FC
acute 29 FC
articular 33 C
axillary 34 C
bronchial 28 C
bronchopneumonic, acute 29 B
of intestines 31 CBE
joint 33 CBE
kidney 34 CBE
knee 33 C
larynx 28 FCBE
etc., etc.

The assignments to the International List were determined with the aid of sets of assignments of the terms of the London and Bellevue Nomenclatures prepared by Dr. Wilmer R. Batt, State Registrar of Pennsylvania, and by Dr. William H. Guilfoy, Registrar of Records of New York City, in addition to the decisions made in this bureau. Acknowledgment should be made especially of the valuable assistance furnished by the Committee on Clinical Records of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals of New York City, which consists of Drs. Robert J. Carlisle, Warren Coleman, Thomas A. Smith, and Edmund L. Dow. Numerous conferences have been held with this committee, complete agreement has been reached as to the assignment of all terms included in the Bellevue Nomenclature, and an entire rearrangement of the latter in the order of the International List is now available in the revised edition just published (1911)¹ that will be most serviceable for the promotion of uniformity in hospital statistics throughout the United States. The constant interest and aid of Dr. Frank P. Foster, Chairman, and other members of the American Medical Association's Committee on the Nomenclature of Diseases have been extended, and valuable suggestions have been received from Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson, Medical Superintendent of the General Register Office of England and Wales, some of them as the result of a special conference with Dr. Bertillon at Paris since the date of the revision. Dr. Stevenson also kindly transmitted a typewritten copy of the Tabular List of the English Manual now in preparation, which has been compared with the Tabular List of the present work. The extremely valuable services of Mr. George H. Van Buren, section chief in the Bureau of the Census, and the staff of clerks engaged under his charge in the editing of causes of death are also deserving of special mention in connection not only with the preparation of the present Manual but also with the former publications on this subject.

¹ Reference (21), p. 45.

NATURE AND USE OF A STATISTICAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

No registration office that deals with a considerable number of returns of deaths can present a compilation in which each individual cause will be shown. The number of medical terms employed by physicians is so very great that a table prepared on this basis would be chiefly a list of names of diseases. The length of such a list would preclude the presentation of the important statistical relations of the various causes, and the number of deaths returned for the less common terms would be too few to render the results of statistical value. Moreover, many of the terms would be more or less synonymous, and the actual number of deaths from a given disease could be learned only by examining the entire list of terms.

A process of condensation or consolidation is therefore necessary in compiling statistics of causes of death. A selected list of titles is prepared, and under each title are arranged the various terms which it is agreed shall be referred thereto in compilation. The Tabular List (pp. 47 to 141) is formed by such an arrangement, and careful examination should be made of it by the compiler in order to understand the general character and scope of each of the 189 titles that make up the International List of Causes of Death in its present form.

Such a list might have been arranged in any order—for example, the alphabetical. This plan would have the advantage of avoiding the appearance of a theoretical grouping or “classification” of the causes of death—a matter with which the International List is very little concerned. On the other hand, it would have the disadvantage of separating widely many causes that are frequently studied together, such as the various acute infective diseases, bronchitis and pneumonia, the puerperal affections, etc. On the whole, therefore, the grouping according to the general “classes,” and in a conventional order, is more convenient. It is desirable also to print the International List number with the title, as thereby all uncertainty is removed as to the exact inclusion of the title, regardless of the particular language employed. The process, then, of “classifying” causes of death relates only to the assignment of any given cause to the particular title number, as shown in the Index for all terms that appear in the Tabular List.

The Index is cross-referenced, so that any significant word in a medical expression may be found, a plan which will facilitate reference by those not accustomed to medical terms. Thus “Fatty degeneration of heart” will be found under “Fatty,” “Degeneration,” and “Heart.” In the Tabular List each term appears only once, as a rule, and in its natural order of expression. Subsidiary lists of “Frequent complications” are given under certain titles, thus indicating terms that may be neglected when occurring in combination with the primary cause.

All terms in the Index are supposed to occur in the exact form stated without further qualification or definition. If additional information is obtained, it may lead to a very different reference. Special attention should be paid to the distinctions of assignment according to the ages of decedents. It is unfortunate that special age limits should be required in a list of causes of death, but the tendency is to increase rather than to diminish the number of titles thus affected. In order to promote international comparability and after consultation with Drs. Bertillon and Stevenson, some indefinite terms e. g., "Debility," "Cachexia," and the like, reported without qualification for decedents of 70 years and over, are now assigned to "Senility" (154) instead of to "Ill defined causes" (189) as was formerly the practice of this office. The increase in the age limit of title 151 from "under 3 months" to "under 1 year" will also result in the transfer of a considerable number of deaths from "Ill defined causes," thus causing apparent improvement in the returns. But the title "Senility" itself is really an indefinite one, as is also "Congenital debility" to a considerable extent, so that these changes may be regarded as only transpositions among the groups of ill defined causes and hence of no very great significance.

The words "cancer" and "tumor" are used in a general sense to include all forms of malignant and nonmalignant neoplasms, respectively. Reference should be made to the lists of specific forms under titles 39 and 46 of the Tabular List, and also under the head of "Cancer" and "Tumor" in the Index. Explanations and special lists are given also in the Index under the heads of "Parasitic disease," "Poisoning," "Premature birth," and "Stillbirth"—the last, of course, only for the purpose of insuring exclusion of all stillbirths from deaths.

NOMENCLATURE AND CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES.

The International List of Causes of Death makes no pretension of being a proper nomenclature of diseases or of including a scientific classification of diseases. It is only a practical working list whereby statistical compilers can assign medical terms reported by physicians as causes of death to certain more or less definite titles representing individual diseases or groups of diseases of similar character. Statistics of causes of death are vitiated to a considerable extent, and sometimes to a very large extent, by the fact that many deaths are reported under what the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association very graphically calls *certain blind returns*. How applicable this phrase is can be appreciated most fully by those who have puzzled over returns as received in registration offices, and an inspection of the many unsatisfactory and indefinite causes included in this Manual (see Tabular List) will make it clear that reform is

necessary in order to place our statistics of causes of death upon a satisfactory basis.

Nosology, or the scientific classification of diseases, was cultivated with fervor a hundred years ago,¹ and was believed to be a necessary part of the knowledge required for the practical treatment of disease. "The distinction of the genera of diseases, the distinction of the species of each, and often even that of the varieties, I hold to be a necessary foundation of every plan of physic, whether dogmatical or empirical," said Cullen in his "First Lines of the Practice of Physic." The system devised by him came to be the predominant one, although many other systems were presented, among them those of Sauvages, Linnæus, Vogel, Sagar, Macbride, Young, and Mason Good. All these systems have vanished; the subject is almost entirely neglected at the present day, but its influence may be traced in the forms of statistical lists in present use. Dr. William Farr found the Cullenian system in general use in the public services at the time of the establishment of the modern system of registration of deaths in England. It had not, however, been revised to meet the demands of the advance of medical science and was not suited to statistical purposes. One of Dr. Farr's first duties, therefore, was to prepare a "Statistical Nosology," which had a marked effect upon subsequent classifications, including that of the Second Revision of the International List. Dr. Farr said at that time:²

The advantages of a uniform statistical nomenclature, however imperfect, are so obvious, that it is surprising no attention has been paid to its enforcement in Bills of Mortality. Each disease has in many instances been denoted by three or four terms, and each term has been applied to as many different diseases; vague, inconvenient names have been employed, or complications have been registered instead of primary diseases. The nomenclature is of as much importance in this department of inquiry, as weights and measures in the physical sciences, and should be settled without delay.

As a result of his practical experience with this system Dr. Farr was selected, together with Dr. Marc d'Espine of Geneva, by the First Statistical Congress, Brussels, 1853, to prepare a report upon a classification that might be used in all countries for the statistics of causes of death.³ The resolution to this effect was introduced by Dr. Achille Guillard, a distinguished botanist and statistician, creator of the word "demography," and maternal grandfather of Dr. Jacques Bertillon, to whose efforts the present success of the International List is chiefly due:

Il y a lieu de former une nomenclature uniforme des causes de décès applicable à tous les pays.

¹ See the interesting oration on "The Classification and Nomenclature of Diseases, with Remarks on Diseases Due to Treatment," by Dr. H. D. Rolleston, before the Medical Society of London, *Lancet*, May 22, 1909.

² First Annual Report of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages in England. London: 1839, p. 99.

³ Sixteenth Annual Report of Registrar-General of England, 1853, Appendix, p. 73.

This was the beginning of the present International List. The classification was adopted in Paris in 1855, in Vienna in 1857, and was translated into six languages. Again revised at Paris in 1864 "*sur le modèle de celle de W. Farr*," and in 1874, 1880, and 1886,¹ the final form² was substantially that which was recommended by the International Statistical Institute,³ the successor of the old Statistical Congress, at Chicago in 1893, and which, after the First Decennial Revision of 1900 and the Second Decennial Revision of 1909, is now the International List in force in a large number of countries for the decade beginning January 1, 1910, and ending December 31, 1919.

The preface of the first edition (1869) of the Nomenclature of Diseases drawn up by a Joint Committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London declares that—

For perfecting the statistical registration of diseases, with a view to the discovery of statistical truths concerning their history, nature, and phenomena, the want of a generally recognized Nomenclature of Diseases has long been felt as an indispensable condition.

Among the great ends of such a uniform Nomenclature must be reckoned that of fixing definitely, for all places, the things about which medical observation is exercised, and of forming a steady basis upon which medical experience may be safely built.

The committee began its labors in 1859, not long after the action of the Statistical Congress in favor of an international classification of causes of death. The successive decennial revisions of this work (dated 1885, 1896, and 1906) have continued to afford a steady basis of authority for British physicians in the use of medical terms and have contributed markedly to the value of the statistical reports relating to causes of death. No such authority has heretofore been available in the United States, and probably owing to this fact, at least in part, the returns of causes of death in this country contain a much larger variety of indefinite causes than do those of England. Efforts in the direction of nomenclature were made, it is true, early in the history of the American Medical Association, and an American Nomenclature of Diseases was actually prepared by a distinguished committee of that association nearly 40 years ago.⁴ The work was discontinued, however, and was not taken up again until within very recent years and in connection with the preparations for the Second Revision of the International List.⁵ Following is the report of the Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health to the House of Delegates of the Sixty-second Annual Session of the American

¹ J. Bertillon: *Cours élémentaire de statistique administrative*, 1885, pp. 262 and 264 (Note).

² Reference (1), p. 43.

³ Reference (2), p. 43.

⁴ *Transactions of the American Medical Association*, 1872, Appendix.

⁵ See *Mortality Statistics*, 1907, p. 16, and *Journal of the American Medical Association*, June 15, 1907.

Medical Association, Los Angeles, June, 1911, and also the report of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases to which it refers:¹

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

Dr. Alexander Marcy, New Jersey, Chairman, presented the report of the Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health, as follows:

Your Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health begs leave to report having had under consideration the report of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases and recommends the adoption of the report and the continuance of the committee with such additions as may be necessary to complete its full membership, and that said committee be instructed to continue its work in cooperation with other organizations working along the same lines, and that such classification as they may adopt, together with the International Classification of Causes of Death, be published and supplied to the members of the American Medical Association.

We further recommend that in case of a vacancy on this committee such vacancy be filled by a member especially interested in tropical diseases.

ALEXANDER MARCY, Jr., *Chairman.*

On motion, the report was adopted. The nomenclature report referred to was as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMENCLATURE AND CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES.

To the Members of the House of Delegates of the American Medical Association:

Your Committee on the Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases begs leave to submit the following report:

Up to a time shortly preceding the rendering of our last report, at the meeting of 1910, our work was hampered by the necessity of waiting for the appearance of the revised version of the International Classification of Causes of Death, for we had been instructed to have due regard for that classification; indeed, early in our labors we were again admonished to follow it closely. This resolution, however, was overlooked by us, and time soon made it clear, for reasons which need not now be set forth, that the resolution could not be followed literally.

We had been very favorably impressed with the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions, prepared by a committee consisting of Dr. Robert J. Carlisle, Dr. Warren Coleman, Dr. Thomas A. Smith, and Dr. Edmund L. Dow, which first appeared in 1903, and the appearance of a revision of that work, early in 1909, led us to examine it still more closely. It was not long before a second revision was begun, and our chairman was very courteously invited to observe the progress of the work. This second revision is not yet published, but is in press and will probably be out some weeks before the Los Angeles meeting. The close examination that we have been able to give it leads us to the opinion that, from the clinical point of view, it is superior to any other nomenclature with which we are acquainted and to any which we ourselves could prepare within a reasonable length of time. Moreover, it is very well known and many hospitals have either adopted it or indicated a readiness to study it further, with a view to its probable adoption. These hospitals include 3 in California, 1 in Colorado, 2 in Connecticut, 7 in Illinois, 2 in Louisiana, 1 in Maryland, 2 in Massachusetts, 4 in Michigan, 2 in Missouri, 3 in New Jersey, 34 in New York, 13 in Pennsylvania, 1 in Tennessee, 1 in Texas, 8 in Utah, 1 in Australia, 1 in Canada, 1 in Denmark, 1 in England, 1 in Italy, and 1 in Switzerland. Men do not take up with systems of nomenclature for light reading; we must therefore conclude that the Bellevue nomenclature has very favorably impressed our confrères in various localities. We recommend that it be made a part of whatever publication on the subject of the nomenclature and classification of diseases the American Medical Association may decide to issue—and the prominent part, by reason of its clinical character.

It will be well, we think, to publish also a Latin list, if only for purposes of international correspondence. Such a list as has lately been prepared by Surgeon Charles N. Fiske, of the Navy, and is published in the *United States Naval Medical Bulletin*, April, 1911, would be excellent for the purpose, though a little editorial work would be required to make it conform in minor details to the Bellevue nomenclature.

As a matter of course, we recommend the adoption of the International Classification of Causes of Death. It seems to us in need of further revision, but for that we must wait until 1919. Meantime, the excellent Manual made of its expanded list by Dr.

¹ Journal of the American Medical Association, July 8, 1911.

Cressy L. Wilbur, chief statistician of the division of vital statistics of the Bureau of the Census, makes a list which should figure prominently in our publication if we issue one. This, too, is not yet off the press. It is of value from many points of view, but will be particularly of service to health officials who have to determine what is meant by certain blind returns.

There is a great awakening to the importance of nomenclature and classification, and it may be well for the American Medical Association to provide for cooperative work with the profession in other countries, to the end that we may eventually have a uniform nomenclature and classification.

Very respectfully,

FRANK P. FOSTER, *Chairman.*
W. A. N. DORLAND,
VICTOR C. VAUGHAN,
ALEXANDER DUANE,
J. CHALMERS DA COSTA.

That the American Medical Association is to continue this important work is indeed gratifying. It may be remembered that the United States participated, through Drs. Billings and Folsom, in the preparation of the London Nomenclature of 1885, and there may be, now that the registration offices of both countries are united in the use of the International List, further cooperation in the preparation of an International Nomenclature, at least one for all English-speaking countries and one which will afford valuable suggestions for the next revision of the International List (1919).

STATISTICAL TREATMENT OF JOINT CAUSES OF DEATH.

The expression "joint causes of death" is a convenient one for those cases in which the physician reports two or more causes or conditions upon the certificate of death of an individual. According to the general practice of statistical compilation only one cause can be tabulated for each death, consequently a process of selection is necessary. The method employed for this purpose may have a very considerable influence upon the resulting statistics. Dr. Julius J. Pikler¹ has very forcefully directed attention to the importance of the study of contributory causes of death that usually are lost entirely in compilation, but the full statement of such causes would be difficult, especially for related tables and a detailed classification, in a report dealing with large numbers of returns.

The International Commission did not give special consideration to this subject in 1909, but at the suggestion of Dr. Bertillon it was agreed that the rules employed since 1900 should be continued in force and a special committee was appointed to report on the subject. Following are the rules in question as given in the French edition of 1903:

1. If one of the two diseases is an *immediate and frequent* complication of the other, the death should be classified under the head of the primary disease. Examples:

Infantile diarrhea and convulsions, classify as *infantile diarrhea*.

Measles and bronchopneumonia, classify as *measles*.

Scarlet fever and diphtheria, classify as *scarlet fever*.

Scarlet fever and nephritis, classify as *scarlet fever*.

¹ Das Budapester System der Todesursachenstatistik, 1909.

2. If the preceding rule is not applicable, the following should be used: If one of the diseases is *surely fatal*¹ and the other is of less gravity, the former should be selected as the cause of death. Examples:

Cancer and bronchopneumonia, classify as *cancer*.

Pulmonary tuberculosis and puerperal septicæmia, classify as *tuberculosis*.

Icterus gravis and pericarditis, classify as *icterus gravis*.

3. If neither of the above rules is applicable, then the following: If one of the diseases is *epidemic* and the other is not, choose the epidemic disease. Examples:

Typhoid fever and saturnism, classify as *typhoid fever*.

Measles and biliary calculi, classify as *measles*.

4. If none of the three preceding rules is applicable, the following may be used: If one of the diseases is *much more frequently fatal* than the other, then it should be selected as the cause of death. Examples:

Rheumatism (without metastasis) and salpingitis, classify as *salpingitis*.

Pericarditis and appendicitis, classify as *pericarditis*.

5. If none of the four preceding rules applies, then the following: If one of the diseases is of *rapid development* and the other is of slow development, the disease of rapid development should be taken. Examples:

Diabetes and icterus gravis, classify as *icterus gravis*.

Cirrhosis and angina pectoris, classify as *angina pectoris*.

Pleurisy and senile debility, classify as *pleurisy*.

6. If none of the above five rules applies, then the diagnosis should be selected that best characterizes the case. Example:

Saturnism and peritonitis, classify as *saturnism*.

Precise diagnoses should be given the preference over vague and indeterminate ones, such as "Hæmorrhage," "Encephalitis," etc. Arbitrary decisions should be avoided as much as possible by the use of the preceding rules. None of them is absolute, but all are subject to exceptions which may vary according to local usages.² In practice the first rule, which is the most logical of all, is the one of most frequent application. The others have been formulated only to prepare for all cases and to treat them with system and uniformity.

These rules differ but slightly from those given in the Manual of 1902, which were based upon the French edition of 1900. They are a development of practical experience, as shown by the forms in which they have appeared in various editions of the International Classification, and may be compared with the rules given in the introductory text of the Alphabetische Liste von Krankheiten und Todesursachen, Kaiserliches Gesundheitsamt, Germany, 1905:

When several diseases are reported as causes of death, the following rules should be observed:

1. The death is, as a rule, to be assigned to that number which represents the probable primary cause (Grundleiden). For example, when nephritis and valvular heart disease are returned, the death should be classified under the heart disease as the probable primary cause. Only when the primary cause is not a real disease may it be disregarded. For example, with "senile debility and bronchitis" or "debility

¹ Apart from all treatment. This provision is necessary to assure stability in the application of the rules. Otherwise a therapeutic discovery, for example that of the antidiphtheritic serum, would modify the tables and injure the comparability of the statistics.

² Particularly we should note the impropriety of certain expressions. For example, if a physician writes *Typhoid fever, chronic nephritis*, it is almost certain that he intended to indicate typhoid fever complicated with albuminuria and not a patient with Bright's disease attacked with typhoid fever.

When a disease ordinarily rare or absent undergoes a large extension (e. g. cholera, yellow fever, etc.), the total deaths should be noted without any exception whatever. For such cases it is necessary to waive the "ordinary rules."

and intestinal catarrh," the deaths should be classified, not as senile debility or congenital debility, but as chronic bronchitis and as intestinal catarrh.

2. With two independent diseases, the more severe should be chosen.
3. With an infectious disease and a noninfectious disease, the former should be chosen. Example: Insanity and typhoid fever, classify as typhoid fever.
4. If acute diseases are reported with chronic diseases, the acute diseases are to be preferred. Example: Gastric ulcer and croupous pneumonia, classify as croupous pneumonia.
5. If two infectious diseases are reported as causes of death, then smallpox, scarlet fever, measles, typhus fever, diphtheria and croup, whooping cough, croupous pneumonia, influenza, typhoid fever, paratyphoid fever, Weil's disease, relapsing fever, cerebrospinal fever, erysipelas, tetanus, septicaemia, puerperal fever, plague, Asiatic cholera, dysentery, anthrax, glanders, rabies, and trichiniasis should have the preference over tuberculosis, malaria, or a venereal disease.
6. Causes of death from violence are usually preferred.
7. Such returns as heart weakness ("heart failure"), cardiac paralysis, paralysis of the lungs, pulmonary oedema, coma, and the like, should be disregarded if other causes are named.
8. With tuberculosis of several organs, including that of the lungs, tuberculosis of the lungs should be selected.

It will be interesting also to compare the rules published by the Society of Medical Officers of Health of England:¹

RULES AS TO CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

With the following exceptions the general rule should be to select from several diseases mentioned in the certificate *the disease of the longest duration*. In the event of no duration being specified, the disease standing first in order should be assumed to be the disease of longest duration.

Exceptions to the above rule.

Any one of the *chief infective diseases* should be selected in preference to any other cause of death. If two infective diseases in succession be specified, the disease of *longer* duration should be selected.

Thus scarlet fever should be selected in preference to bronchopneumonia, and phthisis in preference to bronchitis.

Definite diseases, ordinarily known as *constitutional diseases*, should have preference over those known as local diseases.

Thus cancer should be selected in preference to pneumonia, and diabetes in preference to heart disease.

When *apoplexy* occurs in conjunction with definite *disease of the heart or kidneys*, the heart disease or the kidney disease, as the case may be, should be preferred.

When *hemiplegia* is mentioned in connection with *embolism*, the *embolism* should be selected.

When *embolism* occurs in connection with *childbirth*, the death should be referred to *accidents of childbirth*.

In calculating the death rate from "diarrhoea," deaths certified as due to *diarrhoea*, either alone or coupled with some ill-defined cause (such as "atrophy," "debility," "marasmus," "thrush," "convulsions," "teething," "old age," or "senile decay"), *epidemic or summer diarrhoea*, *epidemic or zymotic enteritis*, *intestinal or enteric catarrh*, *gastro-intestinal or gastro-enteric catarrh*, *dysentery* or *dysenteric diarrhoea*, *cholera* (not being "Asiatic cholera"), *cholera nostras*, *cholera infantum*, and *choleraic diarrhoea* should be included.

¹ The New Tables Issued by the Local Government Board and the Schedules of Causes of Death Issued by The Incorporated Society of Medical Officers of Health. London: 1901.

The following miscellaneous examples are given as indicating the method of classification in cases of difficulty that frequently arise:

<i>Causes of Death in Order Given in Death Certificate.</i>	<i>To be Classified Under—</i>
Whooping cough, bronchopneumonia, scarlet fever.	Whooping cough, if of longer duration than scarlet fever.
Scarlet fever 6 months, otitis media, abscess of brain.	Scarlet fever.
Laryngeal and pulmonary phthisis.	Phthisis.
Pneumonia, old age.	Pneumonia.
Old age, bronchitis.	Bronchitis.
Phthisis, diabetes mellitus.	Select disease of longest duration.
Diphtheria 9 months, paralysis.	Diphtheria.
Puerperal perimetritis.	Puerperal fever.
Cerebral embolism.	Embolism.
Spasmodic croup.	Laryngismus stridulus.
Acute hydrocephalus.	Tubercular meningitis.
Bronchitis, phthisis.	Phthisis.

Through the kindness of Dr. John Tatham, formerly Medical Superintendent of the Registrar-General's office, England, a copy of the Instructions to Abstractors, as employed in that office in 1909, was supplied to the Bureau of the Census. Certain decisions of special interest are taken therefrom:

1. Any general disease (except pyrexia, premature birth, congenital defects, want of breast milk, teething, and chronic rheumatism) to be taken in preference to any local disease except aneurysm and strangulated hernia.
2. Any of the following diseases are to be given preference over any other diseases: Aneurysm, anthrax, Asiatic cholera, cancer, carcinoma, glanders, rabies, industrial poisoning, malignant disease, opium or morphine habit, puerperal septic disease, sarcoma, smallpox, strangulated hernia, tetanus, and vaccination.
3. Any disease in this group is to be preferred over any other disease except those named in the preceding group: Cerebrospinal fever, diphtheria, dysentery, typhoid fever, German measles, malaria, measles, mumps, relapsing fever, scarlet fever, typhus fever, and whooping cough.
4. The following diseases to be preferred except for those named in the two preceding lists: Acute hydrocephalus, alcoholism, influenza, lupus, phthisis, pulmonary tuberculosis, rheumatic fever (acute and subacute rheumatism), scrofula, syphilis, tabes mesenterica, tuberculous meningitis, tuberculous peritonitis, tuberculosis of other organs, and general tuberculosis.
5. For the following list, prefer the disease of longer duration or the disease first written: Carbuncle (not anthrax), diabetes mellitus, epidemic diarrhoea, epidemic enteritis, enteritis, diarrhoea due to food, erysipelas, gout, haemophilia, infective endocarditis, infective enteritis, pernicious anaemia, phagedæna, phlegmon (not anthrax), pneumonia (all forms), purpura haemorrhagica, pyæmia (not puerperal), rheumatoid arthritis, rheumatic gout, rheumatism of heart, rickets, scurvy, septichæmia, other septic diseases, septic infections, starvation, and varicella.
6. Premature birth and congenital defects (malformations) to be preferred for decedents under 3 months of age to other causes except those of groups (2) and (3).
7. Chlorosis and anaemia (not pernicious) only when alone.
8. For combinations of local diseases, usually select disease of longer duration or that first written.
9. Any definite disease accelerated by violence is to be classed to the disease.
10. Tetanus, septichæmia, blood poisoning, pyæmia, or erysipelas following violence to be classed to tetanus or the septic disease if the injury is slight; but if severe enough to kill by itself, the death should be classed to the form of violence.

The instructions employed in the Registrar-General's office are of special value because the certificate of death used in England and the standard certificate recommended by the American Public Health Association and used in by far the greater part of the registration area are practically identical in their provisions for the statement of cause of death. The American certificate does not use the word "primary" on its face, but it is explained fully on the reverse side that the "cause of death" to be *first* written is the *primary* cause and the words "Contributory (secondary)" for the second cause indicate this relation. Both certificates provide also for the very important statement of the duration of each cause. If physicians generally understood the distinction between "primary" and "secondary" as used in this connection and were particular to give the duration in each case, there would be little difficulty in selecting for tabulation the proper cause of death. Following is the form provided upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death¹ for the statement of cause of death, together with the accompanying instructions for use:

[Medical Certificate of Death.]

The CAUSE OF DEATH* was as follows:

(Duration) _____ yrs. _____ mos. _____ ds.	
Contributory (SECONDARY)	-----
(Duration) _____ yrs. _____ mos. _____ ds.	
(Signed) _____, M. D.	
_____, 191_____. (Address) _____	
*State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or, in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS OF INJURY; and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL.	

¹ Adopted by the American Public Health Association, Richmond, 1909, and approved by the Bureau of the Census. See Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909; also Census pamphlet No. 107, Modes of Statement of Cause of Death and Duration of Illness Upon Certificates of Death, for comparison of American and foreign blanks.

[Reverse side.]

Statement of cause of death.—Name, first, the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH (the primary affection with respect to time and causation), using always the same accepted term for the same disease. Examples: *Cerebrospinal fever* (the only definite synonym is "Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis"); *Diphtheria* (avoid use of "Croup"); *Typhoid fever* (never report "Typhoid pneumonia"); *Lobar pneumonia*; *Bronchopneumonia* ("Pneumonia," unqualified, is indefinite); *Tuberculosis of lungs, meninges, peritonæum, etc., Carcinoma, Sarcoma, etc., of (name origin; "Cancer" is less definite; avoid use of "Tumor" for malignant neoplasma); *Measles*; *Whooping cough*; *Chronic valvular heart disease*; *Chronic interstitial nephritis*, etc. The contributory (secondary or intercurrent) affection need not be stated unless important. Example: *Measles* (disease causing death), *29 ds.*; *Bronchopneumonia* (secondary), *10 ds.* Never report mere symptoms or terminal conditions, such as "Asthenia," "Anæmia" (merely symptomatic), "Atrophy," "Collapse," "Coma," "Convulsions," "Debility" ("Congenital," "Senile," etc.), "Dropey," "Exhaustion," "Heart failure," "Hæmorrhage," "Inanition," "Marasmus," "Old age," "Shock," "Uraæmia," "Weakness," etc., when a definite disease can be ascertained as the cause. Always qualify all diseases resulting from childbirth or miscarriage, as "PUERPERAL septichæmia," "PUERPERAL peritonitis," etc. State cause for which surgical operation was undertaken. For VIOLENT DEATHS state MEANS OF INJURY and qualify as ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL, or as *probably* such, if impossible to determine definitely. Examples: *Accidental drowning*; *Struck by railway train—accident*; *Revolver wound of head—homicide*; *Poisoned by carbolic acid—probably suicide*. The nature of the injury, as fracture of skull, and consequences (e. g., *sepsis*, *tetanus*) may be stated under the head of "Contributory." (Recommendations on statement of cause of death approved by Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association.)*

NOTE.—Individual offices may add to above list of undesirable terms and refuse to accept certificates containing them. Thus the form in use in New York City states: "Certificates will be returned for additional information which give any of the following diseases, without explanation, as the sole cause of death: *Abortion*, *cellulitis*, *childbirth*, *convulsions*, *hæmorrhage*, *gangrene*, *gastritis*, *erysipelas*, *meningitis*, *miscarriage*, *necrosis*, *peritonitis*, *phlebitis*, *pyæmia*, *septichæmia*, *tetanus*." But general adoption of the minimum list suggested will work vast improvement, and its scope can be extended at a later date.

For returns upon the Standard Certificate of Death, and especially for those returns in which the instructions have been regarded by the reporting physicians, the following suggestions for classifying may be helpful:

1. Select the primary cause, that is, the real or underlying *cause of death*. This is usually—

- (a) The cause first in order.
- (b) The cause of longer duration. If the physician writes the cause of shorter duration first, inquiry may be made whether it is not a mere symptom, complication, or terminal condition.
- (c) The cause of which the contributory (secondary) cause is a frequent complication. See lists of "Frequent complications" under the various titles of the Tabular List.
- (d) The physician may indicate the relation of the causes by words, although this is a departure from the way in which the blank was intended to be filled out. For example, "Bronchopneumonia following measles" (primary cause last) or "Measles followed by bronchopneumonia" (primary cause first).

2. If the relation of primary and secondary is not clear, prefer general diseases, and especially dangerous infective or epidemic diseases, to local diseases.

3. Prefer severe or usually fatal diseases to mild diseases.

4. Disregard ill defined causes (Class XIV), and also indefinite and ill defined terms (e. g., "debility," "atrophy") in Classes XI and XII that are referred, for certain ages, to Class XIV, as compared with definite causes. Neglect mere modes of death (failure of heart or respiration) and terminal symptoms or conditions (e. g., hypostatic congestion of lungs).

5. Select homicide and suicide in preference to any consequences, and severe accidental injuries, sufficient in themselves to cause death, to all ordinary consequences. Tetanus is preferred to any accidental injury, and erysipelas, septichæmia, pyæmia, peritonitis, etc., are preferred to less serious accidental injuries. Prefer definite means of accidental injury (e. g., railway accident, explosion in coal mine, etc.) to vague statements or statement of the nature of the injury only (e. g., accident, fracture of skull).

6. Physical diseases (e. g., tuberculosis of lungs, diabetes) are preferred to mental diseases as causes of death (e. g., manic depressive psychosis), but general paralysis of the insane is a preferred term.

7. Prefer puerperal causes except when a serious disease (e. g., cancer, chronic Bright's disease) was the independent cause.

8. Disregard indefinite terms and titles generally in favor of definite terms and titles. The precise line of demarcation is difficult to lay down, but may be indicated broadly by the kinds of type employed in the International List presented on page 35. The List in this form has been distributed by the Census to all physicians in the United States,¹ so that the proportion of indefinite returns should become less.

From these suggestions and from the instructions employed in various offices it will be apparent that there is a considerable factor of uncertainty in the results when a large proportion of joint causes is involved. No rules yet formulated will insure absolutely identical compilations from the same material, and the methods employed in the same office may vary from year to year. The most efficient editor is not the one who follows any set of listed arbitrary decisions, but rather the one who is constantly on the lookout for cases in which it should not be followed, and who calls attention to such cases. A list

¹ See Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death.

of this kind can not incorporate considerations of duration, sex, place of death, age, occupation, etc., any or all of which may have an important bearing upon the classification of deaths, and in individual cases such data on transcripts often indicate an assignment contrary to the listed one.

Even if general rules are very specific, it is difficult to carry them out in precisely the same manner, and a real need is felt for a system that will insure a greater degree of uniformity in this respect. A very ingenious and convenient plan was proposed by Dr. Bertillon as a supplement to the general rules given on a previous page (p. 17), whereby a definite decision is given for any two titles or subtitles of the International List. The following example shows the relations of typhoid fever, definitely reported as such (1 a), and also indefinitely reported (1 b), to the other titles of the First Revision (1900), preferred titles being indicated by bold-faced type:

1 a.—2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 14 <i>bis</i> . 15. 16. 17.
18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34.
35. 36 A to C. 36 D. 36 <i>bis</i> . 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46.
47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54 a. 54 b. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61.
62. 63 a. 63 b. 63 c. 63 d. 63 e. 63 f. 63 g. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70.
71. 72. 73. 74 A. 74 B. 74 Ca. 74 Cb. 74 Cc. 74 Cd. 74 Ce. 74 Cf. 75. 76.
77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93.
94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 105 <i>bis</i> . 106. 107.
108. 109. 109 <i>bis</i> . 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120.
121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134.
135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148.
149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155-163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170.
171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177-179.
1 b.—2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 14 <i>bis</i> . 15. 16. 17.
18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34.
35. 36. 36 <i>bis</i> . 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50.
51. 52. 53. 54 a. 54 b. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66.
67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74 A. 74 B. 74 Ca. 74 Cb. 74 Cc. 74 Cd.
74 Ce. 74 Cf. 75. 76 a. 76 b. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83 a. 83 b. 84. 85.
86. 87 a. 87 b. 87 c. 88. 89 a. 89 b. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94 a. 94 b. 95. 96.
97. 98. 99 a. 99 b. 99 c. 99 d. 99 e. 99 f. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104 a.
104 b. 104 c. 104 d. 105. 105 <i>bis</i> . 106. 107. 108. 109 a. 109 b. 109 c. 109 d.
109 e. 109 <i>bis</i> . 110. 111. 112. 113. 114 a. 114 b. 114 c. 114 d. 115. 116. 117.
118. 119. 120. 121 a. 121 b. 121 c. 121 d. 121 e. 122. 123 a. 123 b.
123 c. 123 d. 124 a. 124 b. 124 c. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130 a. 130 b.
130 c. 131. 132 a. 132 b. 133. 134. 135. 136 a. 136 b. 136 c. 137. 138.
139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152.
153. 154. 155-163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173.
174. 175. 176. 177-179.

A similar arrangement is presented with reference to each title and subdivided title of the International List. In use, the ordinary assignment of each of two joint causes is ascertained by reference to the Index, then the paragraph corresponding to the smaller number is sought in the preferential list. If the other number appears in bold-faced type in that paragraph, it takes precedence in classifica-

tion. Thus for "Typhoid fever" (1 a) reported upon the same certificate with "Cancer of the tongue" (39), the assignment would be to the latter; for "Typhoid fever" (1 a) and "Chronic Bright's disease" (120), the former would be preferred. Subdivisions of typhoid fever and of some other titles were found necessary in order to give greater precision to the assignment of individual terms. "Continued fever," a somewhat indefinite term, is compiled as typhoid fever, but is included in a separate subdivision (1 b) for this purpose; it is subordinate to title 120, for example, and not superior to it as is typhoid fever when stated definitely.

In the preceding example the title numbers are those of the First Revision (1900), although in many instances they correspond exactly to those of the Second Revision (1909). The detailed arrangement is not available for the latter nor was it practicable to maintain the subdivisions of titles, shown in the translation of the French version,¹ for the many additional terms included in the present Manual.

On the next page may be seen a tentative arrangement of the titles of the Second Revision of the International List in which the general relations are indicated as they might appear to the mind of the compiler. It affords a bird's-eye view of the situation and might be made a fairly satisfactory basis of judgment in many cases. A title is to be preferred to any other situated below it, whether in the same or another column. It is evident that the cases of interference, namely, those in which several titles appear upon the same line, might be eliminated by expanding the table vertically so that a definite relation would be shown in each case. This is not necessary, however, for the mere purpose of illustration. Subdivisions also might be employed, as in the cases of cerebrospinal fever (61 a) and premature birth (151 a). Certain terms in residual titles (e.g., sleeping sickness in title 55) would have a much higher relative position than the average for the general title.

¹ International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death, 1910.

GENERAL ORDER OF PREFERENCE (TENTATIVE) OF THE TITLES OF THE DETAILED
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH, ARRANGED BY CLASSES. (*Higher
Cause Preferred.*)

Ia.	Ib.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	X.	XI.	XII.	XIII.	XIV.
15														
16														
12	21													
17	22													
5	23													
2	24													
7	39-45													
9	28-30													
1	35	61a	80	92	104	120	135							
6	57	79	91	102		138								
8	31-34	77	89	108										
3	58	78	90	100										
11	50			113										
	51													
	52													
	53													
	26	62	83	93		121								
	46	63		88	103									
4	27	64	81	82										
					101	119								
					100									
10		67	69		87	106	131	136	142					
					95	117	129							
					96	112								
18	25	20				114	123		146		152		172	
						116								
13	36					110	128	139						
14	37						132						176	
	56													
	59													
19	38	61b	83	94	105	126	140	144	147		153		177	
					115	124								
		68			118	120								
	47	65		98	107	125	141	143			151b		185	186
	68	84												
	48	72												
	60	85		86	99	127			148					
	73													
	74													
54	75													
	76													
55	70	71					133		145			154		
													187	
													188	
													189	

NOTE.—Residual or group titles in *italics*. All deaths from violence, if the immediate and direct cause of death, to be considered as indicated by Class number (XIII).

No entirely mechanical system of procedure can, however, be devised for the satisfactory treatment of joint causes of death, although the general principles already discussed will, if carefully applied, give a certain amount of uniformity. The practice of the Bureau of the Census has been to depend upon a list of individual decisions, added to from time to time as new cases arose, and thus to insure uniformity of method. These decisions are arranged in the form of a card list, and are followed strictly for all combinations of terms that are found therein, subject to the limitations previously noted. An example may be given as follows:

Arteriosclerosis—Cirrhosis of liver 113.
 Coma—Diabetes 50.
 Cranial haemorrhage 64.
 Croupous pneumonia 92.
 Cystitis 81.
 Disease of brain 81.
 kidneys 81.
 Meningitis 81.
 Nephritis 120.
 etc.

The ultimate solution of the problem will depend probably upon a painstaking comparison and study of individual cases, with thorough investigation of the actual pathological relations. Neither the titles nor the subtitles can be treated as units, but the individual terms must be considered, together with the practice of the reporting physicians, and the information derived from special inquiries which should be undertaken more generally by registration offices. Reference may be made to a proposed general method¹ whereby the process of decision as to the choice of two causes of death jointly returned is reduced to two factors, namely, (1) the relative importance of the titles under which the terms would fall if returned separately, and (2) the validity of each term as properly belonging to the title assigned. Each of these factors might be represented by a rating number on a convenient scale, and the product of these numbers for each term would then represent its relative value as a preferred cause of death. Thus, for the same causes taken as examples on page 25, this method could be applied as follows:

1. **Typhoid fever** (rating of importance=10).

This title includes:

Continued fever (rating of validity=4).
 Typhoid fever (10).

39. **Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity** (9.8).

This title includes:

Cancer of tongue (10).

120. **Bright's disease** (9).

This title includes:

Chronic Bright's disease (10).

¹Census pamphlet No. 105, Statistical Treatment of Causes of Death; also Journal of the American Medical Association, Aug. 15, 1903.

The product of the rating numbers or relative weights for each term may be expressed conveniently as a superior in the Index, so that it would be necessary only to turn to each of two joint causes therein to ascertain the assignment of each and the preferred assignment when returned together:

Cancer of tongue	²⁸	39
Continued fever	⁴⁰	1
Chronic Bright's disease	⁹⁰	120
Typhoid fever	¹⁰⁰	1

This method, tested by practical application to a large mass of returns, has been found to give results closely in accordance with those obtained by reference to the lists of decisions; to be capable of adjustment, and to afford also a definite basis for recommendations as to the inclusion or exclusion of terms from various titles in the next general revision of the system. The labor incident to the inclusion of the many new terms in the present edition of the Manual precluded the introduction of this method. It is, besides, more important that the method be considered as a possible plan for international use than that it be adopted by a single national office.

DETAILED AND ABRIDGED INTERNATIONAL LISTS OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

The International Commission prepared detailed and abridged lists for (1) morbidity and (2) mortality statistics, together with a list of causes of intrauterine death (stillbirths). These may be found in the previously published "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," and reference may be made also to the Bellevue Nomenclature and to the list of diseases employed by the Surgeon General of the United States Army, who has employed the International Classification for hospital statistics since 1903. The following comparison relates solely to the detailed and abridged international lists as employed for mortality statistics:

Detailed International List of Causes of Death.	Abridged International List of Causes of Death. <i>(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)</i>
I.—GENERAL DISEASES.	
1. Typhoid fever	1. Typhoid fever (1)
2. Typhus fever	2. Typhus fever (2)
3. Relapsing fever	
4. Malaria	3. Malaria (4)
4a. <i>Including:</i> Malarial cachexia	
5. Smallpox	4. Smallpox (5)
6. Measles	5. Measles (6)
7. Scarlet fever	6. Scarlet fever (7)
8. Whooping cough	7. Whooping cough (8)
9. Diphtheria and croup	8. Diphtheria and croup (9)
9a. <i>Including:</i> Croup	

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.**

10. Influenza
11. Miliary fever
12. Asiatic cholera
13. Cholera nostras
14. Dysentery
15. Plague
16. Yellow fever
17. Leprosy
18. Erysipelas
19. Other epidemic diseases
20. Purulent infection and septichæmia
21. Glanders
22. Anthrax
23. Rabies
24. Tetanus
25. Mycoses
26. Pellagra
27. Beriberi
28. Tuberculosis of the lungs
29. Acute miliary tuberculosis
30. Tuberculous meningitis
31. Abdominal tuberculosis
32. Pott's disease
33. White swellings
34. Tuberculosis of other organs
35. Disseminated tuberculosis
36. Rickets
37. Syphilis
38. Gonococcus infection
39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity
40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver
41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritoneum, intestines, rectum
42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs
43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast
44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin
45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified
46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted)
47. Acute articular rheumatism
48. Chronic rheumatism and gout
49. Scurvy
50. Diabetes

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

9. Influenza (10)
10. Asiatic cholera (12)
11. Cholera nostras (13)
12. Other epidemic diseases (3, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19)
13. Tuberculosis of the lungs (28, 29)
14. Tuberculous meningitis (30)
15. Other forms of tuberculosis (31, 32, 33, 34, 35)
16. Cancer and other malignant tumors (39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

- 51. Exophthalmic goitre
- 52. Addison's disease
- 53. Leucæmia
- 54. Anæmia, chlorosis
- 55. Other general diseases
- 56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)
- 57. Chronic lead poisoning
- 58. Other chronic occupation poisonings
- 59. Other chronic poisonings

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

- 60. Encephalitis
- 61. Simple meningitis .
61a. *Including:* Cerebrospinal fever
- 62. Locomotor ataxia
- 63. Other diseases of the spinal cord
- 64. Cerebral haemorrhage, apoplexy
- 65. Softening of the brain
- 66. Paralysis without specified cause
- 67. General paralysis of the insane
- 68. Other forms of mental alienation
- 69. Epilepsy
- 70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal)
- 71. Convulsions of infants
- 72. Chorea
- 73. Neuralgia and neuritis
- 74. Other diseases of the nervous system
- 75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa
- 76. Diseases of the ears

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

- 77. Pericarditis
- 78. Acute endocarditis
- 79. Organic diseases of the heart
- 80. Angina pectoris
- 81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.
- 82. Embolism and thrombosis
- 83. Diseases of the veins (varices, haemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)
- 84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)
- 85. Haemorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system.

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(*Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.*)

17. Simple meningitis (61)

18. Cerebral haemorrhage and softening (64, 65)

19. Organic diseases of the heart (79)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.**

- 86. Diseases of the nasal fossae
- 87. Diseases of the larynx
- 88. Diseases of the thyroid body
- 89. Acute bronchitis
- 90. Chronic bronchitis
- 91. Bronchopneumonia
- 92. Pneumonia
- 93. Pleurisy
- 94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy
- 95. Gangrene of the lung
- 96. Asthma
- 97. Pulmonary emphysema
- 98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

- 99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa
- 100. Diseases of the pharynx
- 101. Diseases of the oesophagus
- 102. Ulcer of the stomach
- 103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)
- 104. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years)
- 105. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over)
 - 105a. *Including:* Due to alcoholism
- 106. Ankylostomiasis
- 107. Intestinal parasites
- 108. Appendicitis and typhlitis
- 109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction
- 110. Other diseases of the intestines
- 111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver
- 112. Hydatid tumor of the liver
- 113. Cirrhosis of the liver
 - 113a. *Including:* Due to alcoholism
- 114. Biliary calculi
- 115. Other diseases of the liver
- 116. Diseases of the spleen
- 117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal)
- 118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted)

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(*Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.*)

- 20. Acute bronchitis (89)
- 21. Chronic bronchitis (90)
- 22. Pneumonia (92)
- 23. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) (86, 87, 88, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98)

- 24. Diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted) (102, 103)
- 25. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years) (104)

- 26. Appendicitis and typhlitis (108)
- 27. Hernia, intestinal obstruction (109)
- 28. Cirrhosis of the liver (113)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOUREINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

- 119. Acute nephritis
- 120. Bright's disease
- 121. Chyluria
- 122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa
- 123. Calculi of the urinary passages
- 124. Diseases of the bladder
- 125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.
- 126. Diseases of the prostate
- 127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs
- 128. Uterine haemorrhage (nonpuerperal)
- 129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous)
- 130. Other diseases of the uterus
- 131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary
- 132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs
- 133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted)

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

- 134. Accidents of pregnancy
- 135. Puerperal haemorrhage
- 136. Other accidents of labor
- 137. Puerperal septichæmia
- 138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions
- 139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death
- 140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined)
- 141. Puerperal diseases of the breast

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

- 142. Gangrene
- 143. Furuncle
- 144. Acute abscess
- 145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

- 146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)
- 147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)
- 148. Amputations
- 149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(*Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.*)

- 29. Acute nephritis and Bright's disease (119, 120)
- 30. Noncancerous tumors and other diseases of the female genital organs (128, 129, 130, 131, 132)

- 31. Puerperal septichæmia (puerperal fever, peritonitis) (137)
- 32. Other puerperal accidents of pregnancy and labor (134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**X.—MALFORMATIONS.**

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)

XI.—EARLY INFANCY

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy

153. Lack of care

XII.—OLD AGE.

154. Senility

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

155. Suicide by poison

156. Suicide by asphyxia

157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation

158. Suicide by drowning

159. Suicide by firearms

160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments

161. Suicide by jumping from high places

162. Suicide by crushing

163. Other suicides

164. Poisoning by food

165. Other acute poisonings

166. Conflagration

167. Burns (conflagration excepted)

168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted)

169. Accidental drowning

170. Traumatism by firearms

171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments

172. Traumatism by fall

173. Traumatism in mines and quarries

174. Traumatism by machines

175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railways, landslides, etc.)

176. Injuries by animals

177. Starvation

178. Excessive cold

179. Effects of heat

180. Lightning

181. Electricity (lightning excepted)

182. Homicide by firearms

183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments

184. Homicide by other means

185. Fractures (cause not specified)

186. Other external violence

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.*(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)*

33. Congenital debility and malformations (150, 151)

34. Senility (154)

36. Suicide (155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163)

35. Violent deaths (suicide excepted) (164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

37. Other diseases (20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 36, 37, 38, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 99, 100, 101, 105, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 133, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153)

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.

187. Ill defined organic disease
 188. Sudden death
 189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined

38. Unknown or ill defined diseases (187, 188, 189)

The abridged International List is thus seen to be simply a selection of some of the most important titles of the detailed International List, and is intended for use when the more complete list can not be presented and as a minimum for the general statement of causes of death. Upon the same principle other condensed lists may be formed for various purposes, the only essential requirement being that the definite inclusion of each title of such condensed lists be clearly stated.

In the French version and its translation a double reference is given for each term in the Index, one to the detailed and the other to the abridged classification. As the abridged list can be constructed readily from the assignments to the detailed list by simply grouping all title numbers corresponding to the various abridged heads, it has seemed preferable in the Index of the present work to give only the single reference to the detailed list. One advantage of this procedure is that the same term will have associated with it only a single code or editing number, thus avoiding some liability to error. With tabulation by punched cards such double assignments are quite unnecessary, since the cards are readily grouped in any combination.

SUGGESTIONS TO PHYSICIANS AND REGISTRARS IN REGARD TO REPORTING CAUSES OF DEATH.

Satisfactory statements of causes of death can be obtained only by means of a high degree of cooperation between members of the medical profession and the registration authorities. It is desirable that physicians appreciate the importance of exact statements of causes of death and realize, by means of study of the statistical results, how certain forms of reports may lead to misunderstanding and inaccuracy. An essential requirement is that the blanks employed for the statement of causes of death be uniform, as otherwise specific instructions can not readily be given. A very satisfactory result of the general adoption of the United States Standard Certificate of Death, as recommended by the American Public Health Association and approved by the Bureau of the Census, is that uniform instructions¹ are now employed for a very large proportion of the registration area.

In order to familiarize physicians with the general features of the International List of Causes of Death, a vest-pocket booklet² was prepared and distributed directly to all physicians of the United States, as well as to many thousands of local registrars through their state registration offices. The International List contains many indefinite and unsatisfactory titles, so that without special caution as to the use of undesirable terms it could not be submitted as an example of how deaths should be reported. To some extent this is indicated by the styles of type in the detailed list contained therein:

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

In reporting causes of death upon certificates of death the physician is requested to read carefully the instructions upon the back of the certificate (see Standard Certificate of Death) and enter, *first*, **THE NAME OF THE DISEASE CAUSING DEATH**; *second*, the name of the contributory (secondary) cause, if any; and, *third*, the duration of each cause. (If death was influenced by occupation, please see that kind of work and industry are correctly stated.) *In naming the disease causing death it is urgently recommended that the exact names printed in bold-faced type in the List below be employed, whenever they are applicable, and that no other terms be used instead.* Thus *always* write *Typhoid fever*; not sometimes *Typhoid fever*, sometimes *Enteric fever*, or "*Continued fever*," "*Typho-malarial fever*," etc. Of course many diseases are not given in the terms in bold-faced type below, but only the most important ones. For others, any terms recommended by the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians, London (fourth edition, 1906), or the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York (last edition, 1911), may be used. *Terms printed in italics are indefinite or otherwise undesirable, and should never be used when a more definite statement can be given.* "*Heart failure*," for example, is simply equivalent to cause of death unknown. "*Convulsions*," "*Marasmus*," "*Debility*," "*Old age*," are terms of this character. *Please aid in the improvement of our vital statistics by using only precise and definite terms.*

(I.—GENERAL DISEASES.)

1. <i>Typhoid fever.</i>	8. <i>Whooping cough.</i>
2. <i>Typhus fever.</i>	9. <i>Diphtheria and croup.</i>
3. <i>Relapsing fever.</i> [Insert "(spiroillum)."]	10. <i>Influenza.</i>
4. <i>Malaria.</i>	11. <i>Miliary fever.</i> [True <i>Febris miliaris only.</i>]
5. <i>Smallpox.</i>	12. <i>Asiatic cholera.</i>
6. <i>Measles.</i>	13. <i>Cholera nostras.</i>
7. <i>Scarlet fever.</i>	14. <i>Dysentery.</i>

¹ See the minimum instructions contained on the reverse side of the United States Standard Certificate of Death, p. 22.

² Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(I.—GENERAL DISEASES)—Continued.

15. **Plague.**
 16. **Yellow fever.**
 17. **Leprosy.**
 18. **Erysipelas.** [State also cause; see Class XIII.]
 19. Other epidemic diseases:
 Mumps,
 German measles,
 Chicken-pox,
 Rocky Mountain spotted (tick) fever,
 Glandular fever, etc.
 20. Purulent infection and **septichæmia.** [State also cause; see Classes VII and XIII especially.]
 21. **Glanders.**
 22. **Anthrax.**
 23. **Rabies.**
 24. **Tetanus.** [State also cause; see Class XIII.]
 25. **Mycoses.** [Specify, as *Actinomycosis of lung, etc.*]
 26. **Pellagra.**
 27. **Beriberi.**
 28. **Tuberculosis of the lungs.**
 29. **Acute miliary tuberculosis.**
 30. **Tuberculous meningitis.**
 31. **Abdominal tuberculosis.**
 32. **Pott's disease.** [Preferably *Tuberculosis of spine.*]
 33. **White swellings.** [Preferably *Tuberculosis of joint.*]
 34. **Tuberculosis of other organs.** [Specify organ.]
 35. **Disseminated tuberculosis.** [Specify organs affected.]
 36. **Rickets.**
 37. **Syphilis.**
 38. **Gonococcus infection.**

39. **Cancer¹ of the buccal cavity.** [State part.]
 40. **Cancer¹ of the stomach, liver.**
 41. **Cancer¹ of the peritoneum, intestines, rectum.**
 42. **Cancer¹ of the female genital organs.** [State organ.]
 43. **Cancer¹ of the breast.**
 44. **Cancer¹ of the skin.** [State part.]
 45. **Cancer¹ of other organs or of organs not specified.** [State organ.]
 46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted.) [Name kind of tumor and organ affected. *Malignant?*]
 47. **Acute articular rheumatism.**
 48. **Chronic rheumatism and gout.** [Preferably *Arthritis deformans.*]
 49. **Scurvy.**
 50. **Diabetes.** [Diabetes mellitus.]
 51. **Exophthalmic goitre.**
 52. **Addison's disease.**
 53. **Leucæmia.**
 54. **Anæmia, chlorosis.** [State form or cause.]
 55. Other general diseases:
 Diabetes insipidus,
 Purpura haemorrhagica, etc.
 56. **Alcoholism (acute or chronic).**
 57. **Chronic lead poisoning.** [State cause. Occupational?]
 58. Other chronic occupation poisonings:
 Phosphorus poisoning (match factory).
 Mercury poisoning (felt hat factory), etc.
 59. Other chronic poisonings:
 Chronic morphinism,
 Chronic cocaineism, etc.

(II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.)

60. **Encephalitis.**
 61. **Meningitis:**
 Cerebrospinal fever or Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis,
 Simple meningitis. [State cause.]
 62. **Locomotor ataxia.**
 63. Other diseases of the spinal cord:
 Acute anterior poliomyelitis,
 Paralysis agitans,
 Chronic spinal muscular atrophy,
 Primary lateral sclerosis of spinal cord,
 Syringomyelia, etc.
 64. **Cerebral hemorrhage, apoplexy.**
 65. **Softening of the brain.** [State cause.]
 66. **Paralysis without specified cause.** [State form or cause.]

67. **General paralysis of the insane.**
 68. Other forms of mental alienation. [Name disease causing death. Form of insanity should be named as **CONTRIBUTORY CAUSE** only unless it is actually the disease causing death.]
 69. **Epilepsy.**
 70. **Convulsions (nonpuerperal).** [State cause.]
 71. **Convulsions of infants.** [State cause.]
 72. **Chorea.**
 73. **Neuralgia and neuritis.** [State cause.]
 74. Other diseases of the nervous system. [Name the disease.]
 75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa. [Name the disease.]
 76. Diseases of the ears. [Name the disease.]

(III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.)

77. **Pericarditis.** [Acute or chronic; rheumatic (47), etc.]
 78. **Acute endocarditis.** [Cause?]
 79. Organic diseases of the heart: [Name the disease.]
 Chronic valvular disease, [Name the disease.]
 Aortic insufficiency,
 Chronic endocarditis,
 Fatty degeneration of heart, etc.
 80. **Angina pectoris.**

81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.
 82. **Embolism and thrombosis.** [State organ. Puerperal (139)?]
 83. Diseases of the veins (varices, haemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).
 84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.). [Cause? Puerperal?]
 85. **Hæmorrhage:** other diseases of the circulatory system. [Cause? *Pulmonary hemorrhage from Tuberculosis of lungs (28)? Puerperal?*]

(IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.)

86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ. [Name disease.]
 87. Diseases of the larynx. [Name disease. Diphtheritic?]
 88. Diseases of the thyroid body. [Name disease.]
 89. **Acute bronchitis.** [Always state as **acute**]
 90. **Chronic bronchitis.** [Or chronic.]
 91. **Bronchopneumonia.** [If secondary, give primary cause.]
 92. **Pneumonia.** [If lobar, report as **Lobar pneumonia.**]
 93. **Pleurisy.** [If tuberculous, so report (28).]

94. **Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy.** [Cause?]
 95. **Gangrene of the lung.**
 96. **Asthma.** [Tuberculosis?]
 97. **Pulmonary emphysema.**
 98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted). [Such indefinite returns as "*Lung trouble,*" "*Pulmonary hemorrhage,*" etc., compiled here, vitiate statistics. *Tuberculosis of lungs (28):* Name the disease.]

1 "Cancer and other malignant tumors." Preferably reported as *Carcinoma of —, Sarcoma of —, Epithelioma of —, etc.*, stating the exact nature of the neoplasm and the organ or part of the body first affected.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.)

99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa. [Name disease.]
 100. Diseases of the pharynx. [Name disease. Diphtheritic?]
 101. Diseases of the esophagus. [Name disease.]
 102. Ulcer of the stomach.
 103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted). [Name disease. Avoid such indefinite terms as "Stomach trouble," "Dyspepsia," "Indigestion," "Gastritis," etc., when used vaguely.]
 104. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years).
 105. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over).
 106. Ankylostomiasis. [Better, for the United States, Hookworm disease or Uncinaria-sis.]
 107. Intestinal parasites. [Name species.]

108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.
 109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction. [State form and whether strangulated. Include only organic intestinal obstruction.]
 110. Other diseases of the intestines. [Name disease.]
 111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.
 112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.
 113. Cirrhosis of the liver.
 114. Biliary calculi.
 115. Other diseases of the liver. ["Liver complaint" is not a satisfactory return.]
 116. Diseases of the spleen. [Name disease.]
 117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal). [Give cause.]
 118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted). [Name disease.]

(VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.)

119. Acute nephritis. [State cause, especially if due to Scarlet fever, etc.]
 120. Bright's disease. [Better, Chronic Bright's disease, Chronic interstitial nephritis, Chronic parenchymatous nephritis, etc. Never report mere names of symptoms, as "Uræmia," "Uræmic coma," etc.]
 121. Chyluria.
 122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa. [Name disease.]
 123. Calculi of the urinary passages. [Name bladder, kidney.]
 124. Diseases of the bladder. [Name disease.]
 125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc. [Name disease. Gonorrhœal (38)?]

126. Diseases of the prostate. [Name disease.]
 127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs. [Name disease.]
 128. Uterine haemorrhage (nonpuerperal).
 129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous). [State kind.]
 130. Other diseases of the uterus. [Name disease.]
 131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary. [State kind.]
 132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs. [Name disease. Gonorrhœal (38)?]
 133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted). [Name disease.]

(VII.—THE PUEPERAL STATE.)

NOTE.—The term *puerperal* is intended to include pregnancy, parturition, and lactation. Whenever parturition or miscarriage has occurred within one month before the death of the patient, the fact should be certified, even though childbirth may not have contributed to the fatal issue. Whenever a woman of childbearing age, especially if married, is reported to have died from a disease which might have been puerperal, the local registrar should require an explicit statement from the reporting physician as to whether the disease was or was not puerperal in character. The following diseases and symptoms are of this class:

<i>Abcess of the breast,</i>	<i>Metroperitonitis,</i>
<i>Albuminuria,</i>	<i>Metrorrhagia,</i>
<i>Cellulitis,</i>	<i>Pelviperitonitis,</i>
<i>Coma,</i>	<i>Peritonitis,</i>
<i>Convulsions,</i>	<i>Phlegmasia alba dolens,</i>
<i>Eclampsia,</i>	<i>Phlebitis,</i>
<i>Embolism,</i>	<i>Pyæmia,</i>
<i>Gastritis,</i>	<i>Septicæmia,</i>
<i>Hæmorrhage (uterine or unqualified),</i>	<i>Sudden death,</i>
<i>Lymphangitis,</i>	<i>Tetanus,</i>
<i>Metritis,</i>	<i>Thrombosis.</i>

Physicians are requested always to write *Puerperal* before the above terms and others that might be puerperal in character, or to add in parentheses (Not puerperal), so that there may be no possibility of error in the compilation of the mortality statistics; also to respond courteously to the requests

of the local registrars for additional information when, inadvertently, the desired data are omitted. The value of such statistics can be greatly improved by cordial cooperation between the medical profession and the registration officials. If a physician will not write the true statement of puerperal character on the certificate, he may privately communicate that fact to the local or state registrar, or write the number of the International List under which the death should be compiled, e. g., "Peritonitis (137)."

134. Accidents¹ of pregnancy: [Name the condition.]

Abortion, [Term not used in invidious sense; *Criminal abortion* should be so specified (184).]

Miscarriage, *Extrauterine pregnancy,* *Septicæmia,* *Tubal pregnancy, etc.*

135. Puerperal haemorrhage.

136. Other accidents¹ of labor: [Name the condition.]

Cæsarean section, *Forceps application,* *Breech presentation,* *Symphyseotomy,* *Difficult labor,* *Rupture of uterus in labor, etc.*

137. Puerperal septicæmia.

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.

139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.

140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined). [Define.]

141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.

(VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE.)

142. Gangrene. [State part affected, Diabetic (50), etc.]
 143. Furuncle.

144. Acute abscess. [Name part affected, nature, or cause.]
 145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa. [Name disease.]

¹ In the sense of *conditions or operations dependent upon pregnancy or labor, not "accidents" from external causes.*

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.)

<p>146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted); [Name disease.] <i>Osteoperiostitis, [Give cause.]</i> <i>Osteomyelitis,</i> <i>Necrosis, [Give cause.]</i> <i>Mastoiditis, etc. [Following Otitis media (76)?]</i></p>	<p>147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted). [Name disease; always specify <i>Acute articular rheumatism</i> (47), <i>Arthritis deformans</i> (48), <i>Tuberculosis of joint</i> (33), etc., when cause is known.]</p>
	<p>148. <i>Amputations.</i> [Name disease or injury requiring amputation, thus permitting proper assignment elsewhere.]</p>
	<p>149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion. [Name disease.]</p>

(X.—MALFORMATIONS.)

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included): [Do not include *Acquired hydrocephalus* (74) or *Tuberculous hydrocephalus* (*Tuberculous meningitis*) (30) under this head.]
Congenital hydrocephalus,
Congenital malformation of heart,
Spina bifida, etc.

(XI.—EARLY INFANCY.)

<p>151. <i>Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema:</i> [Give cause of debility.] <i>Premature birth,</i> <i>Atrophy, [Give cause.]</i> <i>Marasmus, [Give cause.]</i> <i>Inanition, etc. [Give cause.]</i></p>	<p>152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy: <i>Umbilical haemorrhage,</i> <i>Atelectasis,</i> <i>Injury by forceps at birth, etc.</i></p>
	<p>153. <i>Lack of care.</i></p>

(XII.—OLD AGE.)

154. *Senility.* [Name the disease causing the death of the old person.]

(XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.)

NOTE.—Coroners, medical examiners, and physicians who certify to deaths from violent causes, should always clearly indicate the fundamental distinction of whether the death was due to **Accident**, **Suicide**, or **Homicide**; and then state the **Means or Instrument of death**. The qualification "probably" may be added when necessary.

155. **Suicide by poison.** [Name poison.]
156. **Suicide by asphyxia.** [Name means of death.]
157. **Suicide by hanging or strangulation.** [Name means of strangulation.]
158. **Suicide by drowning.**
159. **Suicide by firearms.**
160. **Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments.** [Name instrument.]
161. **Suicide by jumping from high places.** [Name place.]
162. **Suicide by crushing.** [Name means.]
163. **Other suicides.** [Name means.]
164. **Poisoning by food.** [Name kind of food.]
165. **Other acute poisonings.** [Name poison; specify *Accidental*.]
166. **Conflagration.** [State fully, as *Jumped from window of burning dwelling, Smothered—burning of theater, Forest fire, etc.*]
167. **Burns** (conflagration excepted). [Includes *Scalding*.]
168. **Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted):**
Asphyxia by illuminating gas (accidental),
Inhalation of — (accidental), [Name gas.]
Asphyxia (accidental), [Name gas.]
Suffocation (accidental), etc. [Name gas.]
169. **Accidental drowning.**
170. **Traumatism by firearms.** [Specify *Accidental*.]
171. **Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments.** [Name instrument. Specify *Accidental*.]

172. **Traumatism by fall.** [For example, *Accidental fall from window.*]
173. **Traumatism in mines and quarries:**
Fall of rock in coal mine,
Injury by blasting, slate quarry, etc.
174. **Traumatism by machines.** [Specify kind of machine, and if the Occupation is not fully given under that head, add sufficient to show the exact industrial character of the fatal injury. Thus, *Crushed by passenger elevator; Struck by piece of emery wheel (knife grinder), etc.*]
175. **Traumatism by other crushing:**
Railway collision,
Struck by street car,
Automobile accident,
Run over by dray,
Crushed by earth in sewer excavation, etc.
176. **Injuries by animals.** [Name animal.]
177. **Starvation.** [Not "inanition" from disease.]
178. **Excessive cold.** [Freezing.]
179. **Effects of heat.** [Sunstroke.]
180. **Lightning.**
181. **Electricity (lightning excepted).** [How? Occupational?] *Homicide by firearms.*
182. **Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments.** [Name instrument.]
183. **Homicide by other means.** [Name means.]
184. **Homicide by other means.** [Name means.]
185. **Fractures (cause not specified).** [State means of injury. The nature of the lesion is necessary for hospital statistics, but not for general mortality statistics.]
186. **Other external violence:**
Legal hanging,
Legal electrocution,
Accident, injury, or traumatism (unqualified). [State Means of injury.]

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.)

NOTE.—If physicians will familiarize themselves with the nature and purposes of the International List, and will cooperate with the registration authorities in giving additional information so that returns can be properly classified, the number of deaths compiled under this group will rapidly diminish, and the statistics will be more creditable to the office that compiles them and more useful to the medical profession and for sanitary purposes.

187. Ill defined organic disease:

Dropsey. [Name the disease of the heart, liver, or kidneys in which the dropsey occurred.]
Ascites, etc.

188. *Sudden death.* [Give cause. Puerperal?]

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined. [It may be extremely difficult or impossible to determine definitely the cause of death in some cases, even if a post-mortem be granted. If the physician is absolutely unable to sat-

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined—Continued.
isty himself in this respect, it is better for him to write *Unknown* than merely to guess at the cause. It will be helpful if he can specify a little further, as *Unknown disease* (which excludes external causes), or *Unknown chronic disease* (which excludes the acute infective diseases), etc. Even the ill defined causes included under this head are at least useful to a limited degree, and are preferable to no attempt at statement. Some of the old "chronica," which well-informed physicians are coming less and less to use, are the following: *Aesphyxia; Asthenia; Bilious fever; Cachexia; Catarhal fever; Collapse; Coma; Congestion; Cyanosis; Debility; Delirium; Dentition; Dyspnoea; Exhaustion; Fever; Gastric fever; HEART FAILURE; Laparotomy; Marasmus; Paralysis of the heart; Surgical shock; and Teething.* In many cases so reported the physician could state the disease (not mere symptom or condition) causing death.

LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS.

As a result of the conference between the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases appointed by the American Medical Association with committees of other national medical organizations and with medical representatives of the Army, Navy, Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service, and the Bureau of the Census,¹ it was agreed:

That practical suggestions be framed relative to the reporting of causes of death and of sickness by physicians, and that a list of the most undesirable terms frequently employed be brought to their attention with the recommendation that they be disused.

In framing the following list of undesirable terms use has been made of the London Nomenclature, the Bellevue Nomenclature, and especially of the "Suggestions to Medical Practitioners respecting Certificates of Causes of Death," issued by the Registrar-General of England and Wales, which constitutes a part of the book of "Forms for Medical Certificates of the Cause of Death" employed in that country.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, <i>without further explanation or qualification.</i>)	
" <i>Abscess</i> ".....	May be tuberculous, gonorrhreal, from appendicitis, etc., or relate to any part of the body. The return is worthless. State <i>cause</i> (in which case the fact of "abscess" may be quite unimportant) and <i>location</i> .
" <i>Accident</i> ," " <i>Injury</i> ," " <i>External causes</i> ," " <i>Violence</i> ." Also more specific terms, as " <i>Drowning</i> ," " <i>Gunshot</i> ," which might be either accidental, suicidal, or homicidal.	Impossible to classify satisfactorily. Always state (1) whether <i>Accidental</i> , <i>Suicidal</i> , or <i>Homicidal</i> ; and (2) <i>Means of injury</i> (e. g., <i>Railroad accident</i>). The lesion (e. g., <i>Fracture of skull</i>) may be added, but is of secondary importance for general mortality statistics.
" <i>Atrophy</i> ," " <i>Debility</i> ," " <i>Decline</i> ," " <i>Exhaustion</i> ," " <i>Inanition</i> ," " <i>Weakness</i> ," and other vague terms.	Frequently cover tuberculosis and other definite causes. Name the <i>disease causing</i> the condition.

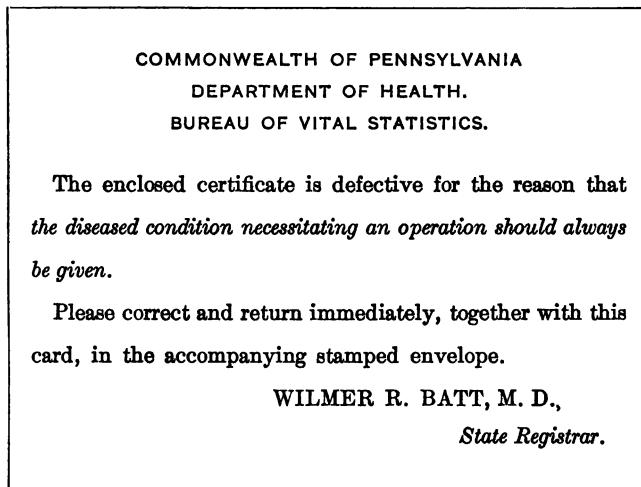
¹ Mortality Statistics, 1907, p. 19.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
"Cancer," "Carcinoma," "Sarcoma," etc.	In all cases the organ or part first affected by cancer should be specified.
"Congestion," "Congestion of bowels," "Congestion of brain," "Congestion of kidneys," "Congestion of lungs," etc.	Alone, the word "congestion" is worthless, and in combination it is almost equally undesirable. If the disease amounted to <i>inflammation</i> , use the proper term (pneumonia, nephritis, enteritis, etc.); merely passive congestion should not be reported as a cause of death when the primary disease can be ascertained.
"Convulsions".....	It is hoped that this indefinite term will henceforth be restricted to those cases in which the true cause of that symptom can not be ascertained. At present more than 11 per cent of the total deaths of infants under 1 year old are referred to "convulsions" merely."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . The Chicago Health Department refuses to accept this statement, and has entirely eliminated this indefinite return.
"Croup".....	"Croup" is a most pernicious term from a public health point of view, is not contained in any form in the London or Bellevue Nomenclatures, and should be entirely disused. Write Diphtheria when this disease is the cause of death.
"Dropsy".....	"Dropsy" should never be returned as the cause of death with out particulars as to its probable origin, e. g., in disease of the heart, liver, kidneys, etc."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . Name the disease causing the dropsy and death.
"Fracture," "Fracture of skull," etc.....	Indefinite; the principle of classification for general mortality statistics is <i>not</i> the lesion but (1) the nature of the violence that produced it (Accidental, Suicidal, Homicidal), and (2) the Means of injury.
"Gastritis," "Acute indigestion"	Frequently worthless as a statement of the actual cause of death; the terms should not be loosely used to cover almost any fatal affection with irritation of stomach.
"Heart disease," "Heart trouble," even "Organic heart trouble."	Some cavil at the probable correctness of such returns, and it is better to state clearly the exact form of the cardiac affection, as <i>Mitral regurgitation</i> , <i>Aortic stenosis</i> , or even as <i>Valvular heart disease</i> , rather than to use the less precise language.
"Heart failure," "Cardiac weakness," "Cardiac asthenia," "Paralysis of the heart," etc.	"Heart failure" is a recognized synonym, even among the laity, for ignorance of the cause of death on the part of the physician. Such a return is forbidden by law in Connecticut; if the physician can make no more definite statement, it must be compiled among the class of ill defined diseases (<i>not</i> under Organic heart disease).
"Haemorrhage," "Hæmoptysis".....	Frequently mask tuberculosis or deaths from injuries (traumatic haemorrhage). Puerperal haemorrhage, or haemorrhage after operation for various conditions. Name the disease causing death in the course of which the "Haemorrhage" was an incident.
"Hydrocephalus".....	It is desirable that deaths from hydrocephalus of tuberculous origin should be definitely assigned in the certificate to Tuberculous meningitis, so as to distinguish them from deaths caused by simple inflammation or other disease of the brain or its membranes. Congenital hydrocephalus should always be returned as such."— <i>Registrar-General</i> .
"Hysterectomy".....	<i>See Operation.</i>
"Infantile paralysis".....	This term is sometimes used for paralysis of infants caused by instrumental delivery, etc. The importance of the disease in its present endemic and epidemic prevalence in the United States make the exact and unmistakable expressions <i>Acute anterior poliomyelitis</i> or <i>Infantile paralysis (acute anterior poliomyelitis)</i> desirable.
"Inflammation".....	Of what organ or part of the body? Cause?
"Laparotomy".....	<i>See Operation.</i>
"Malignant," "Malignant disease"	Should be restricted to use as qualification for neoplasms; see Tumor.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
<i>"Marasmus"</i>	This term covers a multitude of worthless returns, many of which could be made definite and useful by giving the name of the disease causing the "marasmus" or wasting. It has been dropped from the English Nomenclature since 1885 ("Marasmus, term no longer used"). The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature also omits this term.
<i>"Meningitis," "Cerebral meningitis," "Cerebrospinal meningitis," "Spinal meningitis."</i>	Only two terms should ever be used to report deaths from <i>Cerebrospinal fever, synonym, Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis</i> , and they should be written as above and in no other way. It matters not in the use of the latter term whether the disease be actually <i>epidemic</i> or not in the locality. A single sporadic case should be so reported. The first term (<i>Cerebrospinal fever</i>) is preferable because there is no apparent objection to its use for any number of cases. No one can intelligently classify such returns as are given in the margin. Mere terminal or symptomatic meningitis should not be entered at all as a cause of death; name the disease in which it occurred. <i>Tuberculous meningitis</i> should be reported as such.
<i>"Natural causes"</i>	Coroners and justices of the peace may often be able to make a more definite return, although even this has value as eliminating external causes. What disease caused death?
<i>"Operation," "Surgical operation," "Surgical shock," "Ampputation," "Hysterectomy," "Laparotomy," etc.</i>	All these are entirely indefinite and unsatisfactory—unless the surgeon desires his work to be held primarily responsible for the death; in which case, as in some certificates actually returned, he may facilitate understanding by signing his name as the cause of death! Name the disease or form of external violence (<i>Means of death; accidental, suicidal, or homicidal?</i>).
<i>"Paralysis," "General paralysis," "Paresis," "General paresis," "Palsy," etc.</i>	The vague use of these terms should be avoided, and the precise form stated, as <i>Acute ascending paralysis, Paralysis agitans, Bulbar paralysis, etc.</i> Write <i>General paralysis of the insane</i> in full, not omitting any part of the name; this is essential for satisfactory compilation of this cause. Distinguish <i>Paraplegia</i> and <i>Hemiplegia</i> ; and in the latter, when a sequel of <i>Apoplexy</i> or <i>Cerebral haemorrhage</i> , report the primary cause.
<i>"Peritonitis".....</i>	<i>"Whenever this condition occurs—either as a consequence of Hernia, Perforating ulcer of the stomach or bowel [Typhoid fever?], Appendicitis, or Metritis (puerperal or otherwise), or else as an extension of morbid processes from other organs [Name the disease], the fact should be mentioned in the certificate."</i> — <i>Registrar-General.</i> Always specify <i>Puerperal peritonitis</i> in cases resulting from abortion, miscarriage, or labor at full term. When traumatic, report <i>means of injury</i> and whether <i>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</i> .
<i>"Pneumonia," "Typhoid pneumonia".....</i>	<i>"Pneumonia," without qualification, is indefinite; it should be clearly stated either as <i>Bronchopneumonia</i> or <i>Lobar pneumonia</i>. The terms <i>Croupous pneumonia</i> and <i>Lobular pneumonia</i> are also clear, and the London Nomenclature provides for the variety <i>Epidemic pneumonia</i>. "The term <i>Typhoid pneumonia</i> should never be employed, as it may mean either <i>Enteric fever</i> [Typhoid fever] with pulmonary complications, on the one hand, or <i>Pneumonia</i> with so-called <i>typhoid symptoms</i> on the other."</i> — <i>Registrar-General.</i> When occurring in the course of or following a disease, the primary cause should be reported, as <i>Pneumonic typhoid, Plague (pneumonic form), Measles followed by bronchopneumonia, Influenza (pneumonia), etc.</i> Do not report <i>"Hypostatic pneumonia"</i> or other mere terminal conditions as causes of death when the disease causing death can be ascertained.
<i>"Ptomaine poisoning," "Autointoxication," "Toxæmia," etc.</i>	These terms are used very loosely and it is impossible to compile statistics of value unless greater precision can be obtained. "Ptomaine poisoning" should be restricted to deaths resulting from the development of putrefactive alkaloids or other poisons in food, and the food should be named, as <i>Ptomaine poisoning (mussels), etc.</i> Such terms should not be used when merely descriptive of symptoms or conditions arising in the course of diseases, but the disease causing death should alone be named.

UNDESIRABLE TERM. (It is understood that the term criticised is in the exact form given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
" <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> ," " <i>Tabes</i> ".....	"The use of this term [" <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> "] to describe tuberculous disease of the peritoneum or intestines should be discontinued, as it is frequently used to denote various other wasting diseases which are not tuberculous. <i>Tuberculous peritonitis</i> is the better term to employ when the condition is due to tubercle."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . <i>Tabes dorsalis</i> should not be abbreviated to " <i>Tabes</i> ."
" <i>Tuberculosis</i> ".....	The organ or part of the body affected should always be stated, as <i>Tuberculosis of the lungs</i> , <i>Tuberculosis of the spine</i> , <i>Tuberculous meningitis</i> , <i>Acute general miliary tuberculosis</i> , etc.
" <i>Tumor</i> ," " <i>Neoplasm</i> ," " <i>New growth</i> ".....	These terms should never be used without the qualifying words <i>Malignant</i> , <i>Nonmalignant</i> , or <i>Benign</i> . If malignant, they belong under <i>Cancer</i> , and should preferably be so reported, or under the more exact terms <i>Carcroma</i> , <i>Sarcoma</i> , etc. In all cases the organ or part affected should be specified.
" <i>Uremia</i> ".....	Name the disease causing death.

By systematic inquiry relative to defective statements of cause of death much improvement can be made in the quality of the statistics. Such inquiry can be made by the local registrar or by the state registrar for returns that reach the central office of the state in unsatisfactory form. In Pennsylvania, for example, returns are examined carefully and a correction card employed:



NOTE.—The words in italics are typewritten for the individual case. Other formulas employed are "the location of the cancer is not given;" "drowning should be given as accidental, suicidal, or homicidal," etc.

It is hardly necessary to say that much discretion and tact should be exercised in asking for additional information after the physician has, presumably, filled out carefully his statement of the cause of death, and that it is unwise to be too dogmatic concerning somewhat unsettled points of professional opinion. For example,

International List provides for the statement of "Acute nephritis" (119), but leading authorities¹ declare that the terms acute, subacute, and chronic have lost their pathological and much of their clinical meaning, and may even be actually misleading. No objection, however, can be made in regard to questions relating to the more indefinite and ill defined forms of returns. The Registrar-General of England has made such inquiries for a number of years and the class of cases dealt with chiefly is shown by the following extract from a recent report (1908):

As in previous years inquiries have been sent to medical practitioners asking for further information respecting deaths certified as due to some indefinite condition. The number of cases thus dealt with was about 5,000.

The inquiries chiefly related to certificates of peritonitis, tumors of various organs, septichæmia, pyæmia, hydrocephalus, cerebrospinal meningitis, paralysis, convulsions and eclampsia.

The additional information obtained led to the transference of many of the deaths to more definite headings.

Inquiries were also sent relating to deaths described as due to carcinoma, sarcoma, or cancer, in which no mention was made of the organ or part affected, and as a result this information was supplied in the majority of these cases.

REFERENCES ON THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

The following list is not exhaustive, but contains references to perhaps the most important publications relating to the development and use of the International List in its present form.

(1) *Développement et Explication des Rubriques de la Nomenclature des Causes de Décès adoptée par la Commission permanente de statistique de la ville de Paris.* Par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef des travaux de la statistique de la ville de Paris, membre du Conseil supérieur de statistique et du Comité consultatif d'hygiène publique de France. Paris: Imprimerie Municipale, 1890. [Extrait de l'Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris pour l'année 1888.] This list consists of 161 titles (the subdivisions of tuberculosis, cancer, and suicide not being numbered separately) and was practically identical with the detailed lists given in (2) and (3). It was stated that the nomenclature was prepared in 1865 by a committee of distinguished physicians, and that it was revised in 1874, 1880, and finally in 1886.

(2) *Trois Projets de Nomenclature des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail)* par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef de la statistique de la ville de Paris. Bulletin de l'Institut International de Statistique, tome VIII, première livraison, p. 304. (Session of Chicago, 1893.) This was the report of the *Comité de la nomenclature des professions dans le recensement et de la nomenclature des causes de décès*, reconstituted in 1891 (Vienna session) and consisting of Messrs. Blenck, Bodio, Cheysson, Cook, Körösi, Levasseur, Loua, Ogle, Sidenbladh, Vannacque, and Bertillon (*rapporteur*). It is reprinted, practically without change, in the following (3) and should be referred to for an account of the history and principles of construction of the International List.

(3) *De la Nomenclature des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail) adoptée par le service de statistique de la ville de Paris.* Par le Dr. Jacques

¹ Horst Oertel: *The Anatomic Histological Processes of Bright's Disease*, 1910.

Bertillon, chef de la statistique de la ville de Paris, etc. Paris: 1898. [Annuaire statistique, 1896.]

(4) The Bertillon Classification of Causes of Death. Recommended for the use of Registrars of Vital Statistics (after the First Revision of Paris, 1900) by the American Public Health Association and by the Conference of State and Provincial Boards of Health of North America. Issued under the auspices of the American Public Health Association. Lansing: 1899. [Reprint from Appendix of Michigan Registration Report, 1898.] This was the first English translation, based on the preceding French edition of 1898, of what is now the International List. It was used to obtain suggestions for revision, many of which were printed from time to time in the current issues of the Michigan Monthly Bulletin of Vital Statistics. Three Commissions were appointed by the American Public Health Association to represent Canada, Mexico, and the United States.

(5) Zur Internationalen Nomenclatur der Todesursachen. Kritische Bemerkungen zu Dr. Bertillon's Vorschlägen. Von Dr. Josef von Körösy, Director des Budapester communalstatistischen Bureau's. Berlin: 1899.

(6) Exposé Sommaire des Observations présentées par diverses autorités statistiques à la Commission Internationale chargée de réviser la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail). (Bertillon Classification.) Paris: 1900.

(7) Commission Internationale chargée de réviser la Nomenclature des Causes de Décès (Classification Bertillon), 18 août-21 août, 1900. Procès-verbaux. Paris: 1900.

(8) Nomenclatures des Maladies (Statistique de morbidité.—Statistique des causes de décès) arrêtées par la Commission Internationale chargée de réviser les nomenclatures nosologiques (Paris, 18-21 août 1900) pour être en usage à partir du 1er janvier 1901. Développement des rubriques.—Dictionnaire des maladies.—Tableaux indiquant comment doivent être classés les décès attribués simultanément à deux causes de mort différentes. Publié par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef des travaux statistiques de la ville de Paris. Paris: 1900. This is the first edition of the First Revision of the International List.

(9) Same. Montévrain: 1903. This is the second and final edition of the First Revision. It differs chiefly in the more precise indications for the assignment of joint causes of death. Perhaps a reprint from the Recueil trimestriel de statistique municipale de la ville de Paris, 3e trimestre 1902. No English edition has ever been published of this final version.

(10) The International System of Nomenclature of Diseases and Causes of Death (Bertillon Classification) as adopted by the Eighth International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, Paris, August 18-21, 1900. Translated in the Bureau of the Marine-Hospital Service by Passed Asst. Surg. H. D. Geddings. [Supplement to Public Health Reports, Dec. 7, 1900.]

(11) Manual of International Classification of Causes of Death. Adopted by the United States Census Office for the compilation of mortality statistics, for use beginning with the year 1900. Prepared under the supervision of William A. King, chief statistician for vital statistics. Washington: 1902.

(12) Index of the Bertillon Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death. United States Department of Labor, 1902.

(13) Relation of Physicians to Mortality Statistics. The International Classification of Causes of Death as adopted by the United States Census Office and approved by the American Public Health Association. Washington: 1903. This pamphlet, explanatory of the International Classification and seeking to secure more definite statements of cause of death, was distributed to all physicians in the United States.

(14) The Nomenclature of Diseases and of Causes of Death, as revised and adopted in 1900 by the International Commission and published by Dr. Jacques Bertillon

(*Chef des travaux statistiques de la ville de Paris*), together with a Guide for Tabulation in cases where more than one cause of death is assigned. For the use of members of the medical profession, of statisticians, of registrars of death, and for general information. Published by the Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, Australia. Melbourne: [1907].

(15) *Exposé Sommaire des Observations présentées par diverses autorités statistiques à la Commission Internationale chargée de la révision décennale de la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail).* (Bertillon Classification.) Deuxième session—1909. Paris: 1909.

(16) Commission Internationale chargée de la révision décennale de la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail). (Classification Bertillon.) Deuxième session—1909. Procès-verbaux. Paris: 1911.

(17) Nomenclature des Maladies (Statistique de morbidité—Statistique des causes de décès) arrêtée par la Commission Internationale chargée de la révision décennale de la Nomenclature Nosologique Internationale (Nomenclature Bertillon) dans sa deuxième session, 1909. (Paris, 1er, 2, 3 juillet 1909.) Paris: 1909. A first and a second slightly corrected impression of the *Second Revision of the International List*.

(18) International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death. Revised by the International Commission at the session of Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909, for use beginning January 1, 1910, and until December 31, 1919. Washington: 1910. A translation of the French edition of the Second Revision for the use of American registration officials until a new edition of the Manual (the present publication) could be prepared.

(19) Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death. Washington: 1910. Distributed by the Bureau of the Census to all physicians and to many state and city registration offices in the United States.

(20) Nomenclature of Diseases (Statistics of morbidity—Statistics of causes of death) agreed upon by the International Commission charged with the Decennial Revision of the International Nosological Nomenclature (Bertillon Nomenclature) in its Second Session—1909. (Paris: July 1, 2, and 3, 1909.) Sydney: 1910. Prepared by the Bureau of Census and Statistics of the Commonwealth of Australia.

(21) The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions with Rules for the Recording and Filing of Histories. Compiled by the Committee on Clinical Records composed of: Robert J. Carlisle, M. D.; Warren Coleman, M. D.; Thomas A. Smith, M. D.; Edmund L. Dow, M. D. *Revised and made to conform to the International Classification, 1911.* Copyright, 1911, by the Board of Trustees of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals. New York: 1911. This is the first Nomenclature, in the sense of an arrangement of accepted medical terms recommended, and indeed, so far as the returns to be made by physicians under the authority of the Board are concerned, *prescribed*, in which the desirability of uniformity for the comparison of hospital statistics has led to the adoption of the International List as a basis.

(22) Nomenclature for Causes of Physical Disability in the Navy. By Surg. Charles N. Fiske, United States Navy. United States Naval Medical Bulletin, Vol. 5, No. 2, April, 1911, page 149. Contains a valuable chart comparing the "Lists of Titles of Diseases and Causes of Death" of the International with the Army and Navy nomenclatures.

(23) *MANUAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.* The present volume.

(24) Manual soon to be published by the Registrar-General of England and Wales. A typewritten copy of the Tabular List, with inclusions, of this work has been available for reference through the courtesy of Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson, Medical Superintendent of the General Register Office, in the preparation of the present publication.

DEATH OF DOCTOR FOSTER.

During the passage of the Manual through the press the death of Dr. Frank P. Foster, on August 13, 1911, was announced. Doctor Foster was for over thirty years the editor of the *New York Medical Journal* and was recognized as the dean of the medical editors of this country. His Encyclopædic Medical Dictionary and other standard works of medical reference are lasting memorials of his broad scholarship. As chairman of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases of the American Medical Association, Doctor Foster took an active part in all the work preliminary to the Second Decennial Revision of the International List and was a member of the special Census Commission appointed under authority of an act of Congress to represent the United States. He personally examined the manuscript of the Tabular List of this Manual and on page 15 may be found the report of the Committee on Nomenclature to the American Medical Association at Los Angeles, 1911, the last of several prepared by him on this subject.

As stated in an appreciative editorial in the *Journal of the American Medical Association*, "Doctor Foster was a moral and intellectual force in medical literature. He took an active interest in all that related to medicine, and his influence was always in the right direction. His friends count it a privilege to recall his fine character, his charitable judgment, his facile pen, and his ever-ready assistance so freely given from his great store of knowledge."

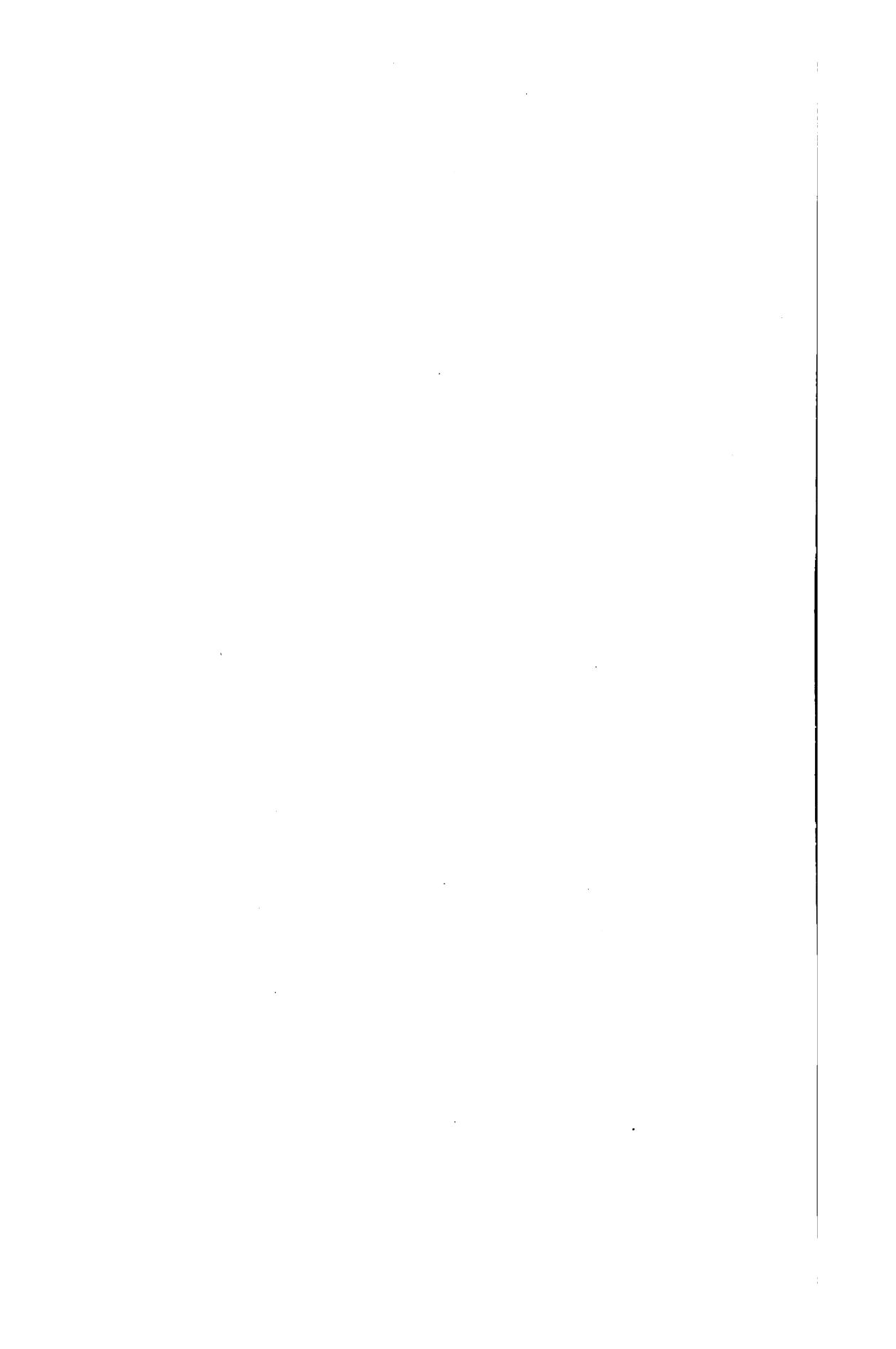
TABULAR LIST.

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE
DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH
(SECOND DECENTNIAL REVISION BY THE INTERNATIONAL
COMMISSION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909).

WITH ADDITIONAL TERMS DESIGNATING CAUSES OF DEATH
FROM THE NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES OF THE ROYAL
COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON (FOURTH EDITION),
FROM THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL NOMENCLATURE OF
DISEASES AND CONDITIONS, AND FROM TRANSCRIPTS OF
CERTIFICATES OF DEATH RETURNED TO THE BUREAU
OF THE CENSUS.

EXPLANATORY.

The terms included in the following Tabular List are chiefly those that are reported as causes of death. Many terms, as, for example, the names of certain affections of the eye, ear, skin, trivial injuries, etc., that occur in the International List of Diseases as employed for hospital or general morbidity statistics, are omitted. The present publication is intended for use solely in connection with the compilation of mortality statistics. It is not intended to be a complete *nomenclature* of diseases and pathological conditions, but it contains all the important terms likely to be employed as denoting causes of death that are given in the last editions of the Nomenclatures of the Royal College of Physicians of London and of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals of New York. It also contains many additional terms, some of them indefinite and incapable of satisfactory assignment, that occur upon certificates of death and hence must be provided for in the scheme of statistical tabulation. It is hoped that by cooperation of the medical profession many of these terms may pass into disuse, and that as a result the accuracy of the mortality statistics will be improved.



TABULAR LIST

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH (SECOND DECAENNIAL REVISION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES.

1. **Typhoid fever.**

This title includes:

Abdominal fever	Paratyphus
typhoid	Posttyphoid abscess
typhus	Rheumatic typhoid fever
Abortive typhoid	Typhobilious fever
Ambulant typhoid	Typhoenteritis
Cerebral typhoid	Typhogastric fever
typhus	Typhoid fever
Continued fever	malaria
Enteric fever	meningitis
Enterica	stupor
Gastroenteric fever	ulcer
Hæmorrhagic typhoid fever	Typhomalaria
Ileotyphus	Typhomalarial fever
Intermittent typhoid fever	Typhoperitonitis
Malignant typhoid fever	Typhus (unqualified) ¹
Mountain fever	abdominalis
Paratyphoid fever	

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Pulmonary congestion.—Intestinal perforation.—Peritonitis.—Hæmorrhage.—Sloughing.—Albuminuria.—Phlebitis.—Thrombosis.—Cholecystitis.

2. **Typhus fever.**

This title includes:

Exanthematic typhus	Petechial typhus
Petechial fever	Typhus fever ¹

This title does not include: Abdominal typhus (1).

3. **Relapsing fever.**

This title includes:

Famine fever	Recurrent fever
Febris melitensis	typhus ²
Malta fever ²	Relapsing fever
Mediterranean fever ²	(spirillum) fever

Frequent complications: Hæmorrhages.—Abscess.—Furuncles.—Parotiditis.—Sloughing.

¹ The majority of deaths returned in the United States from "typhus" or "typhus fever" are in reality from typhoid fever. Deaths properly chargeable to International title No. 2 are so extremely rare in this country that the Bureau of the Census invariably makes an effort to identify each as a case of true exanthematic typhus. If no additional information can be obtained, "typhus" is compiled under (1) and "typhus fever" under (2).

² Malta fever should preferably be given as a subdivision of (19). Any deaths reported from this cause will be noted on the total for (3), which is numerically unimportant.

² Verify; if typhoid fever, compile under (1), and if typhus fever, under (2).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

4. Malaria.

This title includes:

Æstivoautumnal fever	Malarial haemoglobinuria
malaria	hepatitis
Ague	infection
Bilious intermittent fever	neuralgia
remittent fever	pneumonia
Blackwater fever	poisoning
Chagres fever	spleen
Chill (in malarial regions)	toxæmia
Chills and fever	
Congestive malaria	Malignant tertian
malarial fever	Maremmatic fever
remittent fever	Marsh anæmia
Dumb ague	cachexia
Estivoautumnal fever	fever
Fever and ague	Miasma
chills	Miasmatic fever
Gastric remittent fever	Paludal anæmia
Gastromalarial fever	cachexia
Hæmoglobinuric fever (malaria)	fever
Hæmorrhagic malaria	Panama fever
Impaludism (unqualified)	Pernicious attack
Intermittent fever	cachexia
Malaria	chill (in malarial regions)
of liver	fever
of spleen	intermittent fever
Malarial anæmia	malaria
cachexia	Quartan fever
congestion	malaria
of brain	Quotidian fever
diarrhœa	malaria
disease	Remittent fever
dropsy	malaria
fever	Tertian fever
haematuria	malaria

5. Smallpox.

This title includes:

Black smallpox	Petechial smallpox
Confluent smallpox	Purpuric smallpox
Discrete smallpox	Smallpox
Hæmorrhagic smallpox	Variola
Malignant smallpox	Varioloid

This title does not include: Varicella (19).*Frequent complications:* Meningitis.—Endocarditis.—Suppuration.—Albuminuria.—Cellulitis.—Parotiditis.—Edema glottidis.—Pneumonia.—Otitis.

6. Measles.

This title includes:

Black measles	Morbilli
Hæmorrhagic measles	Morbillous eruption
Measles	Rubeola ¹
Measly eruption	Suppressed measles

This title does not ordinarily include: Rubeola (19).—Rubeolar eruption (19).*Most frequent complications:* Bronchitis.—Bronchopneumonia, etc.—Otitis.—Mastoiditis.—Gangrenous stomatitis.¹ When signifying measles; otherwise (19).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

7. Scarlet fever.

This title includes:

Canker rash	Scarlatinal albuminuria
Febris rubra	angina
Nephritis following scarlet fever	convulsions
Puerperal scarlatina	eclampsia
Scarlatina	nephritis
anginosa	
maligna	
Scarlatinal (any disease or condition so qualified)	Scarlet fever
	rash

Frequent complications: Acute nephritis.—Albuminuria.—Bright's disease.—Eclampsia.—Edema of the glottis.—Hæmorrhage.—Endocarditis.—Nephritis.—Pericarditis.—Paralysis.—Diphtheria.—Convulsions.—Arthritis.—Cellulitis.—Erysipelas.—Otitis.—Mastoiditis.—Pneumonia.—Suppurative pleurisy.—Thrombosis of cerebral sinus.

8. Whooping cough.

This title includes:

Pertussis	Whooping cough
Tussis convulsiva	

Frequent complications: Bronchitis.—Convulsions.—Bronchopneumonia.

9. Diphtheria and croup.

This title includes:

Acute exudative angina	Exudative angina
Angina trachealis	Fibrinous laryngitis
Bronchial croup	Gangrenous angina (diphtheritic)
Buccal diphtheria	diphtheria
Croup	sore throat
Croupous angina	tonsillitis
laryngitis	Infectious angina
tonsillitis	croup
Cutaneous diphtheria	Inflammatory croup
Cynanche	Laryngeal croup
tonsillaris (diphtheritic)	Malignant angina
Diphtheria	cynanche
of bronchi	diphtheria
conjunctiva	laryngitis
fauces	pharyngitis
larynx	sore throat
mouth	tonsillitis
nose	Membranous angina
oesophagus	bronchitis
palate	croup
pharynx	laryngitis
skin	pharyngitis
tonsil	tonsillitis
trachea	tracheitis
vulva	Nasal diphtheria
wound	Postdiphtheritic nephritis
Diphtheritic anaemia	neuritis
angina	Pseudodiphtheria
bronchopneumonia	Pseudomembranous angina
conjunctivitis	bronchitis
croup	croup
laryngitis	laryngitis
neuritis	tonsillitis
ophthalmia	Putrid sore throat
paralysis	Ulcerated sore throat
tonsillitis	

This title does not include: Stridulous croup (87).—Spasmodic croup (87).—False croup (87).

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Albuminuria.—Paralysis.—Acute nephritis.—Edema glottidis.—Cellulitis.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

10. Influenza.*This title includes:*

Bronchial influenza	Grippe
Bronchitis due to grippe	Influenza
Bronchopneumonia due to grippe	followed by pneumonia
Catarrhal influenza	Influenzal pneumonia
Epidemic catarrh	La grippe
Epizootic	Meningeal grippe
Gastric influenza	Pneumonia due to grippe

Frequent complications: Otitis.—Meningitis.**11. Miliary fever.***This title includes:*

Miliary fever	Sweating sickness
Sweating fever	

Frequent complications: Anæmia.—Convulsions.—Haemorrhages.—Pneumonia.—Enteritis.**12. Asiatic cholera.***This title includes:*

Asiatic cholera	Epidemic cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)
Cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)	

13. Cholera nostras.*This title includes:*

Acute cholera ¹	Choleriform diarrhoea (2y+)
Bilious cholera ¹	enteritis (2y+)
Cholera (except where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) ¹	
gravis ¹	Cholerine
morbus ¹	English cholera
nostras ¹	Malignant cholera morbus ¹
Choleraic diarrhoea (2y+)	Spasmodic cholera ¹
	Sporadic cholera ¹
	Winter cholera ¹

This title does not include: Cholera infantum (104).—Antimonial cholera (165).—Hernial cholera (109).**14. Dysentery.***This title includes:*

Amœbic dysentery	Dysenteric diarrhoea
enteritis	Dysentery
Asylum dysentery	Entamœbic dysentery
Bacillary dysentery	Epidemic dysentery
Balantidic dysentery	Gangrenous dysentery
Bilious dysentery	Hæmorrhagic dysentery
Bloody flux	Malarial dysentery
Catarrhal dysentery	Serosanguineous flux
Chinese dysentery	Sporadic dysentery
Choleriform dysentery	Tropical diarrhoea
Cochin-China dysentery	dysentery

Frequent complication: Abscess of liver.¹ The word "Cholera" should never be used except for "Asiatic cholera."

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

15. Plague.

This title includes:

Bubonic plague	Plague
Climatic bubo	
Malignant polyadenitis	
Pest	

(pulmonary form)
(septichæmic form)
Pneumonic plague

16. Yellow fever.

This title includes:

Black vomit	Hæmogastric fever
Febris flava	

Yellow fever

17. Leprosy.

This title includes:

Anæsthetic leprosy	Leprosy of nose
Elephantiasis Græcorum	
Leprosy	
of conjunctiva	
cornea	
external meatus	
fauces	
larynx	
nerve	

cesophagus
palate
pharynx
sclerotic
skin
tongue
Nodular leprosy
Tubercular leprosy

This title does not include: Elephantiasis Arabum (145).—Morvan's disease (63).—Syringomyelia (63).

18. Erysipelas.

This title includes:

Erysipelas	Erysipelas of umbilical cord
after vaccination	
neonatorum	
of brain	
eyelid	
face	
head	
leg	
lip	
lymphatic vessel	
meninges	
orbit	
scrotum	
skin	

wound
Erysipelatous fever
 meningitis
 phlegmon
 toxaemia
Gangrenous erysipelas
Infantile erysipelas
Phlegmonous erysipelas
Saint Anthony's fire
Suppurative erysipelas
Surgical erysipelas
Traumatic erysipelas

This title does not include: Erysipelatous laryngitis (87).—Erysipelatous angina (100).—Puerperal erysipelas (137).*Frequent complications:* Purulent otitis.—Meningitis.—Diffuse phlegmon.—Phlegmon and gangrene of the eyelids.—Keratitis.—Conjunctivitis.—Parotiditis.—Endocarditis.—Myocarditis.—Nephritis.—Albuminuria.—Pneumonia.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

19. Other epidemic diseases.

NOTE.—Should any of the diseases included under title 19 show marked prevalence, it will be necessary to provide special provisional subtitles here.

This title includes:

Acrodynia	Hæmoglobinuric fever (nonmalarial)
Acute parotiditis	Mexican typhus (tabardillo)
parotitis	Milk sickness (trembles)
Breakbone fever	Mumps
Chicken pox	Pappataci fever
Dengue	Parotid cyananche
fever	Parotiditis (mumps)
Epidemic	Parotitis (mumps)
disease (not elsewhere included)	Rocky Mountain spotted fever
parotitis	Rose rash
rose rash	Roeola
Epizootic stomatitis	Rötheln
Exanthematic fever	Rubella
Filariasis	Rubeola (when not signifying measles) ¹
Foot and mouth disease	Tabardillo (Mexican typhus)
Framboesia	Tick bite fever
Gangosa	Trembles (milk sickness)
German measles	Varicella
Glandular fever	Yaws

This title does not include: Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis (61).

20. Purulent infection and septichæmia.

NOTE.—When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died of "Septichæmia," or other equivalent term, and without further explanation, the certificate should be returned so that the attending physician may state whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also page 117.

This title includes:

Absorption of pus	Pyogenic infection
Aerogenes capsulatus infection	Pyohæmia
Anatomical wound	Pyoseptichæmia
Autovaccination	Saprämia
Blood poisoning	Sepsis
Cowpox	Septic absorption
Dissection wound	autoinfection
General sepsis	cellulitis
septichæmia	chill
Hospital gangrene	fever
Infected wound	infection
Infection from vaccination	intoxication
Postmortem wound	mania
Purulent infection	Septichæmia
Putrid fever	Staphylococcus infection
infection	Streptococcæmia
Pyæmia	Streptococcus infection
of joint	Suppurative septichæmia
Pyæmic abscess	Vaccinal infection
embolism	Vaccination
fever	Vaccinia
obstruction	
synovitis	

¹ See note under (6).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

21. Glanders.*This title includes:*

Equinia	Glanders of nose
Farcy	skin
Glanders of lymphatic gland	Malleus sepsis

22. Anthrax.*This title includes:*

Anthrax of intestine	Charbon
lip	Malignant pustule
skin	Splenic fever
stomach	Woolsorters' disease

23. Rabies.*This title includes:*

Bite of mad dog	Rabies
Hydrophobia	

This title does not include: Lyssophobia (68).—Sitiophobia (68).**24. Tetanus.***This title includes:*

Emprosthotonus	Traumatic tetanus
Lockjaw	Trismus
Opisthotonus	neonatorum
Pleurosthotonus	of newborn
Tetanus neonatorum	

This title does not include: Tetany (74).**25. Mycoses.***This title includes:*

Actinomycosis of bone	Favus
cæcum	Fungoid mycosis
intestine	Madura disease
jaw	foot
liver	Mycetoma
lung	Mycosis fungoides
mouth	of pharynx
Aspergillosis	tonsil
Blastomycosis	Parasitic cyst
of skin	Pneumomycosis
Discomycosis	Sporotrichosis
	Streptomyces

This title does not include: Hydatid cyst or hydatid tumor: of the liver (112), or of the lung (98).—Intestinal parasites (107).—Distoma hepaticum (107).—Cysticerci (107).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

26. Pellagra.*This title includes:*

Insanity of pellagra	Pellagra
<i>Frequent complications:</i> Cachexia.—Dermatitis.—Diarrhoea.—Insanity.—Suicide.	

27. Beriberi.*This title includes:*

Beriberi	Neuritis multiplex endemica
Kakké	Panneuritis endemica

28. Tuberculosis of the lungs.

NOTE.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to title 28 (or 29) if the lungs are involved; otherwise to title 35.

This title includes:

Caseous bronchitis	Specific ¹ laryngitis
pneumonia	pneumonia
tuberculosis	tuberculosis
Catarrhal tuberculosis	Subacute phthisis of larynx
Chronic phthisis	tuberculosis of larynx
pneumonic phthisis	Tubercle
tuberculosis	of larynx
tuberculous disease	Tuberculosis
inflammation	of air passage
pneumonia	bronchi
ulcerative tuberculosis	bronchial gland
Congenital tuberculosis	larynx
Consumption	lung
of lung	pleura
throat	throat
Fibroid phthisis	trachea
tuberculosis	pulmonalis
Infantile phthisis	Tuberculous abscess of lung
tuberculosis	anaemia
Interstitial tuberculosis	asthma
Laryngeal phthisis	bronchitis
tuberculosis	bronchopneumonia
Lupus of larynx	diathesis
Phthisis	disease (undefined)
of larynx	emphysema
lung	empyema
pulmonalis	haemoptysis
Plastic bronchitis	hydropneumothorax
Pneumonic phthisis	infection
tuberculosis	inflammation
Pulmonary cavity	laryngitis
consumption	marasmus
phthisis	phthisis
tuberculosis	pleurisy
Scrofulous bronchitis	pneumonia
consumption	pneumothorax
Septic tuberculosis	pyæmia
Specific ¹ bronchitis	Ulcerative tuberculosis

This title does not include: Haemoptysis (unqualified) (98).—Pulmonary haemorrhage (98).—Bronchorrhagia (unqualified) (98).—Apical pneumonia (92).—Pulmonary anthracosis (98).

Frequent complications: Haemorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Pleurisy.—Diarrhoea.—Pneumothorax.

¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

29. Acute miliary tuberculosis.

NOTE.—See note under preceding title.

This title includes:

Acute bronchopneumonic tuberculosis	Galloping consumption
general miliary tuberculosis	phthisis
tuberculosis	tuberculosis
miliary tuberculosis	General miliary tuberculosis
phthisis	Malignant tuberculosis
pneumonic phthisis	Miliary phthisis
tuberculosis	tuberculosis
pulmonary miliary tuberculosis	Pernicious tuberculosis
tuberculosis	Phthisis florida
tuberculous disease	Quick consumption
inflammation	Tuberculosis florida
pneumonia	Typhoid tuberculosis
ulcerative tuberculosis	

30. Tuberculous meningitis.

This title includes:

Basilar meningitis	Tuberculosis of cerebrospinal meninges
Caseous meningitis	cerebrum
Cerebral tuberculosis	membrane of brain
tuberculous meningitis	meninges
Cerebrospinal tuberculosis	spinal membrane
Consumption of brain	meninges
Granular meningitis	Tuberculous encephalitis
Miliary meningitis	hydrocephalus
Neoplastic meningitis	inflammation of membrane
Purulent basilar meningitis	of brain
Specific ¹ meningitis	meningitis
Tuberculosis of brain	of brain
cerebellum	spinal cord
cerebral meninges	tumor of brain

This title does not include: Meningitis (unqualified), even among very young children (61)

31. Abdominal tuberculosis.

This title includes:

Abdominal consumption	Tuberculosis of intestine
tuberculosis	mesenteric gland
Consumption of bowel	omentum
intestine	peritoneum
Disease of mesenteric gland	rectum
Enteric tuberculosis	stomach
Enteromesenteric fever	Tuberculous appendicitis
Intestinal tuberculosis	ascites
Mesenteric disease	colitis
fever	diarrhoea
tuberculosis	dysentery
Specific ¹ peritonitis	enteritis
Tabes mesenterica	gastritis
Tuberculosis of abdomen	gastroenteritis
alimentary canal	ileocolitis
anus	peritonitis
appendix	proctitis
bowel	ulcer of bowel
digestive tract	intestine

¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

32. Pott's disease.

This title includes:

Abscess of spine vertebræ	Spinal abcess caries disease tuberculosis
Caries of spine vertebræ	Spondylitis (not deformans)
Cerebrospinal caries	Tuberculosis of spinal column
Disease of backbone spine vertebræ	spine vertebræ
Inflammation of spine	Tuberculous abcess of vertebrae
Lumbar abcess	caries of sacrum
Necrosis of lumbar vertebrae spinal column spine	inflammation of spine lumbar abcess spondylitis
Polyarthritis of spine	Ulcer of spine
Pott's disease	Vertebral caries
Pressure-atrophy of spine	disease
Psoas abcess and lumbar abcess	necrosis
	polyarthritis

Frequent complications: Cold abcess—Paraplegia.

33. White swellings.

This title includes:

Abscess of hip	Suppurative hip disease
Articular tuberculosis	Tuberculosis of hip
Coxalgia	joint
Coxitis	knee
Disease of hip joint	Tuberculous abcess of knee
Fungous growth of joint tumor of knee	arthritis
Hip disease joint disease	coxalgia
Morbus coxarius	disease of hip
Pulpy degeneration of synovial mem- brane	inflammation of knee
Scapulalgia	swelling of joint
	synovitis
	White swelling
	tumor

34. Tuberculosis of other organs.

This title includes:

Caseation of lymphatic gland	Osseous tuberculosis
Caseous epididymitis	Ossificient abcess
Chronic abcess	Osteal tuberculosis
Cold abcess	Scrofula
Consumption of liver	Scrofulide
Ganglionic tuberculosis	Scrofulodermia
General glandular tuberculosis	Scrofulosis
Genitourinary tuberculosis	Scrofulous abcess
King's evil	adenitis
Lupus	bubo
exedens	diathesis
of conjunctiva	lymphatism
fauces	ulcer
nose	Struma
oesophagus	Strumous abcess
palate	adenitis
pharynx	lymphangitis
vulgaris	ulcer
Lymphatic tuberculosis	Tubercle of bone
Ocular tuberculosis	testicle

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

34. Tuberculosis of other organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Tuberculide	Tuberculosis of spinal cord
Tuberculosis of artery	spleen
axilla	testicle
bladder	thymus gland
bone	thyreoid gland
breast	tongue
bursa	tonsil
chorioid	ureter
conjunctiva	urethra
cornea	uterus
Cowper's gland	uvula
ear	vagina
epididymis	vulva
eye	
Fallopian tube	Tuberculous abscess
fauces	of breast
femur	gland
gland	perineum
gum	side
heart	adenitis
kidney	cellulitis
lip	cyst of ovary
liver	cystitis
lymph gland	degeneration of pancreas
node	spinal cord
lymphatic gland	disease of heart
vessel	epididymitis
mammary gland	gangrene
middle ear	hepatitis
mouth	lymphadenitis
muscle	lymphangitis
nasal passage	necrosis
nasopharynx	nephritis
nerve	oophoritis
nose	orchitis
esophagus	osteitis
ovary	of femur
palate	osteomyelitis
pancreas	otitis
pelvis	ovariitis
penis	perineal abscess
pericardium	pharyngitis
pharynx	prostatitis
prepuce	pyonephrosis
prostate	salpingitis
reproductive organ	tonsillitis
scrotum	tumor
skin	ulcer
spermatic cord	Universal scrofulosis

35. Disseminated tuberculosis.

Note.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to title 28 (or 29) if the lungs are involved; otherwise to title 35.

This title includes:

Chronic general miliary tuberculosis	General tuberculous infection
tuberculosis	Generalized tuberculosis
miliary tuberculosis	Multiple tuberculosis
Diffuse tuberculosis	Systemic tuberculosis
Disseminated tuberculosis	Tuberculous degeneration
General tuberculosis	

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

36. Rickets.

This title includes:

Achondroplasia	Mollities ossium
Angular curvature of spine	Osteomalacia
deformity of spine	Posterior curvature of spine
Anterior curvature of spine	Pulmonary osteoarthropathy
Curvature of spine	Rachitic deformity of chest
Cyphosis	Rachitis
Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy	Rachitism
Kyphoscoliosis	Rickets
Kyphosis	Scoliosis
Lateral curvature of spine	Softening of bone
Lordosis	

37. Syphilis.

This title includes:

Chancre (unqualified)	Rupia
of face	Secondary lesion
mouth	syphilis
Condyloma of anus	Snuffles
penis	Specific adenitis
vulva	blood poisoning
Congenital lues	disease
specific pemphigus	inanition
syphilis	iritis
syphilitic hepatitis	lesion
Gumma	lichen
of brain	marasmus
Gummatus liver	meningoencephalitis
Hard chancre	myelitis
Hereditary lues	paralysis
syphilis	rachitis
Indurated chancre	ulcer
Infecting chancre	Spinal syphilis
Inherited syphilis	Syphilide
Lues	of newborn
infantum	Syphilis (unqualified, or of any organ or
venerea	part of the body)
Morbus Gallicus	Syphilis insontium
Mucous patches	neonatorum
Osteoscopic pains	Syphilitic (any affection)
Pox	Tertiary lesion
Primary lesion	syphilis
syphilis	Tubercular syphilide
Pulmonary syphilis	Venereal disease

38. Gonococcus infection.

This title includes:

Balanitis	Gonococcic arthritis
Balanoposthitis	bubo
Balanorrhagia	conjunctivitis
Blennorrhagia	cystitis
Blennorrhagic (see Gonococcic)	disease
Blennorrhœa	endocarditis
Bubo of soft chancre	epididymitis
Chancroid	infection
of penis	iritis
vulva	metritis
Chordee	metrovaginitis
Clap	ophthalmia
Conjunctivitis of newborn infant	orchitis
Gleet	peritonitis
	rheumatism

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

38. Gonococcus infection—Continued

This title includes:

Gonococcal urethritis	Purulent ophthalmia of newborn infant
vaginitis	Simple chancre
vulvitis	Soft chancre
Gonococcus infection (of any organ)	
Gonorrhœa	of penis
Gonorrhœal (see Gonococcal)	scrotum
Infantile conjunctivitis	vulva
Inguinal bubo	sore
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Specific rheumatism
Phagedenic abscess	urethritis
bubo	Urethritis
chancre	Vaginitis
ulcer	Venereal adenitis
Purulent conjunctivitis	bubo
ophthalmia	Virulent bubo

This title does not include: Chancre, or bubo: infecting or syphilitic (37).—Chancre of the mouth (37).—Scrofulous bubo (34).—Suppurating bubo (84).—Bubo of plague (15).—Bubo (unqualified) (84).—Vaginitis (132).—Vaginalitis (127).

Frequent complications: Bubo.—Adenitis.—Cystitis.—Orchitis.—Arthritis.—Ophthalmia.—Epididymitis.—Salpingitis.—Endometritis.

CANCERS AND OTHER MALIGNANT TUMORS.

NOTE.—The term "Cancer," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of malignant neoplasms.

Forms of cancer.

Adenocarcinoma	Malignant disease
Alveolar cancer	endothelioma
sarcoma	fungous tumor
Angiosarcoma	growth
Cancer	neoplasm
Cancerous new growth	new growth
tumor	peritelioma
ulcer	tumor
Carcinoma	ulcer
myxomatodes	ulceration
Cancroid	Medullary cancer
Cephaloma	fungus
Chondrosarcoma	Melanoid tumor
Colloid carcinoma	Melanosarcoma
tumor	Melanotic cancer
Columnar-celled carcinoma	Metastatic cancer
Cystosarcoma	Myeloid sarcoma
Encephaloid cancer	Myxosarcoma
carcinoma	Neoplastic tumor (malignant)
tumor	Ossifying sarcoma
Endothelioma	Osteosarcoma
Epithelioma	Papilliferous carcinoma
Fibrocarcinoma	Plexiform sarcoma
Fibrosarcoma	Rose cancer
Fungus haematoxides	Round-celled cancer
Giant-celled sarcoma	Sarcoma
Glandular cancer	Scirrhous carcinoma
Hæmendothelioma	Scirrhus
Heteromorphic tumor	Spheroidal-celled carcinoma
Hypernephroma	Spindle-celled carcinoma
Lymphendothelioma	Squamous-celled carcinoma
Lymphosarcoma	Superficial cancer
Malignant degeneration	Transitional-celled carcinoma

The location of the cancer, or preferably, as recommended by the Committee of the American Medical Association, the seat of origin of the cancer, if known, should always be stated so that the return may be classified properly under one of the titles 39 to 45. Nonmalignant tumors or "tumors" of uncertain character are classified under the organ or part of the body affected or under title 46.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Buccal cavity	Palate
Cheek	Salivary gland
Gum	Soft palate
Jaw	Tongue
Lip	Tonsil
Maxilla	Carcinoma lingue
Mouth	Lingual cancer
	Smokers' cancer

40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Bile duct	Pylorus
Cardia	Stomach
Cardiac orifice of stomach	Carcinoma ventriculi
Gall bladder	Gastric tumor
duct	Gastrocarcinoma
Liver	Hepatic cancer
Œsophagus	Melanosis of liver
Pharynx	Tumor of stomach

This title does not include: Haematemesis (103).**41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritoneum, intestines, rectum.***This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Abdominal viscera	Peritonæum
Anus	Rectum
Appendix	Retroperitoneal gland
Cæcum	Sigmoid flexure
Caput coli	Cancerous peritonitis
Colon	Carcinoma entericum
Duodenum	Lymphosarcoma of peritonæum
Ileum	Malignant internal stricture
Intestinal gland	peritonitis
Intestine	stricture of intestine
Mesentery	ulceration of intestine
Omentum	Retroperitoneal cancer

42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Broad ligament	Vulva
Cervix	Womb
Fallopian tube	Cervical cancer
Female genital organ	Chorioepithelioma
Ovary	Deciduoma malignum
Uterine ligament	Hydatid mole
Uterus	Hydatidiform mole
Vagina	Neoplasia of uterus
	Syncytium

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Breast	Nipple
Mammary gland	<i>Cancer en cuirasse</i>
	Neoplasm of breast

44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Auricle (of ear)	Umbilicus
Chin	Cancroid (unqualified)
Connective tissue	Cervicofacial cancer
Ear	Columnar epithelioma
Face	Epithelial tumor (location not indicated)
Head	Epithelioma (location not indicated)
Nose	<i>Noli me tangere</i>
Scalp	Rodent dermatitis
Skin	ulcer

This title does not include: Esthiomene (34).—Lupus (34).**45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified.**

NOTE.—This is a residual title that includes all deaths from cancer that can not be assigned to the preceding titles, 39-44, and especially those in which the location or origin of the disease is not stated. Inquiry should be made in such cases and fuller information obtained if possible.

This title includes:

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63), with location not stated, or of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Abdomen	Groin
Accessory sinus	Hand
Adrenal	Heart
Anterior mediastinum	Hip
Antrum	Iliac region
Arm	Inguinal gland
Artery	region
Axilla	Iris
Back	Joint
Bladder	Kidney
Body	Lacrimal apparatus
Bone	Larynx
Brain	Leg
Bronchi	Lower extremity
Cervical gland	Lung
Chest	Lymph gland
Choroid	node
Conjunctiva	Lymphatic gland
Cord	vessel
Cornea	Mediastinal gland
Extremity	Mediastinum
Eye	Membrane of brain
Fauces	spinal cord
Ganglia	Meninges
Genital organ (male)	Muscle
Gland	Nates
Glandular system	Neck
	Nerve
	Orbit

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

45. Cancer of other organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Pancreas
Parotid gland
Pectoral region
Pelvic viscera
Pelvis
Penis
Pericardium
Perineum
Pleura
Posterior nares
Prepuce
Prostate
Sacrum
Scapula
Scrotum
Shoulder
Spinal cord
Spine
Spleen
Sternum
Suprarenal
Temporal region
Testicle
Thorax
Throat
Thymus gland
Thyroid gland
Trachea
Upper extremity
Ureter
Urethra

Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Vertebra
Viscera
Zygoma
Cancerous cachexia
goitre
humor
neuritis
toxæmia
Carcinomatous septichæmia
Chimney sweeps' cancer
Disseminated cancer
General carcinomatosis
sarcomatosis
Intraabdominal cancer
Lobstein's cancer
Malignant disease (undefined)
fistula
prostatitis
Miliary carcinosis
Multiple cancer
melanosarcomata
Pelvic cancer
Pulmonary cancer
Renal cancer
Retropharyngeal cancer
Rhabdomyosarcoma of kidney
Sarcocele
Sarcomatosis (unqualified)
Sarcomatous phlebitis
Thyreosarcoma

This title does not include: Cancer of oesophagus (40).—Cancer of the anus (41).—Cancer of the ovary, of the vagina, of the vulva (42).

46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted).

NOTE.—The term "Tumor," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of nonmalignant neoplasms.

Forms of tumor.

Adenofibroma
Adenoma
Adenomyxoma
Angioma
Arterial angioma
Benign tumor
Blood tumor
Cartilaginous tumor
Cavernous lymphangioma
nevus
Chondroma
Cyst
Cystadenoma
Cystic hygroma
lymphangioma
tumor
Cystoma
Dermoid cyst
Enchondroma
Erectile tumor
Fatty tumor

Fibroid
tumor
Fibrolipoma
Fibroma
molluscum
Fibroplastic tumor
Fibrous tumor
Fungous tumor
Ganglionic neuroma
Glandular cyst
tumor
Glioma
Hæmangioma
Hæmatoma (nontraumatic)
Leiomyoma
Lipoma
Lymphangioma
Lymphatic nevus
Lymphatocoele
Lymphoma
nevus cyst

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

46. Other tumors, etc.—Continued.

Forms of tumor—Continued.

Myoma	Papilloma
Myxochondroma	Polypus
Myxofibroma	Retention cyst
Myxoma	Rhabdomyoma
Nævoploma	Sebaceous cyst
Neoplasm (nonmalignant or unqualified)	tumor
Neoplastic growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Sequestration dermoid cyst
tumor (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Serous cyst
Neurofibroma	Striped muscle tumor
Neurofibromatosis	Suppurative cystic tumor
New growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Teratoma
	Tumor (nonmalignant or unqualified)
	Vascular tumor

The location of the tumor should always be stated. The word "tumor" is frequently used indefinitely and may mean a malignant tumor or cancer (titles 39 to 45); inquiry should always be made on this point and a definite statement of malignancy or nonmalignancy obtained if possible. Title 46 is misleading in its wording because not only are tumors of the female genital organs (uterus, ovary) excepted, but also all other tumors that can be referred to a definite organ or part of the body (see Tumor in Index). The title is a residual one and contains only those tumors for which the location is ill defined or not stated.

This title includes:

Billroth's disease	Tumor, etc.—Continued.
Myomectomy	Connective tissue
Pelvic tumor	Gland
Rupture of cyst	Hip
Tumor (see forms of tumor above), with location not stated, or of—	Mediastinal gland
Abdomen	Mediastinum
Axilla	Muscle
Blood vessel	Neck
Chest	Thorax

This title does not include: Cancer and its synonyms (39-45).—Tumor of the stomach (40).—Sterebral tumor (109).—Tumor of the uterus (129).—Hydatid tumor (112).—Cyst of the ovary (131).—Aneurysmal tumor (81).—Varicose tumor (83).—Polypus of the ear (76).—Polypus of the nasal fossæ, or nasopharynx (86).—Uterine polypus (129)—and many other "tumors." See CANCER and TUMOR in Index.]

Frequent complication: Purpura.

47. Acute articular rheumatism.

This title includes:

Acute articular rheumatism	Malignant rheumatism
inflammatory rheumatism	Rheumatic arthritis
rheumatic arthritis	carditis
endocarditis	endocarditis
fever	fever
neuritis	hyperpyrexia
rheumatism	meningitis
of joint	myocarditis
spine	pancarditis
rheumatoid arthritis	pericarditis
Articular rheumatism	peritonitis
Congenital rheumatism	pleurisy
Febrile rheumatism	vertigo
Inflammatory rheumatism	Rheumatism
Intercostal rheumatism	of abdomen

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

47. Acute articular rheumatism—Continued.

This title includes:

Rheumatism of brain	Schönlein's disease
heart	Sciatic rheumatism
joint	Septic rheumatism
pericardium	Subacute rheumatic fever
peritoneum	rheumatism
stomach	Visceral rheumatism

This title does not include: Organic disease of rheumatic origin (79, etc.).—Rheumatic iritis (75).—Nodose rheumatism (48).—Blennorrhagic rheumatism (38).

48. Chronic rheumatism and gout.

This title includes:

Arthritis deformans	Heberden's disease
nodosa	nodes
Chronic articular rheumatism	Lithæmia
inflammatory rheumatism	Metastatic rheumatism
rheumatic arthritis	Neuralgic rheumatism
fever	Nodose rheumatism
neuritis	Osteoarthritis
rheumatism	Podagra
of joint	Rheumatic anaemia
spine	diathesis
rheumatoid arthritis	dropsy
Gout	gout
of bone	neuritis
joint	paralysis
Gouty diathesis	Rheumatism of spine
iritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
synovitis	Spondylitis deformans

49. Scurvy.

This title includes:

Barlow's disease	Scurvy
Infantile scurvy	of bone
Scorbutic inflammation of alveoli of teeth	gum
purpura	rickets
Scorbutus	Werlhof's disease

50. Diabetes.

This title includes:

Acetonæmia	Diabetic iritis
Acidosis (diabetic)	Glychæmia
Diabetes	Glycosuria
mellitus	Insanity of diabetes
Diabetic (any condition so qualified)	Pancreatic diabetes
coma	Pentosuria
gangrene	Saccharine diabetes

This title does not include: Diabetes insipidus (55).
Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Carbuncle.—Gangrene.—Cerebral haemorrhage and softening.—Tuberculosis.—Albuminuria.—Furunculosis.—Nephritis, chronic interstitial.—Diabetic coma.

51. Exophthalmic goitre.

This title includes:

Basedow's disease	Insanity of Graves's disease
Exophthalmic cachexia	Parry's disease
goitre	Stokes's disease

Frequent complications: Hypertrophy of the heart.—Endocarditis.—Cachexia.—Multiple gangrene.—Visceral haemorrhages.—Tachycardia.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

52. Addison's disease.

This title includes:

Addison's disease	Fatty degeneration of adrenal ¹
Adrenal adenoma	Fibrosis of adrenal ¹
melasma	Hyaline degeneration of adrenal ¹
Atrophy of adrenal ¹	Inflammation of adrenal ¹
Bronze disease	Lardaceous degeneration of adrenal ¹
of Addison	Necrosis of adrenal ¹
Brown disease	New growth of adrenal (nonmalignant) ¹
Cloudy swelling of adrenal ¹	Suppuration of adrenal ¹
Cyst of adrenal ¹	Suprarenal melasma
Degeneration of adrenal ¹	Tuberculosis of adrenal ¹
Disease of adrenal ¹	Tumor of adrenal ¹

Frequent complications: Cachexia.—Ascites.

53. Leucæmia.

This title includes:

Adenoleucæmia	Lymphadenoma of lymphatic gland
Hodgkin's disease	spleen
Infantile pseudoleucæmia	Lymphadenosis
Leucæmia	Lymphatic leucæmia
of spleen	leucocythaemia
Leucæmic adenia	Lymphocytæmia
adenitis	Malignant lymphadenoma
Leucocythaemia	Multiple lymphadenoma
of liver	Pseudoleucæmia
lymph gland	Splenolymphatic leucæmia
lymphatic gland	leucocythaemia
spleen	Splenomedullary leucæmia
Leucocythaemic liver	leucocythaemia
retinitis	Splenomyelogenous leucæmia
Lymphadenia	leucocythaemia
Lymphadenoma	

Frequent complications: Hæmorrhage.—Apoplexy.—Cachexia.—Ascites.—Pneumonia.—Anaæmia.—Thrombosis.

54. Anaæmia, chlorosis.

This title includes:

Addison's anaæmia	Impoverished blood
Anæmia	Kala-Azar
Anæmic fever	Malignant progressive anaæmia
Banti's disease	Melanaæmia
Chlorosis	Pernicious anaæmia
Congenital anaæmia	of spleen
Green sickness	Progressive anaæmia
Griesinger's disease	Simple anaæmia
Hæmoglobinanaæmia	Spanæmia
Hydræmia	Splenic anaæmia
Hysterical chlorosis	

This title does not include: Anaæmia, or chlorosis; miners' or Egyptian (106).—Intertropical hæmæmia (106).

¹ Or of suprarenal, adrenal or suprarenal gland or capsule. The assignment of tuberculosis of adrenals to this title is the only exception to the inclusion of (known) tuberculosis under titles 28 to 35. Addison's disease is perhaps usually tuberculous, so that the entire title can be added to other forms of tuberculosis if desired; the minor inclusions are too few to be of any statistical importance.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

55. Other general diseases.

This title includes:

Acidosis (nondiabetic)	Hæmochromatosis
Acromegaly	Hæmophilia
of jaw	neonatorum (3m+)
Adiposis	Hæmorrhage of skin
dolorosa	Hæmorrhagic diathesis
Albuminoid degeneration	Henoch's purpura
Amyloid degeneration	Infantilism
disease	Infectious fever
Autoinfection	purpura
Autointoxication	Methæmoglobinæmia
Autotoxæmia	Negro lethargy
Bleeder	Obesity
Chronic polycythaemia	Ochronosis
Congenital autotoxæmia (ly+)	Polycythaemia
infection	Ptomaine poisoning (not food poisoning)
Corpulence	Purpura
Cutaneous hæmorrhage	hæmorrhagica
Diabetes insipidus	rheumatica
Diapedesis	Sleeping sickness
Diffuse fatty degeneration	Sulphæmoglobinæmia
Diuresis	Toxæmia
Dwarfism	Toxichæmia
Eruptive fever	Toxinfection
Excessive fat	Trypanosomiasis
Fatness	Uric acid diathesis
Fatty degeneration	poisoning
General amyloid degeneration	Uricacidæmia
disease	Urichæmia
fatty degeneration	Virulent disease (unqualified)
infection	Visceral steatosis
Gigantism	Waxy degeneration

56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).

This title includes:

Absinthe poisoning	Debauchery
Absinthæmia	Delirium tremens
Absinthism	Dipsomania
Alcohol poisoning	Drunkenness
Alcoholic coma	Ethylist
delirium	Inebriety
dementia	Intemperance
gastritis	Intoxication
insanity	psychosis (alcoholic)
intoxication	Mania a potu
mania	Serous alcoholic meningitis
meningitis	Temulentia
Alcoholism	

This title does not include: Alcoholic cirrhosis (113).—General alcoholic paralysis (67).—Atheroma (81), nor any other organic disease attributed to alcoholism.—Amblyopia from intoxication (75).

57. Chronic lead poisoning.

This title includes:

Chronic lead poisoning	Molybdoparesis
Colica pictorum	Morbus pictorum
Lead cachexia	Painters' colic
colic	Plumbism
encephalitis	Saturnine colic
encephalopathy	encephalopathy
insanity	gout
palsy	nephritis
paralysis	paralysis
poisoning (not acute)	Saturnism

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

58. Other chronic occupation poisonings.

NOTE.—Include here mercurial, phosphorous, arsenical, or other chronic intoxications (except from lead, 57) when a special note by the certifying practitioner (or, lacking this, the occupation of the decedent) indicates very clearly that the intoxication was due to the occupation. Hence the need that a full statement of occupation should be given, including both (1) the kind of work and (2) the nature of the industry, as provided for upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death. See also *Poisoning* in Index.

This title includes:

Arsenical œdema (occupational)	Mercurial insanity (occupational)
Brass poisoning (occupational)	ptyalism (occupational)
Chronic arsenical poisoning (occupational)	stomatitis (occupational)
brass poisoning (occupational)	tremor (occupational)
mercurial poisoning (occupational)	Necrosis from phosphorus
phosphorus poisoning	of maxilla (from phosphorus)
poisoning (occupational)	Neuritis from chemical poison (occupational)
Fatty degeneration of liver from phosphorus poisoning	Phosphoric inflammation of alveoli of teeth
Hydrargyriasis (occupational)	gum
Maxillary necrosis from phosphorus	necrosis of alveoli of teeth
Mercurial inflammation of gum (occupational)	jawbone
	Phosphorus poisoning
	Poisoning (occupational)
	Tea poisoning (occupational)

59. Other chronic poisonings.

This title includes:

Argyria	Chronic sulphonal poisoning
Arsenical neuritis	tobacco poisoning
œdema	toxic gastritis
Bromide poisoning	gastroenteritis
Chronic acetanilide poisoning	trional poisoning
antipyrine poisoning	veronal poisoning
arsenic poisoning	Cocaine habit
caffeine poisoning	Cocainism
cannabis indica poisoning	Coffee poisoning
chloral hydrate poisoning	Epidemic gangrene
coca poisoning	Ergotism
cocaine poisoning	Hydrargyriasis (not occupational)
codeine poisoning	Insanity of haschisch
dionine poisoning	Lathyrism
ergot poisoning	Mercurial salivation
ergotism	stomatitis (not occupational or unqualified)
ether intoxication	Mercury poisoning (not occupational)
poisoning	Morphine habit
etherism	Morphinism
heroin poisoning	Morphinomania
mercury poisoning (not occupational)	Neuritis from chemical poison (not occupational)
morphine poisoning	Nicotine poisoning
morphinism	Nicotinism
nicotine poisoning	Opium habit
opium poisoning	Poisonous maize
paraldehyde poisoning	Tea poisoning
phenacetin poisoning	Tobacco heart
poisoning	poisoning
silver poisoning	

This title does not include: Amblyopia from intoxication (75).—Uraemic poisoning (120).—Urinary intoxication (125).—Ptomaine poisoning (55).—Pellagra (26).—Beriberi (27).

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

60. Encephalitis.

This title includes:

Abscess of brain	Encephalitis
cerebellum	Inflammation of brain
cranium	Intracranial abscess
pons Varolii	Phrenitis
Brain fever	Spurious encephalitis
Cephalitis	Suppuration of brain
Cerebral fever	Suppurative encephalitis
inflammation	Traumatic encephalitis
Cerebritis	inflammation of brain

61. Simple meningitis.

NOTE.—This title is somewhat misleading, since it may cover deaths from Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis. An attempt is made by the Census, as indicated below, to distinguish the forms of meningitis so that this important infectious disease may be segregated; but it can not be said that the distinction is clearly drawn at present, nor will it be in future until physicians use more definite terms in their reports of causes of death.

(1) Simple meningitis.

This subtitle includes:

Abscess of meninges	Meningitis of spinal cord
Acute periencephalitis	Meningocerebritis
Arachnitis	Meningoencephalitis
Catarrhal meningitis	Meningomyelitis
Cerebral meningitis	Metastatic meningitis
pachymeningitis	Pachymeningitis
Cerebrocervical meningitis	Periencephalitis
Cervical pachymeningitis	Pneumococcic meningitis
Chronic cerebrospinal meningitis	Postbasic meningitis
Congenital meningitis	Posterior basal meningitis
Congestive meningitis	meningitis
Diffuse meningitis	Postoperative meningitis
Encephalomeningitis	Progressive meningitis
Hydromeningitis	Purulent meningitis
Infantile meningitis	Septic inflammation of membrane of brain
Infection of brain	meningitis
Infectious meningitis	of brain
Inflammation of arachnoid	Serous meningitis
cerebral membrane	Simple cerebral meningitis
dura mater	cerebrospinal meningitis
membrane of brain	meningitis
spinal cord	Spinal fever
meninges	meningitis
pia mater	pachymeningitis
spinal membrane	Subacute meningitis
Internal pachymeningitis	of spinal cord
Leptomeningitis	spinal meningitis
Membranous meningitis	Suppurative inflammation of membrane
Meningeal septichæmia	of brain
Meningitis	meningitis
of brain	

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

61. Simple meningitis—Continued.

(2) Cerebrospinal meningitis (undefined).

This subtitle includes:

Acute cerebrospinal meningitis	Cerebrospinal inflammation
Cerebrospinal arachnitis	meningitis

(3) Cerebrospinal fever.

This subtitle includes:

Cerebrospinal fever | **Meningococcic cerebrospinal meningitis**
Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis | **Spotted fever**

This title does not include: Tuberculous meningitis (or any synonym of this term) (30).—Rheumatic meningitis (47).

62. Locomotor ataxia.

This title includes:

Arthropathy of tabes dorsalis	Posterior sclerosis of spinal cord
Ataxia	spinal sclerosis
Charcot's joint disease	Posterolateral sclerosis
Degeneration of lateral and posterior columns of spinal cord	of spinal cord
Duchenne's disease	Progressive ataxia
Locomotor ataxia	locomotor ataxia
Partial ataxia	Spasmodic tabes dorsalis
Posterior sclerosis	Spastic ataxia
	Tabes dorsalis

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.—Diarrhoea.—Cystitis.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord.

NOTE.—Acute anterior poliomyelitis (infantile paralysis) may be stated separately as a subdivision of this title in case of epidemic prevalence. Exact statistical segregation is extremely difficult owing to the numerous terms used synonymously or without careful discrimination (see Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909, p. 24.). Inquiry should be made in regard to every suspicious case, and a definite statement obtained, if possible.

This title includes:

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

This title includes:

Combined sclerosis of spinal cord	Myasthenia
Compression of medulla	gravis
spinal cord	
Congenital paralysis	Myelitis
Congestion of medulla	from pressure
spinal cord	of spinal cord
Creeping paralysis	Myelomalacia
Degeneration of anterior cornua of spinal	Myelomeningitis
cord	New growth of membrane of spinal cord
lateral column of spinal	(nonmalignant)
cord	spinal cord (nonmalignant)
spinal cord	Paralysis agitans
Degenerative sclerosis	of spinal cord
Descending lateral sclerosis	Parasitic disease of spinal cord
Disease of bulb	Parkinson's disease
spinal cord	Polioencephalitis
Disseminated cerebrospinal sclerosis	Poliomyelitis
myelitis	Posterior lateral sclerosis
sclerosis	poliomyelitis
of spinal cord	Primary lateral sclerosis
Erb's disease	myopathy
Essential paralysis of infancy	spastic paresis
Family ataxia	Progressive ascending anterior poliomyelitis
Fatty degeneration of muscle	bulbar paralysis
spinal cord	multiple paralysis
Fibrous degeneration of muscle	muscular atrophy
Friedreich's ataxia	dystrophy
disease	myelitis
General sclerosis	myopathy
Hæmatomyelia	paralysis of spinal cord
Hæmatomyelitis	peripheral paresis
Hæmatorrhachis	spinal paralysis
Hæmorrhage of spinal cord	Pseudohypertrophic paralysis
membrane	of muscle
Hereditary ataxia	paresis
spastic paraparesia	Putnam's disease
Hyaline degeneration of muscle	Removal of clot from spinal cord
Infantile hypertrophy	Sclerosis (unqualified)
paralysis	in plaques
paresis	of spinal cord
spinal paralysis	Secondary lateral sclerosis
Infectious paralysis	spastic paraparesia
Inferior nuclear paralysis	Shaking palsy
Inflammation of spinal cord	paralysis
Insular sclerosis	Softening of spinal cord
Intraspinal abscess	Spasmodic dorsal tabes
tumor	Spastic family paralysis
Irritation of spinal cord	paralysis
spine	of spinal cord
Labioglossal paralysis	paraparesia
Labioglossaryngeal paralysis	spinal paraparesia
Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis	Spinal atrophy
Landry's disease	degeneration
paralysis	effusion
Lateral sclerosis	hemorrhage
Lesion of spinal cord	irritation
Morvan's disease	myelitis
Multiple cerebrospinal sclerosis	neuritis
paralysis	paralysis
sclerosis	sclerosis
of spinal cord	tumor
spinal sclerosis	Subacute myelitis

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

This title includes:

Subacute poliomyelitis	Trembling paralysis
Symmetrical sclerosis	Tumor of spinal cord
Syringomyelia	meninges
Syringomyelitis	Wasting palsy
Transverse myelitis	paralysis

64. Cerebral haemorrhage, apoplexy.

This title includes:

Alcoholic apoplexy	Effusion on brain
cerebral apoplexy	meninges
congestion	
œdema of brain	
wet brain	
Apoplectic dementia	Epidural haemorrhage
fit	Hæmatoma of dura mater
hemiplegia	meninges
pneumonia	Hæmorrhage of brain
stroke	cerebellum
Apoplex	cerebrum
of brain	medulla
meninges	membrane of brain
Atheroma of brain	meninges
Basilar apoplexy	pons
haemorrhage	under dura mater
Brain-stroke	Hæmorrhagic pachymeningitis
Bulbar apoplexy	Hyperæmia of brain
haemorrhage	Intracranial haemorrhage
Capillary apoplexy	Meningeal haemorrhage
Cataplexy	Miliary haemorrhage of brain
Cerebral apoplexy	Edema of brain
atheroma	Paralytic shock
congestion	stroke
effusion	Passive congestion of brain
haemorrhage	Pontine haemorrhage
hyperæmia	Progressive apoplexy
œdema	Rupture of blood vessel in brain
Cerebrospinal congestion	Sanguineous apoplexy
effusion	Seizure
Clot on brain	Serous apoplexy
Congestion (sudden death)	Shock of paralysis.
of brain	Stroke
Congestive apoplexy	of apoplexy
Cranial haemorrhage	paralysis
Dementia of apoplexy	Subdural haemorrhage
	Ventricular haemorrhage
	Wet brain

Frequent complication: Arterial sclerosis.

65. Softening of the brain.

This title includes:

Cerebral mollities	Inflammatory softening of brain
necrobiosis	Marasmus of brain
softening	Necrencephalus
Cerebrospinal softening	Necrotic softening of brain
Encephalomalacia	Softening of brain

This title does not include: Senile dementia (154).*Frequent complications:* Hemiplegia.—Paralysis.—Pulmonary congestion.

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

66. Paralysis without specified cause.

This title includes:

Ataxic paraplegia	Muscle tremor
Bilateral paralysis	Old hemiplegia
Cerebral hemiplegia	Palsy
palsy	of brain
paralysis	Paralysis
Congenital hemiplegia	of brain
Cortical hemiplegia	cranial nerve
Disseminated paralysis	face
Facial paralysis	muscle
General paralysis ¹	old age
Generalized paralysis	spinal nerve
Hemiplegia	Paraplegia
of brain	Progressive paralysis
Lateral paralysis	Pseudoparalysis
Local paralysis	Secondary paralysis
Monoplegia	Senile paralysis
Motor paralysis	tremor

This title does not include: Diphtheritic paralysis (9).—Atrophic muscular paralysis (63).—Pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis (63).—General paralysis of the insane (67).—Paralytic cachexia or marasmus (67).—Paralytic dementia or insanity (67).—Paralysis: agitans, or trembling (63).—Bulbar paralysis (63).—Ascending paralysis (63).—Essential paralysis of infancy (63).—Labiglossolaryngeal paralysis (63).—Paralysis of the soft palate (100).—Paralysis of the muscles of the eye (75).—Paralysis of the heart (189).

67. General paralysis of the insane.

This title includes:

Alcoholic paralysis	Generalized paralysis (insane)
Bayles's disease	Imbecile paralysis
Chronic alcoholic paralysis	Paralysis of insane
periencephalitis	Paralytic cachexia
Dementia paralytica	dementia
Diffuse meningoencephalitis	insanity
periencephalitis	lunacy
General alcoholic paralysis	marasmus
paralysis ¹ (insane or reported	Paresis
from asylum)	Paretic dementia
of insane	Progressive dementia
paresis	general paralysis
tabetic paralysis	

This title does not include: Disseminated paralysis (66).

¹ Not general paralysis of the insane (67). See note thereon.

² The assignment of "General paralysis," returned without qualification, to title No. 67, General paralysis of the insane, can not be followed in American returns without including many deaths that are not due to the specific disease, but merely ordinary cases of paralysis of undetermined cause (66). Hence it is the practice by the Census to differentiate such cases, so far as possible, by the distinctions given in parentheses.

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

68. Other forms of mental alienation.

This title includes:

Agitated dementia	Lycanthropy
melancholia	Lypemania
Alternating insanity	Madness
Anergic mental stupor	Mania
Apathetic dementia	Maniacal delirium
Bell's mania	Manic depressive psychosis
Catatonia	Megalomania
Chronic delirium	Melancholia
Circular insanity	Mental aberration
Climacteric insanity	alienation
melancholia	disease
Confusional insanity	insufficiency
Crazy	stupor
Delirious mania	Monomania
Delusional insanity	Nostalgia
mental stupor	Obsessive insanity
Delusions of persecution	Organic dementia
Dementia	Paranoia
præcox	Paranoid state
Developmental dementia	Postfebrile insanity
Exhaustive psychosis	Primary dementia
Hallucination	Psychasthenia
Hebephrenia	Psychosis
Hypochondria	Recurrent mania
Hypochondriacal melancholia	melancholia
Hypochondriasis	Secondary dementia
Impulsive insanity	Sitiophobia
Infective psychosis	Stuporous melancholia
Insanity	Terminal dementia
Involutorial melancholia	Toxic insanity
Katatonia	psychosis
Korsakoff's disease	Traumatic psychosis
syndrome	Unsoundness of mind
Lunacy	

This title does not include: Dementia or delirium: alcoholic (56).—Delirium tremens (56).—Delirium (189).—Uraemic delirium (120).—Apoplectic dementia (64).—Paralytic dementia (67).—Epileptic dementia (69).—Choreic dementia (72).—Senile dementia (154).—Hysteria (73).—Idiocy (74).—Cretinism (74).—Puerperal insanity (140).

69. Epilepsy.

This title includes:

Cerebral epilepsy	Epileptic vertigo
Climacteric epilepsy	Falling sickness
Congenital epilepsy	Fit
Epilepsy	Grand mal
Epileptic coma	Haut mal
convulsions	Hysteroepilepsy
dementia	Morbus comitialis
fit	Petit mal
insanity	Senile epilepsy
mania	Status epilepticus
psychosis	

This title does not include: Epileptoid convulsions (70).—Epilepsy: symptomatic, or Jacksonian (74).

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal) [5 years and over].

71. Convulsions of infants [under 5 years of age].

NOTE.—These titles relate to mere symptoms of which the causes (epilepsy, nephritis, diarrhoea, etc.) should be ascertained. Assignments of the terms given below are made to titles 70 and 71 according to the age limits stated in brackets, but only when no definite term showing the cause of the "convulsions" is obtainable. When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died from "Convulsions" or "Eclampsia," without further explanation, the certificate should be returned to the certifying physician for an explicit statement as to whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also p. 117.

These titles include:

Convulsions	Infantile spasms
Cramps	Internal convulsions
Eclampsia	Nervous spasms
Epileptiform convulsions	Reflex convulsions
Epileptoid convulsions	Spasms
Infantile convulsions	Spasmodic convulsions

These titles do not include: Scarlatinal eclampsia (7).—Uraemic eclampsia (120).—Trismus of the newborn (24).

72. Chorea.

This title includes:

Bergeron's disease	Insanity of chorea
Chorea	Paralytic chorea
insaniens	Rheumatic chorea
major	Saint Vitus's dance
minor	Spasmodic chorea
Choreic dementia	Sydenham's chorea

73. Neuralgia and neuritis.

This title includes:

Alcoholic neuritis	Hysterical spasms
polyneuritis	Inflammation of cranial nerve
Anorexia nervosa	nerve
Cerebral neuralgia	Intercostal neuralgia
Degenerative neuritis	Multiple neuritis
Febrile polyneuritis	Neuralgia (of any nerve)
General neuritis	Neuritis (of any nerve)
Hysteria	Peripheral neuritis
Hysterical anorexia	Polyneuritis
asthenia	Sciatic neuritis
colic	Sciatica
contractures	Spasmodic hysteria
convulsions	Tic douloureux
mania	Trigeminal neuralgia
psychosis	

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

74. Other diseases of the nervous system.

This title includes:

Acquired hydrocephalus	Diffuse sclerosis of brain
Acute hydrocephalus	Disease of brain
Amentia	cerebellum
Amnesia	nerve
Amyloid degeneration of nervous system	nervous system
Anæmia of brain	Divers' palsy
Angioepastic œdema	paralysis
Aphasia	Division of nerve
Associated nuclear paralysis	Encephalopathy (unqualified)
Ataxia of brain	Enlargement of brain
Ataxic aphasia	Erichsen's disease
Athetosis	Facial hemiatrophy
Atrophy of brain	spasm
Basilar tumor	Fatty degeneration of brain
Bends	nervous system
Boulimia	Fright
Caisson disease	Gastrointestinal neurasthenia
Catalepsy	Gatism
Cephalalgia	General ataxia
Cerebellar tumor	sclerosis of brain
Cerebral anæmia	Glioma of brain
ataxia	cerebellum
atrophy	Hardening of brain
compression (not injury at birth)	Hemicrania
convulsions	Hereditary chorea
cyst	Hernia of brain
degeneration	Hiccup
diplegia of children	Huntington's chorea
dysphagia	disease
glioma	Hydatid of brain
ischæmia	Hypertrophy of brain
lesion	Idiocy
necrosis	Imbecility
pressure (not injury at birth)	Induration of brain
sclerosis	Infantile cerebral diplegia
tumor	paralysis
Cerebrospinal toxæmia	cortical degeneration (of brain)
toxichæmia	disease of brain
Chronic progressive chorea (Huntington's chorea)	imbecility
Cirrhosis of brain	spastic paralysis
Compression of brain (not injury at birth)	Internal hydrocephalus
Congenital imbecility	Intracranial tumor
lesion of brain	Irritation of brain
Craft neurosis	Jacksonian epilepsy
Cranectomy	Lesion of brain
Cretinism	Little's disease
Cyst of brain	Masturbation
cerebellum	Meningeal tumor
membrane of brain	Migraine
Cystic tumor of brain	Miliary sclerosis of brain
Cysticercus of brain	Necrosis of brain
Degeneration of brain	Nervous asthenia
cranial nerve	debility
nerve	disease
nervous system	exhaustion
Dementia from organic brain disease	irritation
Diffuse cerebral sclerosis	lesion
	prostration

 II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

74. Other diseases of the nervous system—Continued.

This title includes:

Nervous shock	Psammoma
Neurasthenia	Psychosis due to organic brain disease
Neurectomy	Railroad neurosis
Neuroma	Sclerosis of brain
Neuorrhaphy	Section of nerve
Neurosis	Senile atrophy of brain
produced by occupation	cerebral atrophy
Neurotomy	neurosis
New growth of brain (nonmalignant)	Singultus
membrane of brain (non-	Somnambulism
malignant)	Spasm of muscle
nerve (nonmalignant)	tongue
Occupational neurosis	Stretching of nerve
Onanism	Superior nuclear paralysis
Organic dementia (from organic brain disease)	Symptomatic epilepsy
disease of brain	Tetany
lesion of brain	Tic
Paracentesis of cerebral ventricle	Traumatic epilepsy
Paralysis of diaphragm	neurasthenia
gastric nerve	neurosis
phrenic nerve	Tumor of brain
pneumogastric nerve	corpora quadrigemina
tongue	meninges
Paramyoclonus multiplex	of brain
Parasitic disease of brain	motor tract
Polioencephalitis inferior	nerve
superior	pituitary body
Pressure on brain (not injury at birth)	pons Varolii
Progressive atrophy of brain	Vertigo
cerebral degeneration	Wallerian degeneration
degeneration of brain	Writers' cramp
	neuralgia

This title does not include: Dementia, or imbecility, or gatism; senile (154).—Epileptic dementia (69).—Syringomyelia (63).—Myxedema (88).—Pachydermic cachexia (88).—Hydrocephalus: congenital, or unqualified (150).

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa.

This title includes:

Abscess of cornea	Disease of cornea
eye	eye (any part)
eyelid	orbit (except cancer)
lacrimal gland	Ectropion
sac	Emphysema of orbit
orbit	Entropion
Amaurosis	Evisceration of eye
Atrophy of optic nerve	Extraction of lens
Blepharitis	Fistula of cornea
Blepharoconjunctivitis	nasal duct
Blepharoplasty	Foreign body in eye
Canthoplasty	orbit
Cataract (all forms)	Gangrene of cornea
Chorioiditis	Glaucoma
Conjunctivitis	Hæmorrhage of orbit
Cyst of orbit	Inflammation of cornea
Dacryoadenitis	optic nerve
Dacryocystitis	Iridectomy

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

Iridochorioiditis	Perforation of cornea
Iridotomy	Postorbital abscess
Iritis	Pseudoglioma
Keratitis	Pterygium
Lacrimal abscess	Ptosis
Neuroretinitis	Pustular conjunctivitis
New growth of conjunctiva (nonmalignant)	Retinitis
cornea (nonmalignant)	Rheumatic iritis
eye (any part) (nonmalignant)	Scleritis
eyelid (nonmalignant)	Sclerochorioiditis
lacrimal gland (nonmalignant)	Scleroconjunctivitis
optic nerve (nonmalignant)	Scleritis
orbit (nonmalignant)	Sclerotomy
sclerotic (nonmalignant)	Staphylooma
Obstruction of nasal duct	Stenosis of nasal duct
Edema of conjunctiva	Suppurative keratitis
Ophthalmia	Synechia
Optic neuritis	Trachoma
neuroma	Tumor of eye (any part, nonmalignant or unqualified)
Pannus	orbit (nonmalignant or unqualified)
Parasitic disease of eye	Ulcer of cornea
	eye

This title does not include: Diphtheritic conjunctivitis (9).—Conjunctivitis, or ophthalmia; purulent, or hemorrhagic, or gonorrhreal (38).—Cancer of the eye (46).—Ocular tuberculosis (34).—Exophthalmic goitre (51).

76. Diseases of the ears.

This title includes:

Abscess of auricle of ear	Myringitis
ear	Necrosis of ear (any part)
external ear	New growth of ear (nonmalignant or unqualified)
middle ear	Ossiculectomy
Caries of external meatus	Ossification of auricle
labyrinth	Otalgia
middle ear	Otic meningitis
ossicle	Otitis
petrous bone	externa
Catarrh of ear	interna
Disease of ear (any part)	media
Eustachian tube	Otorrhea
tympanum	Parasitic disease of ear
Eustachian salpingitis	Perforation of tympanum
Exostosis of ear	Perichondritis of auricle
Foreign body in ear	Phlegmonous otitis
Hematoma of ear	Polypus of ear
Inflammation of ear (any part)	Purulent otitis media
tympanum	Septic inflammation of ear
Labyrinthine suppuration	Suppurative otitis media
vertigo	Tumor of ear
Ménière's disease	Tympanitis
vertigo	

This title does not include: Mastoiditis (146), unless stated to result from disease of the ear.

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

77. Pericarditis.

This title includes:

Adherent pericardium	Inflammation of pericardium.
Adhesion of pericardium	Mediastinopericarditis
Adhesive pericarditis	New growth of pericardium (nonmalignant)
Calcification of pericardium	Paracentesis of pericardium
Cardiac adhesion	Parasitic disease of pericardium
Cardiopericarditis	Pericardial abscess
Dilatation of pericardium	Pericarditis
Dropsey of heart	with effusion
pericardium	Plastic pericarditis
Effusion of pericardium	Pneumopericarditis
Fibrinous pericarditis	Pneumopericardium
Fibrous pericarditis	Purulent pericarditis
Granular pericarditis	Pyopericardium
Hæmopericardium	Pyopneumopericardium
Hæmorrhage of pericardium	Septic pericarditis
Hæmorrhagic pericarditis	Suppurative pericarditis
Hydropericarditis	Tumor of pericardium
Hydropericardium	Water on heart
Hydropneumopericarditis	
Hydropneumopericardium	

This title does not include: Rheumatic pericarditis (47).—Endopericarditis (78).—Pleuropericarditis (98).

78. Acute endocarditis.

NOTE.—Refer to the reporting physicians certificates on which the terms "Endocarditis" or "Myocarditis" appear without statement as to whether acute or chronic. If no further information can be had, classify deaths so returned under title 78 for ages under 60 years and under title 79 for ages of 60 years and over.

This title includes:

Acute endocarditis	Myocarditis (-60y)
interstitial myocarditis	Myoendocarditis (-60y)
mitral endocarditis	Myopericarditis
myocarditis	Periendocarditis
ulcerative endocarditis	Purulent endocarditis
Bouillaud's disease	Septic endocarditis
Congenital endocarditis	Subacute endocarditis
Endocarditis (-60y)	Suppurative endocarditis
Endopericarditis	Toxic myocarditis
Infective endocarditis	Ulcerated heart
Inflammation of myocardium	Ulcerative endocarditis
Malignant endocarditis	Valvular endocarditis
Mycotic endocarditis	Vegetative endocarditis

This title does not include: Rheumatic endocarditis, nor the other acute cardiac affections which follow during the course of a rheumatic attack (47).—Chronic endocarditis (79).*Complications:* Cerebral embolism.—Pulmonary embolism.—Splenic.—Renal.—Petechial.

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

79. Organic diseases of the heart.

This title includes:

Abscess of heart	Chronic myocarditis
Adenoma of heart.	rheumatic endocarditis
Amyloid degeneration of heart	ulcerative endocarditis
Aneurysm of heart	valvular endocarditis
valve of heart	heart disease
Aortic disease	Cirrhosis of heart
incompetency	Clot of heart
insufficiency	Collapse of heart
lesion	Contraction of valve of heart
obstruction	Corrigan's disease
regurgitation	Degeneration of heart
stenosis	muscle
stricture	myocardium
valvular disease of heart	Degenerative myocarditis
Apoplexy of heart	Dilatation of cardiac orifice
Arterial cardiopathy	heart
Asystole	orifice of valve of heart
of heart	ventricle
Atheroma of heart	Dilated heart
valve of heart	Disease of aortic valve
Atheromatous degeneration of heart	bicuspid valve
Atrophy of heart	cardiac valve
myocardium	cavity of heart
Blood clot of heart	heart valve
Brown atrophy of heart	mitral valve
Calcareous degeneration of heart	pulmonary valve
myocardium	tricuspid valve
Calcification of heart	Displacement of heart
Cardiac albuminuria	Effects of strain on heart
apoplexy	Endocarditis (60y +) ¹
ascites	Enlarged fatty heart
asthma	Enlargement of heart
asystole	Excessive growth of fat in heart
atheroma	Failure of compensation
cachexia	Fatty degeneration of heart
degeneration	myocardium
dilatation	heart
disease	myocarditis
dropsy	Fibroid disease of heart
hydrothorax	heart
hypertrophy	myocarditis
insufficiency	Fibrous degeneration of heart
lesion	myocardium
mitral disease	Gouty degeneration of heart
neurasthenia	Granular heart disease
neurosis	Hæmorrhage of heart
stenosis	Heart (all chronic diseases of)
stricture	clot
thrombosis	disease
strain	strain
Cardiectasis	Hyaline degeneration of heart
Cardiomalacia	myocardium
Cardiopathy	Hypertrophy of heart
Cardiorrhexis	myocardium
Cardiosclerosis	Imperfect valvular action
Cardiostenosis	Incompetency of aortic valve
Cardiovascular sclerosis	mitral valve
Carditis	tricuspid valve
Chronic endocarditis	valve of heart
interstitial myocarditis	Inflammation of heart
mitral endocarditis	

¹ See note under (78).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

79. Organic diseases of the heart—Continued.

This title includes:

Insufficiency of aortic valve	Pulmonary stenosis
mitral valve	valvular disease of heart
tricuspid valve	Pulmonic regurgitation
valve of heart	Regurgitant disease of valve of heart
Interstitial myocarditis	Retraction of valve of heart
Laceration of chordæ of heart	Rheumatic heart disease
valve of heart	valvular disease of heart
Lesion of heart	Rupture of chordæ of heart
valve of heart	heart
Mitral cardiac lesion	valve of heart
disease	Sclerous endocarditis
of heart	myocarditis
incompetency	Senile endocarditis
insufficiency	Softening of heart
lesion	Steatosis of heart
obstruction	Stenosis of cardiac orifice
reflux	heart
regurgitation	orifice of valve of heart
sclerosis	Strain of heart
stenosis	Stricture of aortic valve
stricture	mitral valve
valvular disease of heart	valve of heart
Morbus cordis	Suppurative inflammation of heart
Muscular degeneration of heart	Thickening of mitral valve
heart disease	valve of heart
Myocardial degeneration	Thrombosis of heart
insufficiency	Thrombus of heart
Myocarditis (60y+) ¹	Tricuspid disease
Myoendocarditis (60y+) ¹	incompetency
Necrosis of heart	insufficiency
mitral valve	lesion
New growth of heart (nonmalignant)	regurgitation
Obstruction of valvular orifice	stricture
Obstructive disease of valve of heart	valvular disease of heart
Edema of heart	Tumor of heart
Organic cardiac disease	Ulceration of valve of heart
lesion	Valvular cardiac disease
disease of heart	lesion
heart disease	collapse
lesion of heart	disease
Ossification of heart	of heart
valve	incompetency
mitral valve	insufficiency
Pancarditis (unqualified)	lesion
Parasitic disease of heart	of heart
Pigmentary degeneration of heart	stenosis
myocardium	stricture
Progressive myocarditis	Valvulitis
Pulmonary insufficiency (1y+)	Vegetation of valve of heart
regurgitation	Vitium cordis

This title does not include: Cardiac symptoms (indeterminate) (85).—Persistence of the foramen of Botalli (180).—Paralysis of the heart (180).

Frequent complications: Drosy.—Bronchitis and pneumonia.—Albuminuria.—Embolism.—Thrombosis.—Nephritis, chronic parenchymatous.—Nephritis, chronic interstitial.

¹ See note under (78).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

80. Angina pectoris.

This title includes:

Angina of heart	Neuralgia of heart
pectoris	pericardium
Cardiac angina	Spasm of heart
neuralgia	Stenocardia
spasm	Sternalgia

Neuralgia of chest

81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.

This title includes:

Abdominal aneurysm	Diffuse arteriosclerosis
Amyloid degeneration of artery	Diffused aneurysm
Aneurysm	Dilatation of artery
by anastomosis	Disease of artery
of aorta	cerebral artery
artery	coronary artery
brain	Dissecting aneurysm
carotid	Endarteritis
lung (of pulmonary artery)	deformans
pulmonary artery	obliterans
thorax	of brain
Aneurysmal tumor	Erosion of artery
Angiosclerosis	Fatty degeneration of artery
Annular calcification of artery	Femoral aneurysm
Aortic ectasis	Fusiform aneurysm
sclerosis	General arteriosclerosis
Aortitis	atheroma
Arterial degeneration	Gull and Sutton's disease
sclerosis of brain	Hardening of artery
Arteriectasis	Hodgson's disease
Arteriocapillary fibrosis	Hyaline degeneration of artery
Arteriofibrosis	Hypertrophy of artery
Arteriosclerosis	Infective endarteritis
of brain	periarteritis
Arteriotomy	Intrathoracic aneurysm
Arteriovenous aneurysm	Lardaceous degeneration of artery
Arteritis	Malignant aneurysm
obliterans	Miliary aneurysm
Atheroma	of brain
of artery	Obliteration of artery
Atheromatosis	Obstruction of artery
Atheromatous degeneration	Ossification of artery
of artery	coronary artery
senility	Periarteritis
Basilar atheroma	Rupture of aorta
Calcareous degeneration of artery	artery
Calcification of artery	from disease
Cerebral arterial sclerosis	Saccular aneurysm
arteriosclerosis	Sclerosis of artery
endarteritis	coronary artery
Cirroid aneurysm	Stricture of artery
of artery	Subclavian aneurysm
Degeneration of aorta	Varicose aneurysm
artery	Vascular sclerosis

This title does not include: Aortic affection (79).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

82. Embolism and thrombosis.

This title includes:

Aortic thrombosis	Iliac thrombosis
Basilar thrombosis	Obstruction of artery by clot
Cardiac embolism	Occclusion of artery by clot
Cerebral embolism	Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal)
thrombosis	Pulmonary embolism
Embolic abscess	thrombosis
aneurysm	Septic embolism
apoplexy	of brain
gangrene	thrombosis
paralysis	thrombus
pneumonia	Thrombosis
Embolism	of artery
of artery	brain
brain	cerebral sinus
coronary artery	eye
heart	iliac artery
intestine	intestine
kidney	kidney
liver	lateral sinus
lung (pulmonary artery)	lung
mesenteric artery	mesentery
pulmonary artery	portal vein
spleen	pulmonary artery
thigh	spinal cord
Embolus	splenic vessel
of heart	uterine vein
Fat thrombosis of heart	vein
Fatty embolism of heart	Thrombotic softening of brain
Femoral embolism	Thrombus of meninges

This title does not include: Embolism (puerperal) (139).

83. Diseases of the veins (varices, haemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).

This title includes:

Aneurysmal varix	Pyæmic phlebitis
Disease of sinus of brain	Pylephlebitis
vein	Pyophlebitis
Endophlebitis	Rupture of varicose vein
External piles	Septic phlebitis
Hæmorrhoidal tumor	thrombophlebitis
Hæmorrhoids	Suppurative phlebitis
Infective phlebitis	Thrombophlebitis
Inflammation of portal vein	Ulcerated varicose vein
vein	Varices
Infusion into vein	Varicocele
Internal piles	Varicose tumor
Ligation of vein	ulcer
Mesophlebitis	vein
Obliteration of vein	Varix
Obstruction of vein	of bladder
Parasitic disease of vein	broad ligament
Periphlebitis	cesophagus
Phlebitis	ovary
of cavernous sinus	pelvis
umbilicus (3m+)	pharynx
Phleboliths	uterine ligament
Piles	vulva
Pneumophlebitis	Venous angioma

This title does not include: Puerperal phlebitis (139).—Tumor: vascular, or erectile (46).—Angioma (46).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.).

This title includes:

Abscess of axilla	Inflammation of lymphatic vessel
groin	thymus gland
lymph node	
lymphatic gland	
Adenitis (unqualified)	Inguinal adenitis
of ganglia	lymphadenitis
inguinal region	
neck	
Adenopathy	Lardaceous degeneration of lymph gland
Adenophlegmon	lymphatic
Angioleucitis	gland
Atrophy of thymus gland	Lymph fistula
Axillary adenitis	scrotum
Bubo	Lymphadenitis
Calcification of lymphatic gland	Lymphangiectomy
Cervical adenitis	of scrotum
Chyle cyst of mesentery	Lymphangitic abscess
Chylothorax	Lymphangitis
Compression of lymphatic vessel	Lymphatic abscess
Cyst arising in lymphatic space	Lymphatism
of lymphatic gland	Lymphorrhœa
vessel	Necrosis of lymphatic gland
thymus gland	thymus gland
Dilatation of lymphatic vessel	New growth of lymphatic gland
Disease of absorbent system	vessel
gland	thymus gland
lymphatic	Nonfilarial chylocele
gland	chyloous ascites
system	Obliteration of lymphatic vessel
vessel	Parasitic disease of lymphatic gland
thymus gland	vessel
Enlargement of gland	Persistent thymus gland
thymus gland	Pigmentary infiltration of lymphatic gland
Erosion of lymphatic vessel	Polyadenitis
Fatty degeneration of thymus gland	Rupture of cervical gland
infiltration of thymus gland	lymphatic vessel (nontraumatic)
Fibrosis of lymphatic gland	Sclerosis of gland
thymus gland	Septic adenitis
Gangrenous lymphangitis	Status lymphaticus
Hæmorrhage of lymphatic gland	thymicus
thymus gland	Suppurating adenitis
Hyaline degeneration of lymphatic gland	bubo
Hyperplasia of cervical gland	Suppuration of lymphatic gland
Hyper trophy of gland	vessel
lymphatic gland	thymus gland
thymus gland	Suppurative adenitis
Infectious adenitis	cervical adenitis
Inflammation of gland	cranial adenitis
lymphatic gland	lymphadenitis
	Thymic asthma
	Tumor of thymus gland

This title does not include: Leucämic adenitis (53).—Lymphatism [in sense of "scrofula"] (34).—Ade-noma (46).—Lymphoma (46).—Lymphadenoma (53).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

85. Hæmorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system.

This title includes:

Adams-Stokes disease	Hæmorrhagic anæmia
Angiectasis	Heart block
Angiectopia	Internal hæmorrhage
Arrhythmia cordis	Intraabdominal hæmorrhage
Bleeding	Intrapelvic hæmorrhage (male)
Brachycardia	Irregular action of heart
Bradycardia	Lardaceous degeneration of capillaries
Cardiac palpitation	Ligation of artery
Degeneration of capillaries	vessel for hæmorrhage
Dilatation of capillaries	Omphalorrhagia (3m+)
Disease of blood vessel	Palpitation of heart
capillaries	Paroxysmal tachycardia
circulatory system	Phlebotomy
Epistaxis	Plugging of nares
Fatty degeneration of capillaries	Popliteal hæmorrhage
Functional disease of heart	Postoperative hæmorrhage
Hæmorrhage	Rupture of blood vessel
of abdomen	capillaries
adrenal	vena cava
artery	Secondary hæmorrhage
breast	Spontaneous hæmorrhage
navel (3m+)	Stokes-Adams disease
nose	Stomatorrhagia
penis	Subcutaneous hæmorrhage
peritonæum	Suprarenal hæmorrhage
scalp (not injury at birth)	Suture of artery
suprarenal gland	Tachycardia
throat	Tamponing of nasal fossa
umbilicus (3m+)	Teleangiectasis
viscera (3m+)	Ulcerous hæmorrhage

This title does not include: IIæmorrhage: cerebral, or cerebellar, or builbar (64).—Meningeal hæmorrhage (64).—Pulmonary hæmorrhage (98).—Hæmoptysis (98).—Hæmatemesis (103).—Intestinal hæmorrhage (110).—Hæmaturia of warm countries (121).—Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).—Uterine hæmorrhage (135 or 128, according to whether puerperal or nonpuerperal).—Metorrhagia (135 or 128).—Umbilical hæmorrhage (—3m) (152).—Traumatic hæmorrhage (from 155 to 186, according to the nature of the traumatism); if not given (186).—Vascular haævus (180).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ.

This title includes:

Abscess of nasal fossa	Disease of nose
septum	Ecchondrosis of nose
nose	Exostosis of nose
Adenoid growth	Fibroma of nasal fossa
vegetations	Foreign body in nose
of nasal fossa	Hæmatoma of nasal septum
Adenoids	Hypertrophic rhinitis
Atrophic rhinitis	Hypertrophy of nose
Caries of nose	pharyngeal tonsil
Catarrh of nose	Inflammation of nasopharynx
Cerebrospinal rhinorrhœa	nose
Cold (coryza)	Nasal catarrh
Coryza	growth
of newborn	polypus
Deviation of nasal septum	Nasopharyngeal catarrh
Disease of nasal fossa	fibroma
septum	growth
nasopharynx	polypus

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

86. Diseases of the nasal fossae—Continued.

This title includes:

Necrosis of nose	Polypus of nose
New growth of nasopharynx (nonmalignant)	Postnasal abscess
nose (nonmalignant)	Rhinitis
Ozaena	Rhinolith
Parasitic disease of nose	Rhinoplasty
Perforation of septum of nose	Rhinoscleroma
Perichondritis of nose	Suppurative inflammation of nose
Periostitis of nose	Tumor of nasal passage
Polypus of nasal fossa	nose
nasopharynx	Ulcer of nasal passage
	Vasomotor rhinitis

This title does not include: Epistaxis (85).—Syphilitic coryza (37).

87. Diseases of the larynx.

This title includes:

Abscess of larynx	Ossification of larynx
Adhesion of epiglottis	Pachydermia verrucosa
Calcification of larynx	Papilloma of larynx
Catarrh of larynx	Paralysis of glottis
throat	larynx
Catarrhal croup	Parasitic disease of larynx
laryngitis	Passive edema of larynx
Congestion of glottis	Perichondritis of larynx
Curetting of larynx	Phlegmonous laryngitis
Disease of glottis	Polypus of larynx
larynx	Postlaryngeal abscess
Epiglottitis	Pseudocroup
Erysipelas of laryngitis	Retrolaryngeal abscess
False croup	Sclerosis of larynx
Fibrous tumor of larynx	Septic laryngitis
Fistula of larynx	pharyngolaryngitis
Gangrenous laryngitis	Spasm of glottis
Growth in larynx (nonmalignant)	larynx
Infective laryngitis	Spasmodic croup
Inflammation of larynx	laryngitis
Intubation of larynx	Stenosis of larynx
Laryngismus stridulus	Stricture of larynx
Laryngitis	Stridulous croup
Laryngotomy	laryngitis
Laryngotracheotomy	Subglottic laryngitis
Narrowing of larynx	Suppurative laryngitis
Necrosis of larynx	Suprathyroid laryngotomy
Neuralgia of larynx	Thyrotomy
Neurosis of larynx	Tumor of epiglottis
New growth of larynx (nonmalignant)	larynx
Obstruction of larynx	Ulcer of epiglottis
Obstructive laryngitis	larynx
Edema glottidis	Ulceration of epiglottis
of glottis	glottis
larynx	larynx
Edematous laryngitis	Ulcerative laryngitis

This title does not include: Tuberculous laryngitis (28).—Laryngeal tuberculosis (28).—Croup (9).—Diphtheritic laryngitis and its synonyms (9).—Foreign body in the larynx (186).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

88. Diseases of the thyreoid body.

This title includes:

Abscess of thyreoid gland	Internal goitre
Adenoma of thyreoid gland	Lardaceous degeneration of thyreoid body
Adenomatous goitre	disease of thyreoid gland
Arophy of thyreoid gland	Myxoedema
Bronchocele	of thyreoid gland
Cachectic pachydermia	New growth of thyreoid gland (nonmalignant)
Colloid goitre	Pachydermic cachexia
Cyst of thyreoid gland	Parasitic disease of thyreoid gland
Cystic goitre	Parenchymatous goitre
Disease of thyreoid body	Pulsating goitre
gland	Suppuration of thyreoid gland
Displaced thyreoid	Thyreocele
Enlargement of thyreoid gland	Thyroid tumor
Fibrous goitre	Thyroidectomy
Gangrene of thyreoid gland	Thyroidism
Goitre	Thyroiditis
Hæmorrhage of thyreoid gland	Thyreoogenous psychosis
Hyperthyroidism	Thyreolinguual cyst
Hypothyroidism	Tumor of parathyreoid gland
Inflammation of thyreoid gland	thyreoid body
Injection of bronchocele	gland
Insanity of myxoedema	

89. Acute bronchitis.

NOTE.—Deaths from bronchitis should be definitely reported as *Acute bronchitis* or as *Chronic bronchitis*, thus permitting proper assignment to this or the following title. When not so qualified, and when the registrar is unable to obtain a specific statement, deaths under 5 years of age are compiled under (89) and deaths of persons aged 5 years and over are compiled under (90).

This title includes:

Acute bronchitis	Croupous bronchitis
bronchorrhœa	Cynanche trachealis
capillary bronchitis	Diffuse bronchitis (—5y)
catarrh	Fibrinous bronchitis
of lung	Infantile tracheitis
catarrhal bronchitis	Inflammation of bronchi
pulmonary catarrh	trachea
purulent bronchitis	Inflammatory bronchitis
Bronchitis (—5y)	Plastic tracheitis
Bronchoalveolitis	Purulent bronchitis (—5y)
Capillary bronchitis	Septic bronchitis
Catarrhal bronchitis (—60y)	Simple bronchitis
tracheitis	Subacute capillary bronchitis
Cold on lung	Suffocating bronchitis
Congestion of bronchi	Tracheal cynanche
bronchial tube	Tracheitis
trachea	Tracheobronchitis

This title does not include: Bronchopneumonia (91).—Specific bronchitis, or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lung. (See this word under title 28.)—Summer bronchitis (98).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

90. Chronic bronchitis.

NOTE.—See statement under preceding title.

This title includes:

Abcess of bronchi	Chronic pulmonary catarrh
Alveolar catarrh	Cyst of bronchi
Asthmatic catarrh	Diffuse bronchitis (5y+)
Bronchial catarrh	Dilatation of bronchi
Bronchiectasis	Disease of air tube
Bronchitis (5y+)	bronchi
Bronchorrhœa	trachea
Catarrh (unqualified)	Fœtid bronchitis
of bronchi	Hypostatic bronchitis
bronchial tube	Moulders' bronchitis
lung	Nasobronchial catarrh
respiratory organ	Paralysis of bronchi
on chest	Peribronchitis
Catarrhal anæmia	Pituitous bronchitis
bronchitis (60y+)	catarrh
congestion	Pulmonary catarrh
hæmorrhage	Purulent bronchitis (5y+)
Chronic bronchitis	bronchorrhœa
bronchorrhœa	Senile bronchitis
capillary bronchitis	Subacute bronchitis
catarrh	Suffocating catarrh
of lung	Ulcerative bronchitis
catarrhal bronchitis	

This title does not include: Tuberculous bronchitis (28).

91. Bronchopneumonia.

This title includes:

Aspiration pneumonia	Deglutition pneumonia
Asthmatic pneumonia	Infantile pneumonia
Bronchial pneumonia	Inhalation pneumonia
Bronchopneumonia	Inspiration pneumonia
Bronchopulmonitis	Insular pneumonia
Capillary pneumonia	Lobular pneumonia
Catarrhal inflammation of lung	Septic bronchopneumonia
lung fever	Typhoid bronchopneumonia
pneumonia	Vesicular pneumonia
Croupous bronchopneumonia	

This title does not include: Capillary bronchitis (89).

92. Pneumonia.

This title includes:

Acute congestive pneumonia	Apex pneumonia
hepatization of lung	Apical pneumonia
inflammation of lung	Asthenic pneumonia
interstitial pneumonia	Bilateral lobar pneumonia
pleuropneumonia	pneumonia
pneumonia	Central pneumonia
pneumonitis	Circumscribed pneumonia
pulmonitis	Congestive pneumonia
Adynamic pneumonia	Consolidation of lung
Alcoholic pneumonia	Croupous pneumonia
pneumonitis	Diplococcus pneumonia

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

92. Pneumonia—Continued.

This title includes:

Double pleuropneumonia	Pneumococcus infection (unqualified)
pneumonia	Pneumonia
Epidemic pneumonia	Pneumonic congestion
Fibrinous pneumonia	fever
Fungoid pneumonia	Pneumonitis
Gangrenous pneumonia	Pneumopleurisy
Hepatization of lung	Pneumopleuritis
Infectious pneumonia	Progressive pneumonia
Inflammation of chest	Pulmonitis
Inflammation of lung	Senile pneumonia
Intermittent pneumonia	Septic pleuropneumonia
Latent pneumonia	pneumonia
Lobar pneumonia	Solidification of lung
Lung fever	Splenopneumonia
Metastatic pneumonia	Suppurative pneumonia
Migratory pneumonia	Surgical pneumonia
Peripneumonia	Traumatic pneumonia
Pleuropneumonia	Typhoid pneumonia
Pleuropneumonia	Unresolved pneumonia
Pneumococchæmia	

This title does not include: Pneumonia: caseous (28), or specific (28), or bacillary (28), or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lungs (see title 28).—Catarrhal pneumonia (91).—Interstitial pneumonia (98).—Pulmonary congestion (94).—Hypostatic pneumonia (94).—Pneumatosis (189).

Complications: Suppurative pleurisy.—Pericarditis.

93. Pleurisy.

This title includes:

Abscess of pleura	Pleural effusion
thorax	fever
Adhesion of lung	Pleurisy
pleura	with effusion
Calcification of pleura	Pleuritic adhesion
Chylous hydrothorax	effusion
Diaphragmatic pleurisy	Pleuritis
Disease of pleura	Pleuropericarditis
Double empyema	Pleurorrhœa
hydrothorax	Pneumopyothorax
pleuritis	Pneumothorax
Dropsey of chest	Pulmonary adhesion
Effusion on pleura	Purulent pleurisy
thorax	pleuritis
Empyema	Pyopneumothorax
Exudative pleurisy	Pyothorax
pleuritis	Septic pleurisy
Fibrinous pleurisy	Serofibrinous pleurisy
Fibrous pleurisy	Seropurulent pleurisy
Hæmopneumothorax	Subacute pleurisy
Hæmorthorax	Suppurative pleurisy
Hydropneumothorax	pleuritis
Hydrothorax	Thickening of pleura
Inflammation of pleura	Thoracentesis
Intercostal fistula	Thoracic effusion
Paracentesis of pleura	fistula
Parasitic disease of pleura	Thoracoplasty
Plastic pleurisy	Unresolved pleurisy
Pleural congestion	Water on chest

This title does not include: Pleurodynia (98).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy.

This title includes:

Active congestion of lung	Passive pneumonia
Apoplexy of lung	Pulmonary anasarca
Collapse of lung (3m+)	apoplexy
Congestion of lung	collapse (3m+)
Dropsey of lung	congestion
Engorgement of lung	engorgement
Hyperæmia of lung	hyperæmia
Hypostatic congestion	infarction
of lung	œdema
pneumonia	stasis
Infarction of lung	Static pneumonia
Infiltration of lung	Stripe pneumonia
Œdema of lung	Terminal pneumonia
Passive congestion of lung	

95. Gangrene of the lung.

This title includes:

Gangrene of lung	Pulmonary gangrene
Mortification of lung	

96. Asthma.

This title includes:

Asthma	Catarrhal asthma
Asthmatic bronchitis	Curschmann's disease
dropsey	Infantile asthma
Bronchial asthma	Spasmodic asthma

This title does not include: Cardiac asthma (79).—Suffocating catarrh (90).—Hay fever (98).

97. Pulmonary emphysema.

This title includes:

Atrophic emphysema	Interlobular emphysema
Congenital emphysema	Pulmonary emphysema
Emphysema	Senile emphysema
of lung	Subpleural emphysema
Hypertrophic emphysema	Vesicular emphysema

This title does not include: Subcutaneous emphysema (145).

98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of lung	Black induration of lung
trachea	Bronchopulmonary haemorrhage
Alcoholic cirrhosis of lung	Bronchorrhagia
Anthracosis	Brown induration of lung
of lung	Calcification of bronchi
Aspergillosis of lung	trachea
Atelectasis (3m+)	Calculus of lung
Atresia of lung (1y+)	Chronic congeetive pneumonia
Atrophy of lung	hepatization of lung
Axe-grinders' disease	inflammation of lung

THE TABULAR LIST
OF
DISEASES
300 PAGES
PAIN ALTO

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)—Continued.

This title includes:

Chronic interstitial inflammation of lung	Organic lesion of lung
pneumonia	Ossification of bronchi
pleuropneumonia	trachea
pneumonia	Paralysis of lung (1y+)
pneumonitis	Parasitic disease of bronchi
pulmonitis	lung
Cirrhosis of lung	trachea
Cirrhotic pneumonia	Pleurodynia
Colliers' lung	Pneumoconiosis
phthisis	Pneumonectomy
Contraction of bronchi	Pneumopathy
Cough	Pneumorrhagia
Disease of chest	Potters' asthma
lung	Pulmonary abcess
respiratory system (unqualified)	anthracosis
Exploration of lung	atresia (1y+)
Extravasation of lung (1y+)	calculus
Fibroid disease of lung	cirrhosis
induration of lung	disease
of lung	extravasation (1y+)
pneumonia	fibrosis
Fibrosis of lung	haemorrhage
Fistula of trachea	infection
Grinders' asthma	lesion
consumption	sclerosis
phthisis	silicosis
Hæmoptysis	toxæmia
Hæmorrhage of bronchial tube	tumor
lung	Pyæmia of lung
Hay asthma	Respiratory paralysis
fever	Rupture of bronchial gland
Hernia of lung	lung
Hydatid cyst of lung	pulmonary artery
of lung	Sclerosis of lung
tumor of lung	Septichæmia of lung
Hypertrophic pneumonia	Silicosis
Imperfect inflation of lung (3m+)	Spitting of blood
Induration of lung	Stenosis of bronchi
Infection of lung	trachea
Interstitial pneumonia	Stonemasons' lung
Iron-gray induration of lung	Stricture of bronchi
Lesion of lung	trachea
Lithosias	Summer bronchitis
Metal polishers' phthisis	catarrh
Miners' asthma	Suppuration of lung
complaint	Tracheal obstruction
consumption	Tracheocele
phthisis	Tracheostenosis
Necrosis of bronchi	Tracheotomy
trachea	Tumor of lung
New growth of bronchi (nonmalignant)	pleura
lung (nonmalignant)	trachea
pleura (nonmalignant)	Ulcer of bronchi
trachea (nonmalignant)	lung
Obstruction of bronchi	trachea
Organic disease of lung	Undeveloped lung (3m+)
	Vomica of lung

This title does not include: Cancer of the lung (45).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa.

This title includes:

Abscess of buccal cavity	New growth of gum (nonmalignant)
parotid gland	mouth (nonmalignant)
salivary gland	salivary gland (nonmalignant)
submaxillary gland	tongue (nonmalignant)
tongue	
Alveolar abscess	Nursing sore mouth
Alveolodental periodontitis	Odontalgia
Angioma of mouth	Odontoma
Aphthae (thrush)	Oidium albicans
Aphthous stomatitis	Parasitic disease of mouth
Black tongue	tongue
Buccal ulceration	stomatitis
Catarrhal inflammation of mouth	Parotid tumor
stomatitis	Parotiditis (not mumps)
Cheiloplasty	Parotitis (not mumps)
Chronic parotiditis	Ptyalism
Concretion of salivary gland	Pyorrhcea alveolaris
Cyst of lip	Ranula
mouth	Riggs's disease
salivary gland	Salivary calculus
tongue	fistula
Dental caries	Salivation
Disease of alveoli of teeth	Septic parotiditis
gum	Sore mouth
lip	Sprue (thrush)
mouth	Staphylitis
salivary gland	Staphyloplasty
teeth	Staphylorrhaphy
tongue	Stomatitis
Division of frenum of tongue	Stomatomycosis
Enlargement of lingual tonsil	Sublingual abscess
Epulis	Submaxillary abscess
Fissure of lip	Suppuration of gum
Fistula of salivary gland	parotid gland
Gaseous tumor of parotid	salivary gland
Gingivitis	Suppurative parotiditis
Glossitis	Thrush
Hæmorrhage of gum	Toothache
Infected salivary gland	Tumor of gum
Infection of parotid gland	lip
Inflammation of gum	mouth
lip	parotid gland
mouth	salivary gland
salivary gland	tongue
tongue	Tylosis lingue
Leucoplakia	Ulcer of gum
Lingual abscess	lip
haematoma	mouth
Macrocheilia	tongue
Macroglossia	Ulcerative stomatitis
Malignant stomatitis	Ulorrhagia
Mikulicz's disease	Uranoplasty
Muguet	

This title does not include: Cancer: of the lips or tongue (39).—Chancro of the mouth (37).—Noma (142).—Mumps (19).—Gangrene of the mouth (142).—Diseases of the palate (146).—Fracture of the maxilla (185).—Necrosis of the maxilla (146).—Paralysis of the soft palate (100).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

100. Diseases of the pharynx.

This title includes:

Abscess of fauces	New growth of tonsil (nonmalignant)
pharynx	Papillary angina
throat	Paralysis of deglutition
tonsil	fauces
Amygdalitis	palate
Amygdalolith	pharynx
Angina	soft palate
Ludovici	throat
of tonsil	velum palati
Aphthous angina	Parenchymatous tonsillitis
Catarrhal angina	Perforation of pharynx
inflammation of fauces	Peritonsillar abscess
pharyngitis	ulcer
Cellulitis of pharynx	Pharyngitis
Chronic exudative angina	Pharyngotomy
Cynanche tonsillaris	Phlegmon of throat
Dilatation of pharynx	Phlegmonous angina
stricture of pharynx	pharyngitis
Disease of fauces	tonsillitis
palate	Postpharyngeal abscess
pharynx	Pultaceous angina
throat	Quinsy
Elongation of uvula	Retropharyngeal abscess
Enlargement of tonsil	gangrene
Erysipelas angina	Rupture of tonsil
Erythematous angina	Septic disease of throat
Follicular amygdalitis	sore throat
inflammation of pharynx	Simple angina
pharyngitis	Sore throat
tonsillitis	Spasm of pharynx
Foreign body impacted in pharynx	Specific ¹ growth in throat
Gangrene of pharynx	Streptococcal angina
throat	Stricture of pharynx
Gangrenous angina	Stridulous angina
Glandular angina	Subhyoid pharyngotomy
Granular angina	Suppuration of tonsil
inflammation of pharynx	Suppurative tonsillitis
pharyngitis	Tonsillitic angina
pharynx	Tonsillitis
Herpetic angina	Tonsillopharyngeal abscess
Hypertrophy of tonsil	Tumor of pharynx
Inflammation of pharynx	throat
tonsil	tonsil
throat	uvula
Lacunar tonsillitis	Ulcer of fauces
Ludwig's angina	palate
disease	pharynx
Mortification of throat	throat
Nasopharyngeal abscess	tonsil
Neuralgia of throat	Ulcerative pharyngitis
Neurosis of pharynx	tonsillitis
New growth of fauces (nonmalignant)	Vincent's angina
pharynx (nonmalignant)	

This title does not include: Angina pectoris (80).—Cardiac angina (80).—Scarlatinal angina (7).—Diphtheritic paralysis (9).¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

101. Diseases of the oesophagus.

This title includes:

Abscess of oesophagus	Oesophagostomy
Dilatation of oesophagus	Oesophagotomy
Disease of oesophagus	Paralysis of oesophagus
Diverticulum of oesophagus	Perforation of oesophagus
Dysphagia	Rupture of oesophagus
Foreign body in oesophagus	Spasm of oesophagus
Inflammation of oesophagus	Spontaneous rupture of oesophagus
Necrotic oesophagitis	Stenosis of oesophagus
New growth of oesophagus (nonmalignant)	Stricture of oesophagus
Obstruction of oesophagus	Tumor of oesophagus
Oesophagitis	Ulcer of oesophagus
Oesophagitis	

This title does not include: Cancer of the oesophagus (40).—Syphilitic stricture of the oesophagus (37).

102. Ulcer of the stomach.

This title includes:

Erosion of stomach	Perforating ulcer of stomach
Gastric erosion	Round ulcer
ulcer	of stomach
ulceration	Ulcer of peptic gland
Gastroduodenal ulcer	pylorus
Gastrooesophageal ulcer	stomach
Peptic ulcer	Ulcus rotundum
Perforating gastric ulcer	ventriculi

Frequent complications: Haematemesis.—Perforation of the stomach.—Peritonitis.—Subphrenic abscess.

103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of pyloric valve	Degeneration of stomach
stomach	Derangement of stomach
Amylaceous dyspepsia (2y+)	Dilatation of stomach
Apesia	Disease of stomach
Atonic dyspepsia	Displacement of stomach
Atony of stomach	Dyspepsia (2y+)
Atrophy of stomach	Engorgement of stomach
Bilious gastritis	Enlargement of stomach
indigestion	Eructation
vomiting	Excessive appetite
Canker of stomach	Fermentation of stomach
Cardialgia	Fistula of stomach
Cardiospasm	Foreign body in stomach
Catarrh of stomach	Gangrene of stomach
Catarrhal dyspepsia (2y+)	Gastralgia
gastritis	Gastrectasis
gastrohepatitis	Gastrectomy
indigestion	Gastric atrophy
inflammation of stomach	catarrh
Cirrhosis of stomach	colic
Colic of stomach	convulsions
Concretion of stomach	derangement
Congenital dyspepsia (2y+)	disease
Congestion of stomach	fermentation
Contraction of pylorus	fistula
stomach	hæmorrhage
Deformity of stomach (acquired)	indigestion

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

103. Other diseases of the stomach, etc.—Continued.

This title includes:

Gastric necrosis	Necrosis of pylorus
neuralgia	Necrosis of stomach
neurasthenia	Nervous dyspepsia
toxæmia	indigestion
vertigo	Neuralgia of stomach
Gastritis	Neurotic dyspepsia
Gastodynæ	New growth of stomach (nonmalignant)
Gastroenterostomy	Obstruction of pylorus
Gastrogastrostomy	Organic disease of stomach
Gastrohepatic catarrh	lesion of stomach
inflammation	Paralysis of stomach
Gastrohepatitis	Parasitic disease of stomach
Gastromalacia	Paresis of stomach
Gastoplasty	Perforation of stomach (nontraumatic)
Gastropotosis	Pernicious vomiting (female, —15y, 45y+)
Gastrorrhagia	(male)
Gastrorrhaphy	Persistent vomiting (female, —15y, 45y+)
Gastrorrhœa	(male)
Gastrostenosis	Perversion of appetite
Gastrostomy	Phlegmonous gastritis
Gastrotomy	Pica
Glandular gastritis	Pylorectomy
Hæmatemesis	Pyloric incontinence
Hæmorrhage of stomach	Pyloroplasty
Hæmorrhagic gastritis	Pylorospasm
Heartburn	Pyrosis
Hour glass stomach	Regurgitation from stomach
Hyperæmia of stomach	Rupture of stomach
Hyperchlorhydria	Sclerosis of stomach
Hyperchylia gastrica	Sclerotic gastritis
Hyperemesis (unqualified)	Septic gastritis
Hypertrophic stenosis of pylorus	Softening of stomach
Hypertrophy of stomach	Spasm of stomach
Hypochlorhydria	Stenosis of pylorus
Indigestion	Stricture of cardia of stomach
Induration of stomach	pylorus
Inertia of stomach	stomach
Inflammation of stomach	Suppurative gastritis
Irritation of stomach	Ulcerative gastritis
Laceration of stomach (not external violence)	Uncontrollable vomiting (female, —15y, 45y+)
Lardaceous disease of stomach	(male)
Loss of appetite	Vomiting
Nausea	of blood

This title does not include: Gastroenteritis (104 or 105 according to age). Uncontrollable vomiting in cases of women between 15 and 45 years of age (134).

DIARRHOEA AND ENTERITIS.

NOTE.—As the terms included under titles 104 and 105 are substantially identical, the distinction being with respect to the ages of decedents as *under* or *over* two years of age, it is unnecessary to give separate lists.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

DIARRHOEA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

104. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years).

105. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over).

For the following terms included under the above titles, compile deaths of infants under 2 years of age under title No. 104 and deaths of persons aged 2 years and over under title No. 105:

Amylaceous dyspepsia (—2y) ¹	Epidemic diarrhoea
Athregia	enteritis
Bilious colic	gastroenteritis
diarrhoea	
Bloody diarrhoea	Erosion of intestine
Bowel complaint	Exudative colitis
Catarrh of abdomen	Fermental diarrhoea
bowel	enteritis
intestine	
Catarrhal colitis	Fermentation in intestine
diarrhoea	Flagellate diarrhoea
dyspepsia (—2y) ¹	Flatulent colic
enteritis	Follicular enteritis
gastroduodenitis	ileocolitis
gastroenteritis	Gangrenous colitis
ileocolitis	enteritis
Cholera infantum	Gastrocolitis
Choleraic diarrhoea ¹	Gastroduodenal catarrh
Choleriform diarrhoea ¹	Gastroduodenitis
enteritis ¹	Gastroenteric catarrh
Chronic cholera	infection
Colic	Gastroenteritis
of abdomen	Gastrointestinal atrophy
intestine	catarrh
Colitis	convulsions
Coloenteritis	dyspepsia
Congenital dyspepsia (—2y) ¹	indigestion
Congestion of bowel	infection
intestine	inflammation
Congestive enteritis	intoxication
gastroenteritis	irritation
Croupous colitis	toxinfection
enteritis	ulceration
Diarrhoea	Green diarrhoea
due to food	stools
Diarrhoeal enteritis	Hæmorrhagic colitis
gastritis	enteritis
Dry colic	gastroenteritis
Duodenal ulcer	Hyperæmia of intestine
Duodenitis	Ileocolitis
Dyspepsia (—2y) ¹	Infantile atresia
Dyspeptic diarrhoea	colic
Endemic diarrhoea	diarrhoea
Enteric catarrh	enteritis
convulsions	Infection of intestine
infection	Infective diarrhoea
intoxication	enteritis
Enteritis	gastroenteritis
Enterocolitis	Inflammation of alimentary canal
Enterogastritis	bowel
Enteroperitonitis	colon
	intestine
	Inflammatory colic

¹ "Dyspepsia" is regularly included under title No. 103, but when returned for infants under 2 years (usually intestinal indigestion), is assigned to title 104. Similarly, "choleriform" diarrhoea and enteritis are assigned to title No. 13 for ages over 2 years.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

DIARRHOEA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

Inflammatory diarrhoea	Septic diarrhoea
Intestinal auto intoxication (-2y)	enteritis
colic	gastroenteritis
convulsions	
cramps	Sigmoiditis
dyspepsia	Simple enteritis
indigestion	Spasmodic colic
infection ¹	Specific enteritis
intoxication	Sporadic diarrhoea
marasmus	Spurious hydrocephalus
rhachitis	Subacute enteritis
spasms	enterocolitis
toxaemia	inflammation of bowel
toxinfection	intestine
Irritation of bowel	milk infection
intestine	
Membranous colitis	Summer complaint
enteritis	diarrhoea
enterocolitis	Ulcer of colon
ileocolitis	duodenum
Milk infection	intestine
Mucoenteritis	Ulceration of bowel
Mucous colitis	colon
disease	ileum
enteritis	intestine
Mycotic diarrhoea	Ulcerative colitis
Necrotic colitis	enteritis
Perforating ulcer of intestine	enterocolitis
Phlegmonous enteritis	ileocolitis
Purging	perforation of intestine
Sarcinal infection	Uncontrollable diarrhoea
Senile diarrhoea	Zymotic diarrhoea
Septic colitis	enteritis
	gastroenteritis

These titles do not include: Tuberculous enteritis (31).

106. Ankylostomiasis.

This title includes:

Ankylostomiasis	Miners' anaemia
Egyptian chlorosis	chlorosis
Epidemic anaemia	Necatoriasis
Hookworm disease	Uncinarias

107. Intestinal parasites.

This title includes:

Ascariasis	Rectal bilharziasis
Ascaris lumbricoides	Round worm
Bilharziasis	Taenia mediocanellata
Bothriocephalus latus	solium
Cestodes	Taeniasis
Coccidiasis	Tapeworm
Distoma hepaticum	Trematodes
Distomiasis	Trichiniasis
Helminthiasis	Trichinoisis
Parasite of appendix	Trichocephalus
intestinal wall	dispar
intestine	
Parasitic disease of intestine	Worm colic
rectum	fever
	Worms in intestine

¹ This term can not, in American practice, be given the assignment of the French Manual, title No. 110. As used in this country, it is assignable to 104 or 105, according to age. The great majority of the deaths ascribed to this cause in the United States are those of children under 2 years of age, occurring during the heated season.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.

This title includes:

Abscess of appendix	Pericæcal abscess
iliac fossa	Perityphlitis abscess
vermiform appendix	Perityphlitis
Appendectomy	Phlegmon of iliac fossa
Appendicitis	Postcæcal abscess
Appendicular abscess	Recurrent appendicitis
Cæcitis	Ruptured appendix
Catarrhal appendicitis	Septic thrombosis of appendix
Fulminating appendicitis	Sloughing appendix
Gangrenous appendicitis	Suppurative appendicitis
Iliac phlegmon	Tumor of appendix
Inflammation of appendix	Typhlitis
cæcum	Typhlodictiditis
Perforative appendicitis	

This title does not include: Abscess of the pelvis in the male (144).—Abscess of the pelvis in the female (130).—Peruterine abscess (130).—Pelvic suppuration in the male (144).—Pelvic suppuration in the female (130).

109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction.

NOTE.—This title may be subdivided as indicated below.

(1) Hernia.

This subtitle includes:

Adhesion of hernial sac	Intraparietal hernia
Breath	Irreducible hernia
Bubonocele	Ischiadic hernia
Congenital hernia	Ischiorectal hernia
inguinal hernia	Kelotomy
rupture	Laceration of hernial sac
Diaphragmatic hernia	Lumbar hernia
of stomach	Merocele
Direct inguinal hernia	Oblique inguinal hernia
Double inguinal hernia	Obturator hernia
Dropsey of hernial sac	Omental hernia
Enterocèle	Perineal hernia
Epigastric hernia	Pudendal hernia
Epiplocele	Retroperitoneal hernia
External hernia	Rupture
inguinal hernia	of bowel
Femoral hernia	diaphragm
Funicular inguinal hernia	intestine
Gangrenous hernia	Sarcepipliocele
Hernia	Sarcepiplomphalocele
of intestine	Sarcoepiplocele
scrotum	Sciatic hernia
spleen	Scrotal hernia
stomach	Strangulated epigastric hernia
umbilicus	femoral hernia
Hernial cholera	hernia
colic	inguinal hernia
gangrene	internal hernia
Herniotomy	ischiadic hernia
Incarcerated hernia	ischiorectal hernia
Infantile inguinal hernia	lumbar hernia
Inflammation of hernial sac	obturator hernia
Inguinal hernia	umbilical hernia
(bubonocele)	ventral hernia
Internal hernia	Suppuration of hernial sac
inguinal hernia	Umbilical hernia
Interstitial hernia	Vaginal hernia
Intestinal hernia	Ventral hernia
Intraabdominal hernia	

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction—Continued.

(2) Intestinal obstruction.

This subtitle includes:

Artificial anus	Stenosis of bowel
Constriction of intestine	intestine
Contraction of bowel	sigmoid flexure
intestine	
Enterostenosis	Stercoral tumor
Ileus	vomiting
Infarction of bowel	Stoppage of bowel
intestine	intestine
Internal strangulation	Strangulation of bowel
Intestinal obstruction	intestine
Intussusception	Stricture of bowel
of bowel	colon
intestine	duodenum
viscera	intestine
Invagination	sigmoid flexure
of bowel	Telescoped bowel
intestine	intestine
Obstruction of alimentary canal	Twist of bowel
bowel	Unnatural anus
intestine	Volvulus
Occlusion of bowel	of intestine
intestine	Vomiting of faecal matter

*This subtitle does not include: Laparotomy (unqualified) (189).**Frequent complication: Peritonitis.*

110. Other diseases of the intestines.

This title includes:

Abdominal neuralgia	Dilatation of colon
tympanites	intestine
Abscess of anus	sphincter ani
bowel	
colon	Disease of alimentary canal
intestine	anus
Meckel's diverticulum	bowel
rectum	intestine
Acquired diverticulum of intestine	rectum
Adenitis of intestine	Diverticulitis
Adhesion of intestine	Diverticulum of intestine
Anal ulcer	Enlargement of rectum
Atony of intestine	Enteralgia
Atresia of rectum	Enterectomy
Atrophy of intestine	Enteric paralysis
Calculus of intestine	Enterolith
Cellulitis of anus	Enteroptosis
Colectomy	Enterorrhagia
Colibacillosis	Enterorrhaphy
Colotomy	Enterostomy
Compression of intestine (nontraumatic)	Enterotomy
Concretion of intestine	Faecal abscess
Constipation	fistula
Copraemia	impaction
Coprostasis	obstruction
Costiveness	Fissure of anus
Degeneration of intestine	Fistula in ano
	of intestine

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

110. Other diseases of the intestines—Continued.

This title includes:

Fistula of ischiorectal fossa	Organic lesion of intestine
rectum	Paralysis of bowel
Foreign body in alimentary canal	colon
appendix	digestive organs
intestine	intestine
rectum	Paresis of bowel
Gangrene of anus	intestine
bowel	Perforation of bowel
intestine	intestine
rectum	Periproctitis
Gastroenteric hemorrhage	Perirectal abscess
Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	cellulitis
Glénard's disease	Polypus of rectum
Hæmorrhage of anus	Procidentia recti
bowel	Proctalgia
intestine	Proctectomy
rectum	Proctitis
Hypertrophy of intestine	Proctocele
Impacted faeces	Proctoptosis
Impaction of bowel	Prolapse of anus
colon	rectum
faeces	Pseudomembranous enteritis
intestine	Psoriasis
rectum	Rectitis
Inflammation of anus	Rectocele
rectum	Rectovaginal fistula
Intestinal anastomosis	Resection of bowel
auto intoxication (2y+)	intestine
neurosis	Rupture of duodenum
Intestinouterine fistula	rectum
Intrapерitoneal haemorrhage	Sloughing of rectum
Ischial abscess	Spasm of rectum
Ischiorectal abscess.	Splanchnoptosis
fistula	Sprue (psilosis)
hæmatocoele	Stercæmia
Laceration of anus	Stercoral fever
intestine	fistula
rectum	infiltration
Lardaceous degeneration of intestine	Stricture of anus
disease of intestine	rectum
Malignant oedema of rectum	Suppuration of bowel
Melæna	intestine
neonatorum (3m+)	Suture of intestine
Meteorism	Tumor of anus
Mortification of bowel	intestine
intestine	rectum
Neuralgia of bowel	Tympanites
intestine	of intestine
New growth of anus (nonmalignant)	Ulceration of anus
rectum (nonmalignant)	rectum
Obstipation	Uterofecal fistula
Organic disease of intestine	Uterointestinal fistula

This title does not include: Urinary fistulas even when they affect the rectum (125).—Artificial anus (109).—Unnatural anus (109).—Imperforate anus (150).—Stercoral tumor (109).—Intestinal invagination or its synonyms (109).—Typhilitis (108).—Perityphilitis (108).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.

This title includes:

Acute atrophy of liver	Parenchymatous hepatitis
infective jaundice	Pernicious icterus
parenchymatous hepatitis	Weil's disease
yellow atrophy of liver	Yellow atrophy of liver
Icterus gravis	
Malignant hepatitis (1y+)	
icterus (1y+)	
jaundice (1y+)	

This title does not include: Icterus (unqualified) (115).—Chronic icterus (115).—Icterus of the newborn (151).

112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.

This title includes:

Cysticercus cellulosee	Hydatid cyst of liver
of liver	disease
Echinococcus	of liver
cyst of liver	tumor
of liver	of liver
Hydatid (unqualified)	
cyst	

113. Cirrhosis of the liver.

This title includes:

Alcoholic cirrhosis	Fatty degeneration of liver
of liver	liver
hepatitis	Fibroid liver
liver	Granular liver
Amyloid degeneration of liver	Hanot's disease
liver	Hepatic ascites
Atrophic cirrhosis	cirrhosis
of liver	sclerosis
Biliary cirrhosis	Hobnail liver
Chronic atrophy of liver	Hypertrophic cirrhosis
catarrhal hepatitis	of liver
cirrhosis of liver	Induration of liver
enlargement of liver.	Interstitial cirrhosis
fibrous hepatitis	of liver
hepatitis.	hepatitis
hypertrophic hepatitis	Lardaceous degeneration of liver
induration of liver	liver
inflammation of liver	Large waxy liver
interstitial hepatitis	Malarial cirrhosis
Cirrhosis (unqualified)	Portal cirrhosis
of Laënnec	Sclerosis of liver
liver	Slow atrophy of liver
Congenital cirrhosis of liver (1y+)	Steatosis of liver
hepatic cirrhosis (1y+)	Waxy degeneration of liver
Contracted liver	liver

This title does not include: Organic lesion of the liver (115).—Hypertrophy of the liver (115).
Frequent complications: Dropsy.—Hæmorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

114. Biliary calculi.

This title includes:

Biliary calculus	Gall stones
colic	in intestine
lithiasis	
Calculus of gall bladder	Hepatic calculus
liver.	colic
Cholesemic gall stones	Impacted calculus of liver
Cholelithiasis	gall stones
Colic from gall stones	Impaction of gall bladder

115. Other diseases of the liver.

This title includes:

Abscess of gall bladder	Cyst of gall bladder
liver	duct
Acholia	liver
Acquired deformity of liver	Degeneration of liver
Acute catarrhal hepatitis (ly+)	Diffuse hepatitis
jaundice (ly+)	suppurative hepatitis
cirrhosis of liver	Dilatation of gall bladder
enlargement of liver	duct
fibrous hepatitis	Disease of liver
hepatitis (ly+)	Displacement of liver
hypertrophic hepatitis	Dropsy of liver
induration of liver	Empyema of gall bladder
inflammation of liver	Enlargement of liver
interstitial hepatitis	Fibroid tumor of liver
Adhesion of gall bladder	Gangrene of gall bladder
Amoebic abscess of liver	duct
Angiocholecystitis	Gastrohepatic congestion
Angiocholitis	disease
Atrophy of gall bladder	Hæmatogenous icterus (ly+)
liver	jaundice (ly+)
Biliary fistula	Hæmorrhage of liver
obstruction	Hæmorrhagic icterus (ly+)
poisoning	jaundice (ly+)
toxæmia	Hepatalgia
Black jaundice (ly+)	Hepatectomy
Catarrh of bile duct	Hepatic abscess
liver	catarrh
Catarrhal cholangitis	congestion
cholecystitis	disease
hepatitis (ly+)	dropsy
icterus (ly+)	fever
jaundice (ly+)	hypertrophy
Cholæmia	obstruction
Cholangitis	ulcer
Cholecystectomy	Hepatitis (ly+)
Cholecystenterostomy	Hepatocystitis
Cholecystitis	Hepatoptosis
Cholecystotomy	Hyperæmia of liver
Choledochitis	Hypertrophic hepatitis
Choledochotomy	Hypertrophy of gall bladder
Cholesteræmia	duct
Choluria	liver
Chronic catarrhal jaundice	Icterus (ly+)
Congenital icterus (ly+)	Infectious cholecystitis
Congestion of liver	Inflammation of bile duct
Contraction of gall bladder	capsule of liver
duct	gall bladder

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

115. Other diseases of the liver—Continued.

This title includes:

Inflammation of gall duct	Pigmentary degeneration of liver
hepatic duct	Plugging of gall bladder
liver	duct
Jaundice (ly+)	Portal obstruction
Liver complaint	phlebitis
trouble	Prolapse of liver
Morbus regius	Pyæmia of liver
Necrosis of gall bladder	Result of tight lacing on liver
liver	Rupture of bile duct
New growth of gall bladder (nonmalignant)	gall bladder
duct (nonmalignant)	duct
liver (nonmalignant)	Septic hepatitis
Nutmeg liver	jaundice (ly+)
Obstruction of bile duct	Stenosis of bile duct
common duct	gall duct
gall bladder	Stricture of common duct
duct	gall bladder
liver	duct
portal circulation	Subhepatic abscess
vein	Suppuration of gall bladder
Obstructive cholecystitis	Suppurative cholangitis
icterus (ly+)	cholecystitis
jaundice (ly+)	choledochitis
Occlusion of bile duct	hepatitis
gall duct	inflammation of liver
Organic disease of liver	Suture of liver
lesion of liver	Torpid liver
Paralysis of liver	Toxic jaundice
Parasitic disease of gall bladder	Tropical abscess of liver
duct	Tumefaction of liver
liver	Tumor of bile duct
Perforation of bile duct	gall bladder
gall bladder	duct
duct	liver
Pericholecystitis	Ulcer of gall bladder
Perihepatitis	duct
Pick's disease	liver

This title does not include: Icterus gravis (111).—Icterus of the newborn (151).

116. Diseases of the spleen.

This title includes:

Abscess of spleen	Infection of spleen
Amyloid degeneration of spleen	Inflammation of capsule of spleen
spleen	spleen
Apoplexy of spleen	Interstitial splenitis
Atrophy of spleen	Lardaceous degeneration of spleen
Congestion of spleen	disease of spleen
Cyst of spleen	Megalosplenitis
Disease of accessory spleen	Necrosis of spleen
spleen	New growth of spleen (nonmalignant)
Displacement of spleen	Organic disease of spleen
Enlargement of spleen	lesion of spleen
Erosion of spleen	Parasitic disease of spleen
Fibroid growth of spleen	Perisplenitis
Fibrosis of spleen	Rupture of spleen
Haemorrhage of spleen	Splenectomy
Hydatid cyst of spleen	Splenitis
Hypertrophy of spleen	Splenocele
Infarction of spleen	Splenopathy

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

116. Diseases of the spleen—Continued.

This title includes:

plenoptosis	Tumor of spleen
plenotomy	Wandering spleen
pontaneous rupture of spleen	Waxy spleen
<i>This title does not include:</i> Diseases of the spleen due to leucæmia (53) or to malarial cachexia (4) anti's disease (54).—Tuberculosis (34), or cancer (45): of the spleen.	

117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal).

NOTE.—When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died from "Peritonitis," without further explanation, return the certificate to the physician for an explicit statement as to whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also page 117.

This title includes:

Abdominal adhesion	Mesenteric abscess
Abscess of Douglas's cul-de-sac	Metroperitonitis (nonpuerperal)
omentum	Multiple septic peritonitis
peritonæum	Parasitic disease of peritonæum
Adhesion of peritonæum	Pelvic lymphangitis
stomach	peritonitis
Adhesive peritonitis	Pelviperitonitis (nonpuerperal)
Congenital peritonitis (3m+)	Perforative peritonitis
Cyst of peritonæum	Peritoneal infection (nonpuerperal or un- qualified)
Diffuse peritonitis	septichæmia
Disseminated peritonitis	Peritonitis
Epiploitis	from perforation
Fibrinous peritonitis	Phlegmonous peritonitis
Fibropurulent peritonitis	Postoperative peritonitis
Foreign body in peritonæum	Purulent peritonitis
Gangrene of omentum	Septic peritonitis
General peritonitis	Serofibrinous peritonitis
purulent peritonitis	Simple peritonitis (not puerperal)
septic peritonitis	Subacute general peritonitis
Hæmorrhagic peritonitis	Suppurative peritonitis
Inflammation of peritonæum	Traumatic peritonitis
Local peritonitis	

This title does not include: Tuberculous peritonitis (31).—Cancer of the peritonæum (41).—Puerperal peritonitis (137).—Rheumatic peritonitis (47).

118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abdominal abscess	Hæmorrhage of pancreas
Abscess of abdomen	Hæmorrhagic cyst of pancreas
pancreas	pancreatitis
Apoplectic pancreatitis	Inflammation of pancreas
Apoplexy of pancreas	Interstitial pancreatitis
Atrophy of pancreas	Necrosis of pancreas
Calculus of pancreas	New growth of pancreas (nonmalignant)
Cirrhosis of pancreas	Obstruction of pancreatic duct
Cyst of pancreas	Pancreatitis
Cystic pancreatitis	Parasitic disease of pancreas
Degeneration of pancreas	Stone in pancreatic duct
Dilatation of duct of pancreas	Subacute pancreatitis
Disease of digestive system (unqualified)	Subdiaphragmatic abscess
pancreas	Subphrenic abscess
Fibrous pancreatitis	Suppuration of pancreas
Gangrene of pancreas	Suppurative pancreatitis
Gangrenous pancreatitis	Tumor of pancreas

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

119. Acute nephritis.

NOTE.—When acute nephritis is a sequel of an infective disease, e. g., scarlet fever, the disease causing the nephritis should be stated as the cause of death. Terminal symptoms of a chronic nephritis should not be reported as acute nephritis. In lists under (119) and (120) the expression "inflammation of the kidney" may be understood wherever the word "nephritis" occurs.

This title includes:

Acute albuminous nephritis	Acute interstitial nephritis
albuminuria	nephritis
alcoholic nephritis	parenchymatous nephritis
Bright's disease	renal dropsey
catarrhal nephritis	tubal nephritis
desquamative nephritis	tubular nephritis
diffuse nephritis	Desquamative nephritis
epithelial nephritis	Glomerular nephritis
exudative nephritis	Glomerulonephritis
glomerulonephritis	Infantile nephritis
haemorrhagic nephritis	Infectious nephritis
inflammation of kidney	Subacute nephritis

This title does not include: Scarlatinal nephritis (7).—Chronic nephritis (120).—Tuberculous nephritis (34).—Puerperal nephritis (138).—Nephritis from lead poisoning (57).

Complications: Anasarca.—Convulsions.

120. Bright's disease.

NOTE.—See note under preceding title.

This title includes:

Albuminous nephritis	Croupous nephritis
Albuminuria	Degeneration of kidney
Albuminuric retinitis	Diffuse nephritis
Alcoholic nephritis	interstitial nephritis
Amyloid degeneration of kidney	Epithelial nephritis
kidney	Exudative nephritis
Atrophy of kidney	Fatty degeneration of kidney
Bright's disease	Fibrosis of kidney
Cardiorenal sclerosis	Gouty kidney
Catarrhal nephritis	Granular kidney
Chalazonephritis	Haemorrhagic nephritis
Chronic albuminous nephritis	Hypertrophic interstitial nephritis
albuminuria	Inflammation of kidney
alcoholic nephritis	Interstitial nephritis
Bright's disease	Lardaceous degeneration of kidney
catarrhal nephritis	kidney
diffuse nephritis	Large white kidney
epithelial nephritis	of nephritis
exudative nephritis	Nephritis
glomerulonephritis	Parenchymatous nephritis
haemorrhagic nephritis	Postoperative nephritis
inflammation of kidney	uræmia
interstitial nephritis	Postureæmic abscess
nephritis	Purulent nephritis
parenchymatous nephritis	Renal albuminuria
tubal nephritis	asthma
tubular nephritis	cirrhosis
Cirrhosis of kidney	dropsey
Cirrhotic Bright's disease	retinitis
Contracted kidney	sclerosis
Contracting granular kidney	Rheumatic inflammation of kidney

I.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

120. Bright's disease—Continued.

This title includes:

clerosis of kidney	Uraemic dropsy
epic nephritis	dyspnoea
uraemia	eclampsia
teatosis of kidney	fever
renal nephritis	intoxication
tubular nephritis	mania
tubular nephritis	paralysis
uraemia	poisoning
uraemic aphasia	toxaemia
apoplexy	vomiting
coma	
convulsions	
delirium	
dementia	
	Waxy degeneration of kidney
	kidney

This title does not include: Organic lesion of the kidneys (122).—Puerperal uraemia (138).—Cardiac albuminuria (79).*Frequent complications:* Anasarca.—Dropsy.—Convulsions.—Haemorrhages.—Cerebral apoplexy.—Pneumonia.

121. Chyluria.

This title includes:

Chyluria	Milky urine
Galacturia	Nonfilarial chyluria
Hæmatochyluria	Piarrhæmia
Lipæmia	Tropical hæmaturia
Lipuria	

This title does not include: Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).

122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa.

This title includes:

Abscess of kidney	Hæmoglobinuria
Albumosuria	Hæmorrhage of kidney
Alkapturia	Hydatid cyst of kidney
Anuria	Hydronephrosis
Ascending nephritis	Hyperæmia of kidney
Catarrh of kidney	Hypertrophy of kidney
Congestion of kidney	Inaction of kidney
Consecutive nephritis	Infarct of kidney
Cyst of kidney	Intermittent hæmaturia
Cystic degeneration of kidney	Ischuria
disease of kidney	Lithuria
Cystinuria	Melanuria
Cystopyelitis	Movable kidney
Decapsulation of kidney	Necrosis of kidney
Disease of kidney	Nephralgia
ureter	Nephrectomy
Displaced kidney	Nephritic abscess
Disseminated suppurative nephritis	paralysis
Double pyonephrosis	Nephroplegia
Ectopic kidney	Nephroptosis
Fistula of kidney	Nephropyosis
Floating kidney	Nephorrhagia
Hæmatinuria	Nephorrhaphy
Hæmatonephrosis	Nephrotomy
Hæmatoporphyrinuria	New growth of kidney (nonmalignant)
Hæmaturia	Obstruction of kidney

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

123. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

Organic disease of kidney	Pyonephrosis
lesion of kidney	Renal abscess
Oxaluria	cachexia
Paralysis of kidney	catarrh
Paranephric tumor	congestion
Parasitic disease of kidney	cyst
Paroxysmal haematuria	disease
haematuria	ectopia
haemoglobinuria	haematuria
Perinephric abscess	hyperæmia
phlegmon	insufficiency
tumor	Septic kidney
Perinephritic abscess	Stoppage of urine
Perinephritis	Suppression of urine
Perirenal abscess	Suppurative nephritis
Phosphaturia	pyelitis
Polycystic kidney	Surgical kidney
Puncture of kidney (nontraumatic)	Suture of kidney
Purulent perinephritis	Tumor of kidney
Pyelitic uræmia	Ulceration of kidney
Pyelitis	Uric acid infarction (1y+)
Pyelonephritis	Urinary suppression
Pyonephritis	Urodialysis

This title does not include: Diseases of the suprarenal glands (52).

123. Calculi of the urinary passages.

This title includes:

Calculus	Lithiasis
pyelitis	Lithoclasty
pyelonephritis	Lithotomy
pyonephrosis	Lithotripsy
Calculus	Nephritic calculus
of bladder	colic
kidney	Nephrolithiasis
pelvis of kidney	Nephrolithotomy
ureter	Pyonephrosis from calculus
urethra	Renal calculus
urinary duct	colic
passage	Stone
tract	in bladder
Cystic calculus	kidney
Gravel (urinary)	Ureteral colic
Impacted calculus of kidney	Ureterolithotomy
ureter	Urinary calculus
urethra	lithiasis
renal calculus	Vesical calculus

This title does not include: Prostatic calculi (126).

124. Diseases of the bladder.

This title includes:

Abscess of bladder	Cystoplegia
Acquired deformity of bladder	Cystoptosis
Atony of bladder	Cystorrhagia
Bacteriuria	Cystoscopy
Catarrh of bladder	Cystotomy
Catarrhal cystitis	Disease of bladder
Cyst of ureter	urinary bladder
Cystic uræmia	Distention of bladder
Cystitis	Dysuria
Cystocele	Epicystotomy

—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

124. Diseases of the bladder—Continued.*This title includes:*

○roma of bladder	Retention of urine
reign body in bladder	Rupture of bladder
ngrene of bladder	Section of bladder
ngrenous cystitis	Septic cystitis
emorrhage of bladder	Sloughing of bladder
ernia of bladder	Spasm of bladder
ypertrophy of bladder	Specific cystitis
continence of urine	Suppuration of bladder
ertia of bladder	Suppurative cystitis
flammation of bladder	Suprapubic cystotomy
version of bladder	Suture of bladder
alignant cystitis	Tapping of bladder
euralgia of bladder	Tumor of bladder
eurosis of bladder	Ulceration of bladder
ew growth of bladder (nonmalignant)	Urethral catarrh
apilloma of bladder	Urinary fever
aralysis of bladder	obstruction
arasitic disease of bladder	sepsis
aresis of bladder	Vesical abscess
periureteritis	catarrh
erivesical inflammation	haemorrhage
rolapse of bladder	inertia
uncture of bladder	infection
purulent cystitis	paralysis
ycystitis	paresis
Pyuria	Villous tumor of bladder (nonmalignant)
Rectovesical abscess	

This title does not include: Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).—Urinary fistulas even when they involve the bladder (125).—Cystosarcoma (45).**125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.***This title includes:*

Abscess of urethra	Rectovesical fistula
Ankylurethria	Rupture of urethra
Caruncle of urethra	Stricture (unqualified)
Dilatation of stricture of urethra	of urethra
Disease of urethra (unqualified)	Traumatic stricture of urethra
urinary organ	urethral fever
tract	Tumor of urethra
External urethrotomy	Ulcer of urethra
Extravasation of urine	Urethral fever
Fistula of bladder	Urethralgia
perineum	Urethritis (not gonorrhoeal)
urethra	Urethroplasty
vagina	Urethrorectal fistula
Foreign body in urethra	Urethorrhagia
Hæmorrhage of urethra	Urethrorrhaphy
Ileovesical fistula	Urethrotomy
Infiltration of urine	Urethrovaginal fistula
Internal urethrotomy	Urethrovesical fistula
Intestinovesical fistula	Urinæmia
Laceration of urethra (not external violence)	Urinary abscess
New growth of urethra (nonmalignant)	fistula
Obstruction of urinary organs	infection
Organic stricture of urethra	infiltration
Perineal section	intoxication
Periurethral abscess	toxæmia
phlegmon	Uterovesical fistula
Prolapse of urethra	Vesicometrorectal fistula
Rectourethral fistula	Vesicoperineal fistula
	Vesicovaginal fistula

This title does not include: Urethral catarrh (124).—Retention of urine (124).—Urinæmia (120).

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

126. Diseases of the prostate.

This title includes:

Abscess of prostate	Hypertrophy of prostate
Adenoma of prostate	Inflammation of prostate
Calculus of prostate	New growth of prostate (nonmalignant)
Cyst of prostate	Prostatectomy
Disease of prostate	Prostatitis
Enlargement of prostate	Prostatotomy
Fibroma of prostate	Prostacystitis
Hæmorrhage of prostate	Tumor of prostate

This title does not include: Cancer of the prostate (45).—Tuberculosis of the prostate (34).

127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs.

This title includes:

Abscess of Cowper's gland	Hæmatoma of spermatic cord (nonma-
epididymis	matic)
genital organ (male)	Hernia of testicle
penis	Hydrocele
scrotum	of spermatic cord
seminal vesicle	tunica vaginalis
spermatic cord	Infantile hydrocele
testicle	Inflammation of penis
Acquired deformity of penis	scrotum
Amputation of penis	spermatic cord
Castration (male)	testicle
Cellulitis of scrotum	tunica vaginalis
Chylous hydrocele	Malassez's disease
Circumcision	New growth of penis (nonmalignant)
Cyst of epididymis	scrotum (nonmalignant)
testicle	spermatic cord (nonma-
Dermoid cyst of testicle	nant)
Diffuse hæmatocoele of spermatic cord	testicle (nonmalignant)
Disease of genital organ (male) (non-	Nonfilarial elephantiasis of scrotum
venereal)	Orchiectomy
scrotum	Orchitis
testicle	Paraphimosis
Encysted hydrocele	Pelvic hæmatocoele (male)
Epididymitis	Periorchitis
Fistula of scrotum	Phimosis (not congenital)
Fungus of testicle	Septic orchitis
Funiculitis	Sloughing of scrotum
Granuloma pudendorum (male)	Spermatocele
Hæmatocoele (male)	Traumatic orchitis
of cord	Tumor of penis
scrotum	scrotum
spermatic cord	testicle
testicle	Ulcer of penis
tunica vaginalis	Vaginalitis

This title does not include: Cancer of the testicle (45).—Tuberculosis of the testicle (34).—Sarcohyd-

ocele (45).—Syphilitic sarcocoele (37).—Varicocele (83).

71.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

128. Uterine haemorrhage (nonpuerperal).

This title includes:

129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous).

This title includes:

Bleeding fibroid (female)	Fungous growth of uterus
Cystic degeneration of uterus	Huguier's disease
Deciduoma	Hysteromyoma
Fibrocyst of uterus	Hysteromyectomy
Fibroid body of uterus	Multiple fibroid
of cervix of uterus	Myoma of uterus
uterus	New growth of uterus (nonmalignant)
tumor of female genital organ	Polypus of uterus
uterus	Recurrent cyst of uterus
Fibroma (female)	Submucous fibroid (female)
of uterus	Tumor of uterus
Fibromyoma	
of uterus	

130. Other diseases of the uterus.

This title includes:

Abdominal hysterectomy	Displacement of uterus
Ablation of uterus	Distention of uterus
Abcess of neck of uterus	Division of cervix uteri
uterine ligament	
uterus	
Absent menstruation	Dysmenorrhœa
Amenorrhœa	Eccrasis (nonpuerperal)
Amputation of cervix	Endometritis
Anteflexion of uterus	Endotrachelitis
Anteversion of uterus	Erosion of cervix uteri uterus
Atresia of uterus	Exfoliative dysmenorrhœa
Atrophy of uterus	Falling of womb
Catarrh of cervical canal	Fistula of uterus
cervix uteri	Gangrene of uterus
uterus	Hæmatometra
vagina	Hernia of uterus
Catarrhal inflammation of uterus	Hydrometra
vagina	Hyperplasia of uterus
metritis	Hypertrophy of neck of uterus uterus
Cervical catarrh	Hysterectomy
metritis	Hysterotomy
Change of life	Imperforate cervix uteri
Climacteric disease	Inflammation of cervix uteri uterus
Curetting of uterus	Inversion of uterus (nonpuerperal)
Diffuse pelvic cellulitis (female)	Laceration of cervix uteri (nonpuerperal) uterus (nonpuerperal)
Dilatation of cervix uteri	
Disease of cervix	Latent menstruation
pelvic organs (female)	Laterocession of uterus
uterus	

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

130. Other diseases of the uterus—Continued.

This title includes:

Lateroversion of uterus	Precocious menstruation
Leucorrhœa	Precocity
Malposition of uterus	Procidentia of uterus
Membranous dysmenorrhœa	uteri
menstruation	Prolapse of uterus
Menopause	vagina
Metritis	Prolapse (female)
Metrotomy	Purulent endometritis
Obstruction of uterus	Pyometra
Occlusion of cervical canal	Repair of lacerated cervix uteri
uterus	Retained menses
Old laceration of cervix uteri	Retrocession of uterus
Organic disease of uterus	Retroflexion of uterus
lesion of uterus	Retrouterine abscess
Painful menstruation	phlegmon
Paramenia	Retroversion of uterus
Parametritis	Rupture of uterus (nonpuerperal)
Parasitic disease of uterus	Scanty menstruation
Parauterine abscess (nonpuerperal)	Septic endometritis
Pelvic abscess (female)	metritis
cellulitis (female)	phlebitis of uterus
inflammation (female)	Stricture of cervical canal
phlegmon (female)	uterus
Perforation of uterus	Suppression of menstruation
Perimetritic abscess	Suppurative metritis
Perimetritic abscess	Suprapelvic abscess
phlegmon	Supravaginal amputation of cervix
Perimetritis	hysterectomy
Periuterine abscess	Traumatic metritis
cellulitis	Ulcer of cervix uteri
inflammation	neck of uterus
phlegmon	uterus
Phlebitis of uterus	Uterovaginal fistula
Plugging of cervix uteri	Vaginal hysterectomy
uterus	Whites

This title does not include: Puerperal diseases (134 to 141).—Pelvic peritonitis (117).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (108).—Uterovesical fistula (125).—Uterovaginal fistula (110).

131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary.

This title includes:

Castration (female)	Oophorectomy
Cyst of ovary	Ovarian cyst
Cystic ovary	dropsey
Cystoma of ovary	tumor
Dermoid cyst of ovary	Ovariectomy
Dropsey of ovary	Papilloma of ovary
Encysted dropsey	Paracentesis of cyst of ovary
Fibroid of ovary	parovarian cyst
Hæmatoma of ovary	Parasitic disease of ovary
Multilocular cyst	Parovarian cyst
New growth of ovary (nonmalignant)	Tumor of ovary

I.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs.

This title includes:

Abscess of Bartholin's gland	Inflammation of Fallopian tube
broad ligament	ovary
Fallopian tube	uterine ligament
genital organs (female)	vagina
labium majus	vulva
minus	
ovary	Intraligamentous cyst
vagina	Intrapelvic haemorrhage (female)
vulva	Lymphangitis of uterine ligament
vulvovaginal gland	Metrosalpingitis
Amputation of clitoris	Metrovaginitis
Annexitis	New growth of Fallopian tube (nonmalignant)
Atresia of vagina	uterine ligament (nonmalignant)
Bartholinitis	vagina (nonmalignant)
Catarrhal salpingitis	vulva (nonmalignant)
Cellulitis of vulva	Nonfilarial elephantiasis of vulva
Chronic vaginitis (not gonorrhoeal)	Occlusion of Fallopian tube
vulvitis	vagina
Colpocele	vulva
Colporrhaphy	Old laceration of pelvic floor
Cyst of accessory Fallopian tube	Oophoritis
Bartholin's gland	Ovarian cirrhosis
broad ligament	Ovaritis
Fallopian tube	Parametric abscess
uterine ligament	Parasitic disease of vulva
vagina	Pelvic haematocele (female)
vulva	Perimetrosalpingitis
vulvovaginal gland	Periuterine haematocele
Cystic oophoritis	Phlegmon of broad ligament (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
ovaritis	Prolapse of anterior vaginal wall
Disease of Fallopian tube	ovary
genital organs (female) (unqualified)	posterior vaginal wall
ovary	Purulent salpingitis
tube	Pus tube
Displacement of ovary	Pyo-oophoritis
Dropsy of broad ligament	Pyosalpingitis
Fallopian tube	Pyosalpinx
tube	Retrouterine haematocele
Evacuation of retained menstrual fluid	Rupture of Fallopian tube
Granuloma pudendum (female)	pus tube
Hæmatocoele (female)	tubal abscess
of ovary	tube
uterine ligament	Ruptured pyosalpinx
Hæmatoma of broad ligament	Salpingectomy
uterine ligament	Salpingitis
vulva	Salpingo-oophorectomy
Hæmatosalpinx	Salpingo-oophoritis
Hæmorrhage of ovary	Salpingo-ovaritis
Hernia of Fallopian tube	Salpingoperitonitis
ovary	Sclerosis of ovary
Hydrocele of round ligament	Septic salpingitis
vulva	
Hydrosalpinx	

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Shortening of round ligament	Tuboovarian cyst
Stricture of Fallopian tube	infection
vagina	
Suppurating annexitis	Tumor of broad ligament
bartholinitis	vagina
haematooma of broad ligament	vulva
Suppuration of Fallopian tube	Ulceration of labium majus
Thrombus of vulva	minus
Tubal abscess	ovary
disease	vulva
inflammation	
Tuboovarian abscess	Vaginismus
	Vaginitis (not gonorrhoeal)
	Vulvitis

This title does not include: Urinary fistula (125) and stercoral fistula (110) even when they involve the genital organs.—Gangrene of the vulva (142).

133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted).

This title includes:

Abcess of breast	Mammary abscess
mammary gland	Mammitis
nipple	Mastitis
Amputation of breast	Neurosis of mammary gland
Cyst of breast	New growth of breast (nonmalignant)
mammary gland	mammary gland (nonmalignant)
Diffuse mastitis	nipple (nonmalignant)
Disease of breast	Paget's disease of nipple
nipple	Parasitic disease of breast
Fibrous induration of breast	mammary gland
Fistula of breast (nonpuerperal)	nipple
mammary gland	Reclus's cystic disease
Galactophoritis	disease
Hydatid cyst of breast	Submammary abscess
Hypertrophy of breast	Suppuration of breast
mammary gland	mammary gland
Inflammation of breast	Tumor of breast (nonmalignant or unqualified)
mammary gland	mammary gland
nipple	Ulcer of breast
Lobular mastitis	
Mamillary abscess	
Mamillitis	

This title does not include: Fistula of the breast: puerperal, or unqualified (141).—Cancerous tumor of the breast (43).

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

NOTE.—The purpose of this group of titles (134 to 141) is to include all deaths of women due more or less directly to childbearing. The word "puerperal" is used in the broadest sense to include all affections dependent upon pregnancy, parturition, and also diseases of the breast during lactation. It is to be understood as a qualification of every term included in this group, and is so expressed in the Index for many terms that might or might not be puerperal. The fact that childbirth occurred within a month of death should always be stated even though it may not have been a cause of death. It is preferable to show the direct connection, when it exists, as by writing "Puerperal septichæmia," "Peritonitis following labor," etc., but the separately stated joint causes "Childbirth" and "Septichæmia" or "Parturition" and "Peritonitis" would lead, by interpretation, to the same statistical assignment. Whenever a woman of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years), especially if married, is reported to have died from any of the following causes which might have been puerperal, the local registrar should endeavor to secure a definite statement from the reporting physician:

<i>Abscess of the breast</i>	<i>Metroperitonitis</i>
<i>Albuminuria</i>	<i>Metrorrhagia</i>
<i>Cellulitis</i>	<i>Pelviperitonitis</i>
<i>Coma</i>	<i>Phlegmasia alba dolens</i>
<i>Convulsions</i>	<i>Phlebitis</i>
<i>Eclampsia</i>	<i>Pyæmia</i>
<i>Embolism</i>	<i>Septichæmia</i>
<i>Gastritis</i>	<i>Sudden death</i>
<i>Hæmorrhage (uterine or unqualified)</i>	<i>Tetanus</i>
<i>Lymphangitis</i>	<i>Thrombosis</i>
<i>Metritis</i>	

The diseases included under titles 119, 124, 128, 130, 132, and 133 are understood to be nonpuerperal (or unqualified). Many deaths so compiled are, in fact, due to puerperal conditions, hence the importance of a definite statement in all cases concerning which there can be a reasonable doubt. The proportion of the "unqualified" should diminish with fuller cooperation of physicians and more effective administration of registration offices.

The terms under the following titles are to be understood in all cases as applying to the death of the mother. Certain terms may also designate the causes of death of the child, which are, of course, elsewhere compiled (see Index).

134. Accidents of pregnancy.

This title includes:

<i>Abdominal pregnancy</i>	<i>Hydramnios</i>
<i>Ablation of pregnant tube</i>	<i>Hydrops amnii</i>
<i>Abortion</i>	<i>Hydrorrhœa gravidarum</i>
<i>Accident of pregnancy</i>	<i>in pregnancy</i>
<i>Accidental abortion</i>	<i>Hyperemesis gravidarum</i>
<i>haemorrhage of pregnancy</i>	<i>of pregnancy</i>
<i>Ante partum hæmorrhage</i>	<i>Hysteralgia of pregnant uterus</i>
<i>Autointoxication of pregnancy</i>	<i>Immature birth</i>
<i>Carneous mole connected with pregnancy</i>	<i>Immaturity</i>
<i>Cornual pregnancy</i>	<i>Induction of abortion</i>
<i>Cyesis</i>	<i>premature labor</i>
<i>Displacement of pregnant uterus</i>	<i>Interstitial pregnancy</i>
<i>Dropsy of amnion</i>	<i>Menstruation during pregnancy</i>
<i>Ectopic gestation</i>	<i>Miscarriage</i>
<i>pregnancy</i>	<i>Missed abortion</i>
<i>Emesis gravidarum</i>	<i>labor</i>
<i>Evacuation of uterus</i>	<i>Molar pregnancy</i>
<i>Extrauterine gestation</i>	<i>Mole (pregnancy, not hydatidiform)</i>
<i>pregnancy</i>	<i>Multiple pregnancy</i>
<i>Gestation</i>	<i>Neuralgia of pregnant uterus</i>
<i>Hæmorrhage of pregnancy</i>	<i>Pernicious vomiting (female, 15y-44y)</i>
<i>Hæmorrhagic mole</i>	<i>Persistent vomiting (pregnancy)</i>

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

134. Accidents of pregnancy—Continued.

This title includes:

Pregnancy	Spurious labor pains
in abnormally formed uterus	Tubal abortion
Premature birth	gestation
delivery	pregnancy
Prolapse of pregnant uterus	Uncontrollable vomiting (female, 15y—44y)
Puerperal vomiting	of pregnancy
Retention of dead ovum	
Retroversion of pregnant uterus	Vesicular mole
Rupture of sac (tubal pregnancy)	Vomiting of pregnancy
(ectopic gestation)	

This title does not include: Puerperal septicaemia during the course of pregnancy (137).—Nephritis of pregnancy (138).

135. Puerperal haemorrhage.

This title includes:

Accidental haemorrhage of parturition	Haemorrhage (puerperium)
puerperium	Malposition of placenta
Adherent placenta	Placenta praevia
Apoplexy of placenta	Postpartum haemorrhage
Detachment of placenta	Puerperal haemorrhage
Hæmorrhage after labor	metrorrhagia
during parturition	uterine haemorrhage
from detachment of pla-	Retained membranes
centa	placenta
uterus after parturi-	secundines
tion	Retention of placenta
uterus during parturi-	Separation of placenta
tion	Vicious insertion of placenta

136. Other accidents of labor.

This title includes:

Abnormal labor	Forceps operation
parturition	Hæmatoma of vulva, puerperium
Accident of labor	Hebeotomy
Accouchement	Inertia of uterus
Application of forceps	Injury in delivery
Atony of uterus during parturition	Instrumental delivery
Breech presentation (mother)	Inversion of uterus during parturition
Cæsarean section	Labor (unqualified)
Cephalotomy	Laceration of cervix
Cephalotripsy	perineum
Childbed	(parturition)
Childbirth	peritonæum
Confinement	(parturition)
Consequence of labor	urinary bladder (parturi-
Craniotomy	tion)
Deformed pelvis (female, 15y—44y)	uterus (parturition)
Delayed delivery	vagina (parturition)
Difficult labor	vulva (parturition)
Diruptio uteri	Laparotomy
Disease of placenta	Malpresentation
Dystocia	Metrorrhexia
Embryotomy	Multiple birth
Faulty presentation	parturition
Fistula from parturition	Parturition
Foot presentation	Perinæorrhaphy
Forced delivery	Porro's operation

VII.—THE PUEPERAL STATE—Continued.

136. Other accidents of labor—Continued.

This title includes:

Postpartum curettement	Rupture of perinæum (parturition)
Prolonged labor	uterus (parturition)
Protracted labor (mother)	vagina (parturition)
Puerperal apoplexy	vulva (parturition)
hæmatoma of vulva	
metrorrhexis	
perforation of uterus	
Retarded labor	Shock of birth
Rupture of bladder (parturition)	Subinvolution of uterus
	Symphiotomy
	Transverse presentation
	Version (during labor)

137. Puerperal septichæmia.

This title includes:

Childbed fever	Puerperal ¹ pelyperitonitis
Decidual endometritis	perimetritis
Infected tubal pregnancy	perimetrosalpingitis
Milk fever (female)	peritoneal infection
Postabortive sepsis	peritonitis
Postpartum pyæmia	periuterine cellulitis
sepsis	phlegmon of broad ligament
septichæmia	purulent endometritis
Puerperal ¹ abscess	pyæmia
of broad ligament	pyohæmia
cellulitis	pyrexia
endometritis	salpingitis
erysipelas	sapræmia
fever	sepsis
infection	septic endometritis
inflammation of uterus	fever
lymphangitis	infection
metritis	intoxication
metroperitonitis	metritis
metrosalpingitis	peritonitis
parauterine abscess	septichæmia
pelvic cellulitis	suppurative metritis
peritonitis	

This title does not include: Septichæmia (unqualified) [except in connection with childbirth] (20)—
Puerperal scarlatina (7).

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.

This title includes:

Albuminuria of pregnancy	Puerperal eclampsia
Chorea of pregnancy	nephritis
Eclampsia gravidarum	spasms
of labor	tetanus
pregnancy	toxæmia
Nephritis of pregnancy	uræmia
Postpartum eclampsia	uræmic convulsions
Postpuerperal nephritis	coma
Puerperal albuminuria	delirium
anuria	dementia
Bright's disease	eclampsia
coma	intoxication
convulsions	poisoning
cramps	Toxæmia of pregnancy
dropsy	Uræmia of pregnancy

This title does not include: Puerperal scarlatina (7).¹ Any of the conditions following are compiled as puerperal when returned in connection with abortion, miscarriage, childbirth, labor, etc., even if not definitely so stated.

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.*This title includes:*

Milk leg (female)

Puerperal embolism

of lung

phlebitis

phlegmasia alba dolens

pulmonary embolism

sudden death

syncope

thrombosis

Sudden death after delivery

from cardiac embolism

after delivery

cardiac thrombosis

after delivery

cerebral haemorrhage

after delivery

Sudden death from embolism after delivery

entrance of air into

vein after delivery

nervous exhaustion

after delivery

pulmonary embolism

after delivery

pulmonary thrombo-

sis after delivery

shock after delivery

thrombosis after de-

livery

in puerperium

Venous thrombosis consequent on parturition

White leg (female, 15y-44y)

This title does not include: Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal) (82).*Frequent complications:* Gangrene.—Embolism.**140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined).***This title includes:*

Following childbirth

Puerperal accident

insanity

mania

melancholia

Puerperal displacement of uterus

state

Puerperium

Result of labor (without further explanation)

This title does not include: Nonpuerperal sudden death (188).—Puerperal scarlatina (7).**141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.***This title includes:*

Abscess of breast following parturition

Fissure of nipple, puerperium

Fistula of breast (puerperal or unqualified)

Galactocele

Galactorrhoea

Mammary fistula

Puerperal abscess of breast
mammary gland
disease of breast

Puerperal diffuse mastitis

fissure of nipple

fistula of breast

mammary gland

galactophoritis

inflammation of breast

mammary abscess

mammitis

mastitis

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

142. Gangrene.

This title includes:

Acute infective gangrene	Gangrenous anaemia
Cancrum oris	cellulitis
Canker	dermatitis
Dermatitis gangrenosa	glossitis
Dropsical gangrene	pemphigus
Dry gangrene	septichæmia
Erythromelalgia	stomatitis
Eschar	ulcer
Gangrene	Infective gangrene
of abdomen	Malignant oedema
alveoli	Moist gangrene
connective tissue	Mortification (see Gangrene)
extremity	Noma
face	of mouth
foot	vulva
gum	pudendi
leg	Phagedæna
mouth	of penis
old age	vulva
penis	Raynaud's disease
scrotum	Senile gangrene
skin	Septic gangrene
spine	Sloughing phagedæna
tendon	Sphacelus
testicle	Symmetrical gangrene
vulva	Tropical phagedæna

This title does not include: Gangrene of the throat (100).—Gangrene of the lung (95).—Hernial gangrene (109).—Gangrenous erysipelas (18).—Diabetic gangrene (50).

143. Furuncle.

This title includes:

Boil	Furunculosis
Carbuncle	Malignant carbuncle
Furuncle	Multiple carbuncle

144. Acute abscess.

This title includes:

Abcess (unqualified)	Acute abscess (see Abscess)
of abdominal wall	Cellulitis (see Abscess)
arm	Cervical abscess
buttock	cellulitis
cervical gland	Diffuse cellulitis
connective tissue	pelvic cellulitis (male)
gland	phlegmon
hand	suppuration
head	Femoral abscess
leg	phlegmon
loin	Fistulous abscess
mediastinum	Glandular abscess
nates	Gluteal abscess
neck	Inflammation of connective tissue
perineum	Inguinal abscess
scalp	Internal abscess
side	Malignant abscess
thigh	cellulitis
umbilicus	Metastatic abscess

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Contd.

144. Acute abscess—Continued.

This title includes:

Multiple abscess	Phlegmonous abscess
Panaris	cellulitis
Paronychia	tumor
Pectoral abscess	
Pelvic abscess (male)	Pus cavity
cellulitis (male)	Retropertitoneal abscess
phlegmon (male)	Ruptured abscess
suppuration (male)	Scapular abscess
Pericellulitis	Sloughing abscess
Pericranial suppuration	Suppuration of muscle
Pernicious abscess	Suppurative cellulitis
Phlegmon (see Abscess)	Ulcer of groin
	Whitlow

This title does not include: Abscess: cold, or bacillary, or osseous, or by congestion (34).—Adenophlemon (84).—Suppurating adenitis (84).—Bubo: suppurating, or unqualified (84).—Abscess: lymphangitis, or of the groin, or of the axilla (84).—Abscess: of the pharynx, or of the throat, or retropharyngeal (100).—Abscess of the liver (115).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (108).—Abscess of the pelvis in females (130).—Peritoneal abscess (130).—Abscess of the prostate (126).—Perinephric abscess (122).—Abscess: urinary, periurethral or perineal (126).—Abscess of the breast (nonpuerperal) (133).—Abscess of the breast (puerperal) (141).—Angioleucitis (84).—Phlegmonous erysipelas (18).—Erysipelatous phlegmon (18).—Abscess of the frontal sinus, or of the maxillary sinus, etc. (146).

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa.

This title includes:

Acne	General dermatitis
Angiokeratoma	Grafting skin
Atrophic ulcer	Hebra's prurigo
Autoplasty	Herpes
Bedsore	zoster
Cheloid	Ichthyosis
Chilblain	Impetigo
Chloasma	Infantile eczema
Chronic ulcer	Ingrown nail
Clavus	Intertrigo
Congenital ichthyosis	Itch
sclerema (1y+)	Keloid
Corn	Keratosis
Crural ulcer	Lichen
Crusta lactea	Lupus erythematosus
Dermatitis	Malignant pemphigus
venenata	Melanoderma
Dermatosis	Melasma
Diffuse scleroderma	Miliaria
of cellular tissue	Milk crust
skin	Molluscum contagiosum
Division of cicatricial adhesions	fibrosum
Ecthyma	Morphea
Eczema	Myiasis
Elephantiasis (nonfilarial)	Nonfilarial elephantiasis
Arabum	Onychia
of connective tissue	Onychoma
leg	Onyxis
lymphatic vessel	Pachydermatitis
penis	Pachydermia
scrotum	Parasitic disease of connective tissue
vulva	skin
Emphysema of cellular tissue	Pemphigus
connective tissue	neonatorum
Erythema	of infants
Exfoliative dermatitis	
Fistulous ulcer	Pernio

'III.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Contd.

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

Pityriasis	Surgical emphysema
Polysarcia	Sycosis
Prurigo	Trophoneurosis
Pruritus	Tumor of nail
Psoriasis	skin
Ringworm	Ulcer (unqualified)
Rosacea	of leg
Salt rheum	neck
Scabies	perineum
Scalled head	Ulceration
Sclerema (ly+)	Urticaria
Scleroderma	Verruca
Serpiginous ulcer	Vicious cicatrix
Shingles	Wardrop's disease
Skin parasites	Wart
Sloughing ulcer	Zona
Subcutaneous emphysema	Zoster

This title does not include: Pachydermic cachexia (88).—Elephantiasis Graecorum (17).

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of antrum of Highmore	Foreign body in frontal sinus (and other sinuses)
bone	maxillary sinus
ethmoidal sinus	
frontal sinus	
jaw	
mastoid process	
maxillary sinus	
periosteum	
sphenoidal sinus	
Caries	
of bone	
orbit	
Circumscribed periostitis	
Correction of deformity of bone by fracture	
Craniotabes	
Cyst of bone	
jaw	
Depressed bone of skull	
Diffuse periostitis	
Disease of accessory sinus	
bone	
frontal sinus	
mastoid cell	
periosteum	
Empyema of accessory sinus	
frontal sinus	
mastoid process	
Epiphysitis of bone	
Ethmoidal sinusitis	
Ethmoiditis	
Exostosis	
Faulty union of bone	
Fever sore	
Foreign body in accessory sinus	New growth of accessory sinus (nonmalignant)
antrum	
of Highmore	
	bone (nonmalignant)
	jaw (nonmalignant)
	spine (nonmalignant)

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Continued.

146. Diseases of the bones—Continued.

This title includes:

Node	Perforation of palatine vault
Nonunion of fractured bone	Periosteal abscess
Osseous tumor	Periostitis
Osteitis	Periostosis
deformans	Purulent osteitis
Osteochondroma	Sacrococcygeal tumor
Osteoclasia	Sequestrum
Osteodynbia	Sinusitis
Osteoma	Sphenoidal sinusitis
Osteomyelitis	Sphenoiditis
Osteoperiostitis	Spinal osteoarthritis
of palate	Spontaneous fracture of bone
Osteoplastic resection (of skull)	spine
Osteotomy	Suppuration of frontal sinus
Pansinusitis	Suppurative osteomyelitis
Parasitic disease of accessory sinus	periostitis
bone	Symmetrical exostosis
frontal sinus	osteoma
jaw	Tumor of bone
maxillary sinus	cranium
spine	skull
Perforation of mastoid antrum	Ununited fracture
cell	

This title does not include: Abscess: ossifiant, or by congestion (34).—Osteocopic pains (37).—Osteoma: coma (45).—Phosphoric necrosis (58).—Caries of the petrous bone (76).—Dental caries (99).—Fracture (185).

147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of joint	General ankylosis
Ankylosis	Geno extrosum
of joint	recurvatum
spine	valgum
varum	
Arthralgia	Hæmorrhage of joint (nontraumatic)
Arthrectomy	Hydroarthrosis
Arthritis	Infective synovitis
Arthrocele	Inflammation of joint
Arthrodesis	Loose body in joint
Arthrodynia	cartilage
Arthropathy	Necrosis of hip
Arthrophyte	Neuropathic joint disease
Arthropysis	New growth of joint (nonmalignant)
Bow-leg (nourhachitic)	Osseous ankylosis of joint
Chondromalacia	Polyarthritis (nonvertebral)
Contracture of joint	Purulent arthritis
Coxa valga	synovitis
vara	Septic arthritis
Cyst of joint	Spondylolisthesis
Disease of joint	Suppuration of joint
Dislocation of bone (nontraumatic)	Suppurative synovitis
intraarticular cartilage (dis-ease)	Synostosis of joint
joint (nontraumatic)	spine
Epiphysitis of hip	Synovitis
Fibrous ankylosis of joint	Tapping joint
Foreign body in joint	Villous synovitis

This title does not include: Rheumatic arthritis (47).

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Continued.

148. Amputations.

NOTE.—The cause for which the amputation was made should always be stated. This will enable the death to be classified elsewhere, as a rule.

This title includes:

Amputation	Resection (unqualified)
Disarticulation	

This title does not include: Amputation of the breast (133).—Amputation of the penis (127).

Complications: Septichæmia.—Erysipelas.—Tetanus.—Hæmorrhage.

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion.

This title includes:

Abcess of bursa	Intercostal myalgia
muscle	Loose body in sheath of tendon
tendon	Lumbago
Adhesion of tendon	Mallet finger
Ainhum	Metatarsalgia
Amyotonia congenita	Muscular dystrophy
Atrophy of muscle	rheumatism
Bunion	Myalgia
Bursal cyst	of muscle
Bursitis	Myodiastasis
Chondritis	Myositis
Club foot (not congenital)	fibrosa
hand (not congenital)	ossificans
Contracted palmar fascia	Myotomy
Contraction of fascia	Myotonia congenita
tendon	Neuromyositis
Contracture of muscle	New growth of bursa (nonmalignant)
Cramp of muscle	tendon (nonmalignant)
Crepitating synovitis	Ossification of cartilage
Deformity of foot (acquired)	muscle
hand (acquired)	Painful flat foot
limb (acquired)	talipes valgus
Degeneration of muscle	Parasitic disease of muscle
Dermatomyositis	Perichondritis
Diastasis of muscle	Pes cavus
Diffused ganglion	planus
Disease of aponeuroses	valgus
tendon	Polymyositis
Division of fascia	Progressive ossifying myositis
Dupuytren's contraction	Psoitis
disease	Retraction of finger
Fatty infiltration of muscle	palmar fascia
Flat foot	Rheumatism of muscle
Ganglion	Rupture of muscle
Grafting tendon	tendon
Hæmorrhagic polymyositis	Shortening of tendon
Hallux valgus	Spasmodic torticollis
varus	Talipes
Hammer toe	calcaneovalgus
Hernia of muscle	calcaneus
Housemaids' knee	cavus
Hygroma	equinovalgus
Hypertrophy of muscle	equinovarus
Infective myositis	valgus
Inflammation of bursa	varus
fascia	Tarsalgia
muscle	Tenontocynovitis
sheath of tendon	Tenophyte
tendon	Tenorrhaphy

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Continued.

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion—Contd.

This title includes:

Tenosynovitis	Tumor of bursa
Tenotomy	cartilage
Thecal abscess	fascia
Thomsen's disease	sheath of tendon
Torticollis	tendon
Traumatic ossifying myositis	Union of divided tendon

X.—MALFORMATIONS.

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included).

NOTE.—All malformations or deformities acquired after birth are classified under the diseases of the organ or part involved. This title may be subdivided as follows: only those malformations of sufficient importance to be returned as causes of death being considered:

(1) Hydrocephalus.

This subtitle includes:

Chronic hydrocephalus	Hydrocephalus (unqualified)
Congenital cerebral tumor	of brain
hydrocephalus	
tumor of brain	
Dropsey of brain	Megalocerebrus
Ependymitis	Natal hydrocephalus
	Water on brain
	in head

This subtitle does not include: Acquired hydrocephalus (74).—Hydrocephalus from tuberculous meningitis (30).

(2) Congenital malformations of the heart.

This subtitle includes:

Aortic malformation	Imperfect closure of foramen ovale
Atelocardia	development of heart
Blue baby	heart
disease	
Cardiac deformity	Intrauterine malformation of heart
Congenital aortic stenosis	septum
disease of heart	
malformation of heart	
mitral stenosis	Malformation of heart
pulmonary stenosis	Morbus ceruleus
valvular heart disease	Nonclosure of Eustachian valve
vitium cordis	foramen of Botallo
Cyanosis (due to malformation of heart)	ovale
(persistence of foramen ovale)	Open foramen ovale
from nonclosure of foramen of	Patent ductus arteriosus
Botallo	foramen ovale
Deformity of heart	Persistence of foramen of Botallo
	ovale
	Pervious ductus arteriosus
	Premature valvular disease of heart

X.—MALFORMATIONS—Continued.

150. Congenital malformations—Continued.

(3) Other congenital malformations.

This subtitle includes:

conormality	Imperforate anus
bnormity	pharynx
denoids (congenital)	rectum
naspadias	Malformation
rest of development	of abdominal wall
ranchial cyst	anus
erebral hernia (congenital)	artery
meningocele.	bladder
left palate	bone
ongenital abnormality	brain
abnornity	digestive system
amputation	intestine
atresia (of any part of body)	jaw
club foot	larynx
cystic disease of kidney	lip
deformity	lymphatic system
dislocation	membrane of brain
fracture	spinal
imperforate urethra	cord
intestinal obstruction	(menin-
laryngeal stenosis	gocele)
malformation (stillbirth not	nervous system
included, see also Malforma-	cesophagus
tion)	palate
obstruction	rectum
of intestine	skull
pyloric stenosis	spinal column
spina bifida	cord
stenosis	membrane
of intestine	spine
larynx	Meningocele
talipes	Meningomyelocele
tumor	Microcephaly
Deformity	Monster
Ectopia	Myelocele
of bladder	Nævus
vesicae	of skin
Encephalocele	pigmentosus
Epispadias	Nondevelopment of brain
Exomphalos	Occlusion of anus (infant)
Extrophy of bladder	Omphalocele
Extroversion of bladder	Phimosis
Fissure of lip (harelip)	Podencephalus
malformation	Preternatural birth
palate	Spina bifida
spinal column	Spinal hernia
Harelip	meningocele
Hemicephalus	Syndactylism
Hydrencephalocele	Syringomyelocele
Hydromyelia	Torsion of penis
Hydromyelocele	Ulcerating spina bifida
Hydrorrhachis	Urachal cyst
Hypospadias	Vascular nævus
Imperfect development	of skin
intestinal canal	

This subtitle does not include: Coloboma (75).—Painful valgus flatfoot (149).—Acquired hydrocephalus (74).

XI.—EARLY INFANCY.

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.

NOTE.—Formerly this title included only infants under 3 months of age, as is the case with the other titles (152 and 153) of this group. This direction has not been withdrawn and no other substituted. In the United States and in England this title will be restricted to deaths of children under 1 year of age. It is desired to subdivide this title in order to segregate the very important group of deaths reported as due to "premature birth."

(1) Premature birth (not stillborn).¹

This subtitle includes:

Accidental abortion	Nondevelopment
Immature birth	Nonviability
Immaturity	Partus intempestivus
Incomplete gestation	Premature birth
Injury of mother causing premature birth.	Prematurity
Miscarriage	Puerperal eclampsia

(2) Congenital debility.

This subtitle includes:

Acute catarrhal hepatitis (-ly) jaundice (-ly) hepatitis (-ly)	Exhaustion (-ly)
Artificial feeding (-ly)	Extravasation of lung (-ly)
Asthenia (-ly)	Failure of circulation (-ly)
Atony (-ly)	respiration (-ly)
Atresia of lung (-ly)	Feeble constitution (-ly)
Atrophy (-ly)	infant (-ly)
Black jaundice (-ly)	General atrophy (-ly)
Bottle feeding (-ly)	breaking down (-ly)
Buhl's disease	debility (-ly)
Cachexia (-ly)	decline (-ly)
Catarrhal hepatitis (-ly) icterus (-ly) jaundice (-ly)	marasmus (-ly)
Congenital (-ly) ascites (-ly) asthenia (-ly) autotoxæmia (-ly) cirrhosis of liver (-ly) debility (-ly) dyspæsia (-ly) hepatic cirrhosis (-ly) icterus (-ly) insufficiency (-ly) malnutrition (-ly) sclerema (-ly) uræmia (-ly) weakness (-ly)	œdema (-ly) weakness (-ly)
Constitutional weakness (-ly)	Gradual decline (-ly)
Debility (-ly)	Hæmatogenous icterus (-ly) jaundice (-ly)
Decline (-ly)	Hæmorrhagic icterus (-ly) jaundice (-ly)
Emaciation (-ly)	Hepatitis (-ly) of newborn
	Hydrops neonatorum
	Icterus (-ly) neonatorum of newborn
	Ill-development
	Imperfect circulation (-ly)
	Improper food (-ly)
	Inanition) from disease, -ly)
	Infancy (-ly)
	Infantile atrophy (-ly) dropsy (-ly) heart failure (-ly)

¹ Deaths are compiled under *Premature birth* only when decedents are infants under 1 year of age. For those at or over that age, deaths are charged to title 150 unless another cause is stated in connection with the fact of prematurity. The fact of prematurity is sometimes inferred from the statements of cause of death of mother (e.g., "abortion," "miscarriage"), and it is of course necessary to apply such statement only to children born alive. Stillbirths are not included among deaths at all, no matter what the cause of death prior to birth (complete separation from body of mother) may have been. On the other hand, it is not permissible to exclude deaths of children prematurely born alive from the compilation of deaths.

XI.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema—Contd.**(2) Congenital debility—Continued.***This subtitle includes:*

Infantile inertia (—ly)	Progressive asthenia (—ly)
tabes (—ly)	weakness (—ly)
Nfirmity (—ly)	Prostration (—ly)
Nviability	Pulmonary atresia (—ly)
Audience (—ly)	extravasation (—ly)
of newborn	insufficiency (—ly)
Malassimilation (—ly)	Sclerema (—ly)
Maldevelopment	neonatorum
Malignant hepatitis (—ly)	Septic jaundice (—ly)
icterus (—ly)	Sick from birth (—ly)
jaundice (—ly)	Spasmodic asthenia (—ly)
Malnutrition (—ly)	Tabes (infants)
Marasmus (—ly)	Uric acid infarction (—ly)
Multiple birth (child)	Vital degeneration (—ly)
Newborn	Want of breast milk
Obstructive icterus (—ly)	vitality (—ly)
jaundice (—ly)	Wasting (—ly)
Œdema (—ly)	disease (infants)
neonatorum	Weakness (—ly)
of newborn	Worn out (—ly)
Pædiatrophia (—ly)	Yellow jaundice (—ly)
Paralysis of lung (—ly)	

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy.

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

(1) Injuries at birth (not stillborn).*This subtitle includes:*

Abnormal labor	Hæmorrhage of scalp (injury at birth)
parturition	Injury at birth
Accident of labor	in delivery
Accidental suffocation in labor (—3m)	Inspiration of vaginal mucus
Apoplex neonatorum	Instrumental delivery
Breech presentation	Malpresentation
Cæsarean operation	Placenta prævia
Cephalæmatoma	Podalic version
Cephalic hæmorrhage (at birth)	Pressure during birth
Cerebral compression (injury at birth)	of funis
hæmorrhage (injury at birth)	on brain (injury at birth)
pressure (injury at birth)	Prolapse of funis
Compression during birth	umbilical cord
of brain (injury at birth)	Prolonged labor
umbilical cord	Protracted dry birth
Consequence of labor	labor
Delayed confinement	Puncture of foetal membrane
delivery	Retarded labor
Difficult birth	Rupture of brain (incident to birth)
labor	Shock of birth
Dystocia	Strangulation of umbilical cord
Excessive pressure in delivery	Suffocation in childbirth (—3m) ¹
Foot presentation	of foetus during parturition ¹
Forced delivery	Transverse presentation
Forceps operation	Traumatism of birth
Hæmatoma of brain	Vectis (use of)
Hæmorrhage before birth	Version
parturition	

¹ But not resulting in death before complete separation of the body of the child from the mother.

XI.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy—Continued.

(2) Other causes peculiar to early infancy.¹*This subtitle includes:*

Apnoea (—3m) neonatorum	Haemorrhage of umbilical cord umbilicus viscera
Asphyxia ² neonatorum of newborn pallida	Hereditary sepsis Imperfect inflation of lung (—3m) Infantile derangement disease
Atelectasis neonatorum of newborn	Infected navel umbilicus
Cellulitis of umbilicus (—3m)	Infectious omphalitis
Collapse of lung	Inflammation of navel umbilical cord umbilicus
Congenital atelectasis cyanosis peritonitis	Malena neonatorum Mortification of umbilical cord Omphalitis Omphalorrhagia
Congestive asphyxia	Phlebitis of umbilicus Postnatal asphyxia
Cyanopathy	Sepsis of umbilicus
Cyanosis (not due to malformation of heart, —3m)	Septic infection of umbilicus umbilical cord
neonatorum of newborn	Septichæmia from navel of umbilicus
Disease of navel umbilicus	Simple apnoea
Gangrene of umbilical cord	Ulcer of navel cord
Hæmoglobinuria neonatorum	Undeveloped lung (—3m)
Hæmophilia neonatorum	Winckel's disease
Hæmorrhage of funis navel newborn	

153. Lack of care.

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

This title includes:

Bad treatment (newborn)	Lack of care (newborn)
Desertion (newborn)	clothing (newborn)
Exposure to cold	Neglect
Lack of care	Uncleanliness (newborn)

¹ Exclusive of injuries at birth.² The very indefinite term "asphyxia" is sometimes returned by physicians with no statement as to disease or condition causing it. When no definite information can be secured, death is compiled under title No. 152 for infants under 3 months of age and under title No. 189 for persons above that age.

XII.—OLD AGE.

154. Senility.

This title includes:

Age (70y+)	Progressive asthenia (70y+)
Asthenia (70y+)	weakness (70y+)
Atrophy (70y+)	Prostration (70y+)
Atrophy (70y+)	Senectus
of old age	Senile asthenia
Cachexia (70y+)	atrophy
of old age	cachexia
Debility (70y+)	debility
of old age	decay
Decline (70y+)	degeneration
Degeneration (70y+)	dementia
Dementia of old age	exhaustion
Euthanasia (70y+)	fibrosis
Exhaustion (70y+)	heart
of old age	imbecility
General atrophy (70y+)	insanity
breaking down (70y+)	mania
debility (70y+)	marasmus
decline (70y+)	melancholia
marasmus (70y+)	paresis
senile failure	prostration
weakness (70y+)	psychosis
Gradual decline (70y+)	softening
Imbecility of old age	vascular degeneration
Inanition (from disease, 70y+)	weakness
Infirmity (70y+)	Senility
Malassimilation (70y+)	Vital degeneration (70y+)
Malnutrition (70y+)	Want of vitality (70y+)
Marasmus (70y+)	Wasting (70y+)
of old age	Weakness (70y+)
Morbus senilis	Worn out (70y+)
Old age	

This title does not include: Senile gangrene (142).—Senile paralysis (86).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

NOTE.—Under suicide should be classed only those deaths in which suicide or attempt at suicide is proved. In collective suicides, only adults should be classed under suicide and minors should be considered as the victims of murder (182-184).

155. Suicide by poison.

This title includes:

Poisoning (suicidal) ¹	Voluntary poisoning
Suicide by poison (any solid or liquid) ¹	

This title does not include: Morphinism (59).—Cocainism (59).

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index. Of course any poison not included in list, if taken with suicidal intent, should be included under this title (185), unless a gas or vapor killing by inhalation (186).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

156. Suicide by asphyxia.*This title includes:*

Suicide by asphyxia (any gas or vapor) ¹	Suicide by inhalation of gas (any gas vapor) ¹
carbon monoxide	suffocation (any gas or vapor)
chloroform (vapor)	
gas (any gas) ¹	vapor (any vapor)

illuminating gas

157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation.*This title includes:*

Suicide by hanging	Suicide by strangulation
--------------------	--------------------------

158. Suicide by drowning.*This title includes:*

Suicide by drowning	Suicide by submersion
---------------------	-----------------------

159. Suicide by firearms.*This title includes:*

Suicide by firearms	Suicide by shooting
---------------------	---------------------

160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments.*This title includes:*

Suicide by cutting instrument	Suicide by piercing instrument
throat	

161. Suicide by jumping from high places.*This title includes:*

Suicide by jumping from high places

162. Suicide by crushing.*This title includes:*

Suicide by crushing	Suicide by jumping before other vehicles.
jumping before train	

163. Other suicides.*This title includes:*

Felo de se	Suicide by burns
Suicidal wound	fire
Suicide (unqualified)	scalds

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index, with alternative references to 155 or 156, accordingly as certain poisonous agents may be used, with suicidal intent, in either the solid or liquid forms (156) or as a vapor by inhalation (156). When the form is not known, preference is given to the usual method, e. g., suicide by chloroform (156).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

164. Poisoning by food.*This title includes:*

acute food poisoning	Milk poisoning
otulism	Mouldy bread poisoning
cheese poisoning	Mushroom poisoning
reatoxiamus	Mussel poisoning
damaged meat poisoning	Poisonous food
iseased food	Pork poisoning
egg albumen poisoning	Potato poisoning
ish poisoning	Putomaine poisoning (food poisoning)
ood poisoning (unqualified)	Sausage poisoning
chthyotoxin poisoning	Shell fish poisoning
eat poisoning	Tyrotoxin poisoning

165. Other acute poisonings.*This title includes:*

Accidental poisoning	Poisoned wound
Acute ergotism	Poisoning ¹
poisoning	Serum intoxication
toxic gastritis	poisoning
gastroenteritis	Snake bite
Antimicrobial cholera	Toxic gastritis
Antitoxin poisoning	gastroenteritis
Bite of insect	meningitis
venomous serpent	Venom of animal
viper	centipede
Opium narcosis	Venomous bite

This title does not include: Saturnism (57).—Hydargyrism, etc. (58 or 59, according to circumstances).—Morphinism, Chronic ergotism, etc. (59).—Intoxication by putomaines (autointoxication) (55).—Autointoxication (55).—Urinary intoxication (125).—Uremic intoxication (120).—Poisoning by food (164).—Suicide by poisoning (155).—Homicidal poisoning (184).

166. Conflagration.*This title includes:*

Conflagration (to include all injuries of whatsoever nature resulting therefrom)	Inhalation of smoke (burning building)
Crushed at fire (conflagration)	Jumped from burning building
Fire (in sense of conflagration)	Suffocation (burning building)

167. Burns (conflagration excepted).*This title includes:*

Burn (conflagration excepted, of any organ or part)	Burn by vitriol
by boiling liquid	Dermatitis actinica
water	ambustionis
coal oil	Effects of corrosives
corrosive substance	radium
fire	x rays
gasoline	Explosion of lamp
kerosene	Lamp accident
petroleum	Scald (of any part of body)
steam	by steam
sulphuric acid	Sunburn

This title does not include: Conflagration (166).

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index. Solid or liquid poisons not known to be used with suicidal or homicidal intent (accidental or *probably* accidental), and not included under chronic occupational poisoning (57 or 58), habit poisoning (59), or food poisoning (164), belong under this title.

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

188. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted).

This title includes:

Accidental asphyxia	Ether (vapor)
Acetylene poisoning	Gas
Acute etherism	Hydrogen sulphide
Ammonia poisoning	Illuminating gas
Amyl nitrite poisoning	Inhalation of gas
Anæsthesia chloroform	Kiln vapors
Anæsthetic	Laughing gas
for operation (unqualified)	Marsh gas
Asphyxia (accidental)	Nitrous oxide
by fumes	Noxious vapors or effluvia (including those produced by explosives)
gas (accidental)	Overlain
smoke (conflagration excepted)	Poisoning (gas or vapor) ¹
stove	Poisonous gas
vapor	vapor
Bisulphide of carbon poisoning	Sewer gas poisoning
Carbon bisulphide poisoning	poisoning
dioxide poisoning	Suffocation (unqualified)
monoxide poisoning	(by abnormal atmospheric pressure)
Charcoal fumes	(by gas or vapor)
Chloroform (vapor)	by gas, poisonous
Choke damp poisoning (not in mines)	smoke (conflagration excepted)
Coal gas poisoning	in bed
Cordite poisoning (vapor)	Sulphuretted hydrogen
Cyanogen poisoning	Water gas
Delayed chloroform poisoning (vapor)	
Deleterious gas	

This title does not include: Asphyxia of an adult (without further statement) (189).—Chronic etherism (59).—Suicide by asphyxia (156).—Homicidal gas poisoning (184).

189. Accidental drowning.

NOTE.—This title includes all drowning not definitely stated to be suicidal (158) or homicidal (184) in character.

This title includes:

Accidental drowning	Found drowned (open verdict)
submersion	Lost at sea
Asphyxia by drowning	Suffocation by drowning
Cramp while bathing	submersion
Drowning (unqualified)	

170. Traumatism by firearms.

NOTE.—This title includes all deaths resulting from injuries by firearms not definitely stated to be suicidal (159) or homicidal (182) in character.

This title includes:

Accidental wound by firearms (of any part of body)	Shooting
Shot	
Firearms	Traumatism by firearms
Gunshot	Wound by firearms
Pistol wound	

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index.

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments.

NOTE.—This title includes all deaths resulting from injuries of this character, except those definitely stated to be due to suicide (180) or homicide (183).

This title includes:

Cut (of any part of body)	Traumatism by cutting instrument
Incised wound (of any part of body)	piercing instrument
Knife cut	Wound by cutting instrument (of any
stab (accidental)	part of body)
Punctured wound (of any part of body)	piercing instrument (of any
Stab wound (of any part of body, acci-	part of body)
dental)	

172. Traumatism by fall.

This title includes:

Accidental fall	Fall into hold (ship, etc.)
Fall down stairs from horse in ship	Injury by diving from fall

Traumatism by falling

173. Traumatism in mines and quarries.

NOTE.—The exact nature of the accident and the particular employment of all persons killed in or about the mine or quarry should be stated; also the kind of mine. The title should be subdivided to show the data for mines and quarries separately, or even by kind of mine, if sufficiently important.

This title includes:

Accident in mine	Injury by mining machinery
quarry	wagon in mine
Asphyxia by gas in mine	in mine
Choke damp (unqualified)	quarry
Explosion of fire damp	Mining accident
Fall in pit (mine or quarry)	Traumatism in mine
shaft (mine)	quarry
of coal (mine)	Violent death in mine
stone (quarry)	quarry

174. Traumatism by machines.

This title includes:

Accidental fall of machinery	Injury by machinery
Caught in shafting	Traumatism by machinery
Crushed by traveling crane	passenger elevator
Elevator accident	

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railways, landslides, etc.).

NOTE.—This title may be subdivided to show important groups, such as rail accidents, etc. The nature of the industry in which the machinery was employed should be noted, as "agricultural machinery," "machinery in woolen mill," etc.

This title includes:

Automobile accident	Run over by automobile
Bicycle accident	car (any vehicle)
injury	
Collision	Runaway accident
Crushing	Street car accident
by bumpers	railway accident
Cycle accident	Struck by automobile
Derailment	car or engine
Earthquake	Subway accident
Electric railway accident	Surface car accident
Elevated railway accident	Thrown from automobile
Fall from car or engine	Traumatism by aeroplane
carriage	automobile
or with aeroplane	balloon
balloon	crushing
parachute	electric railroad
Found dead on railroad	landslide
Injury getting off car or engine	other crushing
Interurban railway accident	railroad
Killed on railroad	street railroad
Landslide	vehicle (carriage, wagon, bicycle, etc.)
Motor cycle accident	Trolley accident
Railroad accident	Wound by crushing

176. Injuries by animals.

This title includes:

Bite (of any animal)	Injury by any animal (due to viciousness)
Dog bite	Kick (by horse or other animal)
Gored	Traumatism by horses (due to viciousness)

177. Starvation.

This title includes:

Deprivation of water	Misery
Destitution	Overexertion
Fatigue	Privation
Hunger	Starvation ¹
Inanition (starvation)	
Insufficient nourishment	Thirst

This title does not include: Lack of care (newborn infants) (153).—Insufficient nourishment (newborn infants) (153).—Satiophobia (68).—Hysterical anorexia (73)

¹ The words "starvation" and "inanition" are sometimes used, in the United States, to denote exhaustion from defective nourishment, due to disease or to senile or congenital debility. Only where death was caused by actual privation should assignment be made to International title No 177.

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

178. Excessive cold.

This title includes:

Congelation	Freezing
Effects of cold (temperature)	Frostbite
Exposure to cold (3m+)	Frozen

This title does not include: Cold (of the newborn) (153).

179. Effects of heat.

This title includes:

Atmospheric pyrexia	Heat stroke
Effects of heat	Hot weather
in engine rooms, laundries, etc.	Hyperthermia
Excessive heat	Insolation
Heat	Overheated
apoplexy	Sunstroke
cramps	Thermic fever
exhaustion	Thermonosus
fever	Thermoplegia
prostration	

180. Lightning.

This title includes:

Lightning

181. Electricity (lightning excepted).

This title includes:

Accidental electric shock	Electricity (lightning excepted)
electrocution	Injury by electric shock

182. Homicide by firearms.

This title includes:

Assassination by firearms	Shot (homicidal)
Gunshot (homicidal)	by burglar
Homicide by firearms	in duel
gunshot	
Shooting (homicidal)	Wound by firearms (homicidal)

183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments.

This title includes:

Assassination by cutting or piercing instrument	Homicide by piercing instrument
Cut (homicidal)	Knife cut (homicidal)
Homicide by cutting instrument	stab

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

184. Homicide by other means.

This title includes:

Assassination (without further explanation)	Infanticide (unqualified)
Bite of human being	Killed in fight
Criminal abortion (death of mother or child)	Lynching
Duel	Manslaughter
Homicidal poisoning	Murder (unqualified)
wound	Throwing of sulphuric acid
Homicide (unqualified)	vitriol
Incendiaryism	Traumatism (homicidal)
	Wound (homicidal)

185. Fractures (cause not specified).

NOTE.—This is an indefinite title. The cause of the fracture should be stated; that the death can be classified according to the means of death (railroad accident, fall of elevator, etc.).

This title includes:

Avulsion of bone	Laceration of ligament of joint
Compound fracture	Luxation
Detachment of epiphyses	of spine
Dislocation (any bone or cartilage)	vertebra
Fracture (any bone)	Separation of epiphyses
Green stick fracture	Subluxation
Impacted fracture	Wiring fractured bone

186. Other external violence.

NOTE.—This is the residual title for external causes. Many indefinite terms found here could be assigned elsewhere if the means of death and the character of violence (accidental, suicidal, or homicidal) were stated. Deaths from legal execution and war are also included, and may be stated separately if deemed desirable.

This title includes:

Abrasion (of any part of body)	Entrance of air into vein
Accident	Evisceration
Accidental wound	Execution
Air embolism	Explosion
Asphyxia by vomiting	Exposure (3m+)
Avulsion (unqualified)	External causes
Bad treatment (of a child)	Foot ball accident
Battle	Foreign body in abdominal cavity
Blow (unqualified)	wall
Bruise (of any part of body)	air passage
Brushburn	brain
Capital punishment	bronchi
Casualty	larynx
Choked while vomiting	lung
Compression of chest	nasal passage
Concussion of brain	pharynx
spinal cord	pleural cavity
spine	trachea
Contusion (of any part of body)	vagina
Decapitation	Friction-burn
Division of vein	Gangrene of wound
Electrocution (legal execution only)	Hæmorrhage from wound

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

186. Other external violence—Continued.

This title includes:

Hanging (legal execution only)	Traumatic abscess of liver
Ill treatment (of child)	amputation
Injury (of any part of body)	aneurysm
by falling body	cellulitis
Inpiration of foreign material	cerebral meningitis
Killed	cerebritis
in cyclone	compression of brain
Laceration (of any part of body)	spinal cord
Malpractice	convulsions
Obstructive laryngitis (foreign body)	delirium
Perforation of abdomen (cause not indicated)	emphysema
chest (cause not indicated)	eventration
cranium (cause not indicated)	fever
skull (cause not indicated)	gangrene
thoracic cavity (cause not indicated)	meningeal haemorrhage
thorax (cause not indicated)	meningitis
Puncture of vein	nephritis
Rupture of bladder (traumatic)	paralysis
liver (traumatic)	perforation (of any organ)
Septic wound	pleuritis
Severed extremity	pyæmia
Severing of artery	rupture of heart
Strangulation	muscle
Suffocation by plugging of air passage	uterus
strangulation	septicaemia
Suture of heart	shock ¹
	Traumatism (of any organ or part of body)
	Violence
	Wound (of any organ or part of body)

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.

NOTE.—The following titles relate chiefly to diseases not well defined by the physician, either because his means of information were not sufficient, because the disease was lacking in distinctive features, or, perhaps, because he failed to make a complete diagnosis. There are also included (under title 189) some cases in which the cause of death is entirely unspecified or reported as "Unknown," sometimes on account of the absence of medical attendance. Registrars should not accept any returns compiled under these titles if it is possible to secure more definite statements.

187. Ill defined organic disease.

This title includes:

Anasarca	General anasarca
Ascites	œdema (ly+)
Congenital ascites (ly+)	Hydroperitonæum
Dropsey	Hydrops
of abdomen	Infantile dropsy (ly+)
bowel	Œdema (ly+)
foot	of connective tissue
intestine	extremity
peritonæum	Universal hydrops

This title does not include: œdema of the newborn (151).—œdema of the glottis (87).—œdema of the lungs (94).—œdema of the brain (64).

¹ Although this term is an inclusion of title No. 175 in the French manual (index only), it is the Census practice to compile such deaths under International title No. 188 in agreement with the assignment of *Tremetous (unqualified)*. Both are indefinite and unsatisfactory returns.

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES—Continued.

188. Sudden death.

This title includes:

Cardiac syncope
Died suddenly
Dropped dead
Fainting fit

Sudden death (nonpuerperal)
Syncope (fatal)
of heart

This title does not include: Puerperal sudden death (139), nor "sudden death" with an explanatory expression, such as "due to diabetes" (50), or "caused by apoplexy" (64), etc.

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined.

This title includes:

Abdominal disease
section
Acute delirious mania
delirium
Anorexia
Apnoea (3m+)
Artificial feeding (1y+)
Asphyxia (3m+) (not violence)
Asthenia (1y-69y)
of heart
Astheno delirium
fever
Atony (1y-69y)
Atrophy (1y-69y)
Bilious
catarrh
fever
Bottle feeding (1y+)
Cachexia (1y-69y)
Capillary congestion
Carbon dioxide poisoning (pathological)
Cardiac asthenia
exhaustion
failure
paralysis
Caphology
Catarhal fever
inflammation
sclerosis
"Chronic"
Coeliotomy
Collapse (unqualified)
Colliquative fever
Coma
Complication of diseases
Congenital (1y+)
asthenia (1y+)
debility (1y+)
dyspnoea (1y+)
insufficiency (1y+)
malnutrition (1y+)
weakness (1y+)
Congestion
of heart
vein
Congeative asphyxia (3m+)
chill
fever

Constitutional weakness (1y+)
Cyanosis (not due to malformation of heart, 3m+)
(without further qualification 3m+)
Cystic degeneration
Debility (1y-69y)
Decline (1y-69y)
Degeneration (1y-69y)
Delirium
Dentition
Diathesis
Dilatation
Disease of head
navel (3m+)
Distention of abdomen
Dyspnoea
Effusion
Emaciation (1y+)
Ephemeral fever
Exacerbation
Exhaustion (1y-69y)
Failure of circulation (1y+)
respiration (1y+)
Feeble constitution (1y+)
infant (1y+)
Fever (undefined)
of unknown cause
Fistula
Found dead
Gastric fever
Gastrointestinal fever
General atrophy (1y-69y)
breaking down (1y-69y)
catarrh
collapse
congestion
debility (1y-69y)
decline (1y-69y)
marasmus (1y-69y)
weakness (1y-69y)
Gradual decline (1y-69y)
Hæmorrhagic fever
Headache
Heart exhaustion
failure
Hyperæmia
Hyperpyrexia

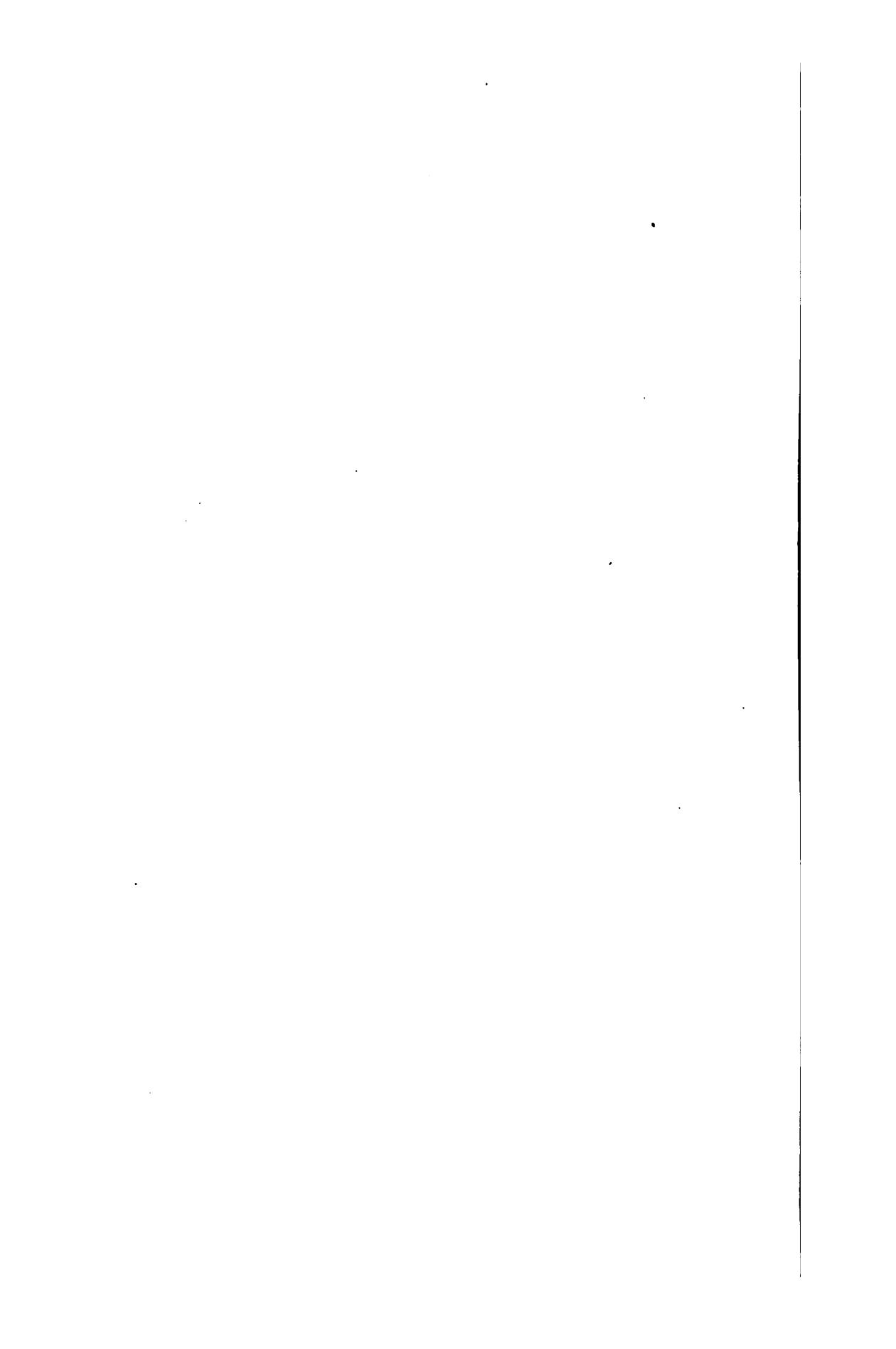
XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES—Continued.

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined—Continued.

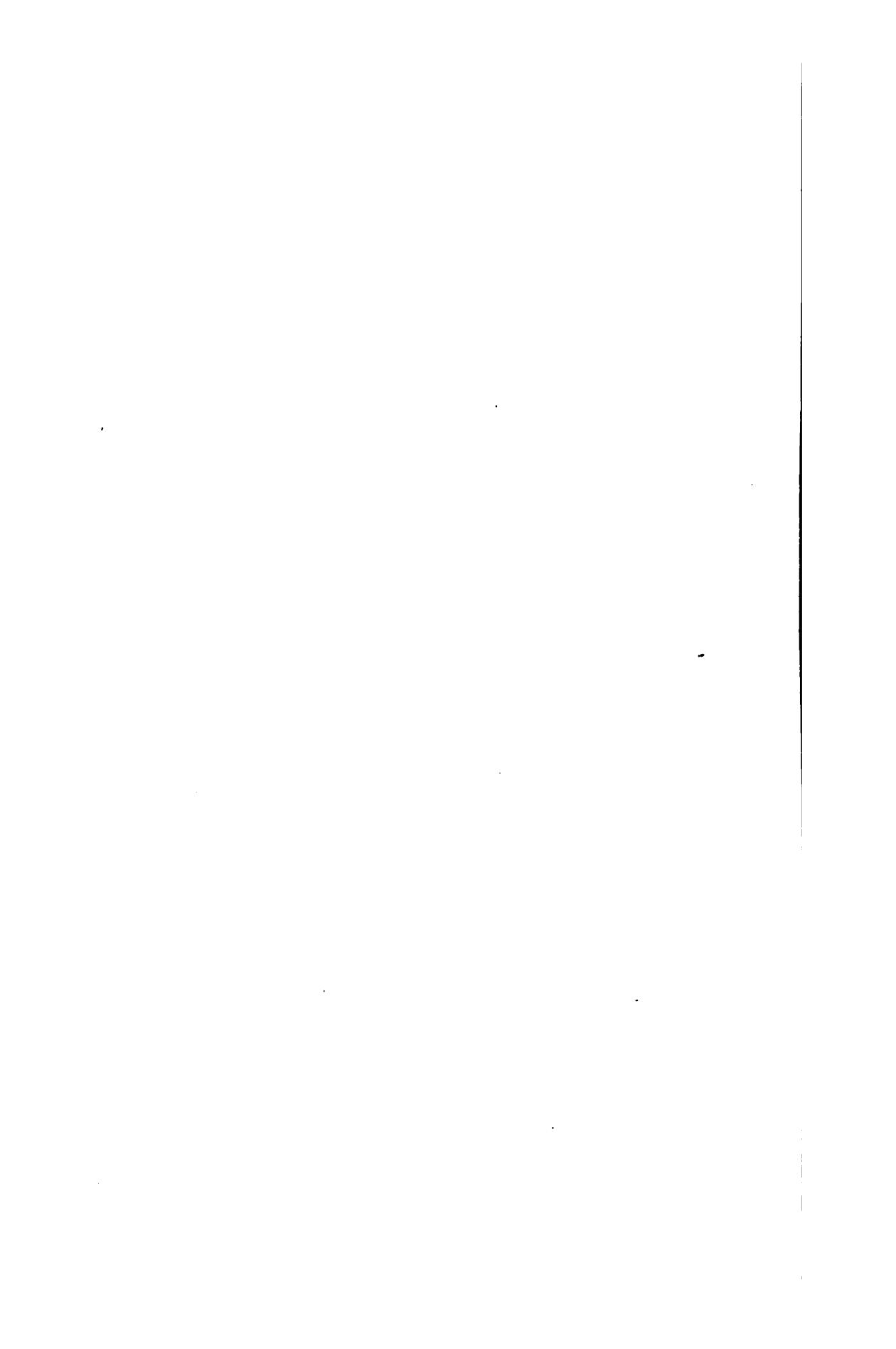
This title includes:

Hypertrophy	Progressive weakness (1y-69y)
Immature birth (child, 1y+)	Prostration (1y-69y)
Immaturity (child, 1y+)	Pyrexia (of uncertain origin)
Imperfect circulation (1y+)	Rash
Improper food (1y+)	Rupture of viscera
Inanition (from disease, 1y-69y)	Seasickness
Infancy (1y+)	Section of abdomen
Infantile atrophy (1y+)	Shock
derangement (3m+)	Sick from birth (1y+)
disease (3m+)	Simple continued fever
fever	Slow fever
heart failure (1y+)	Softening
inertia (1y+)	Sore
tabes (1y+)	Stenosis
Infection	Stupor
Infectious disease	Subdelirium
Infirmity (1y-69y)	Suppuration
Inflammation	Surgical apoplexy
of abdomen	exhaustion
Inflammatory fever	mania
Inquest pending	operation
Insomnia	shock
Laparotomy	Synochal fever
Malabsorption (1y-69y)	Tabes
Malignant fever	Tapping of abdomen
Malnutrition (1y-69y)	Teething
Marasmus (1y-69y)	Transfusion of blood
Natural causes	Trepanning
Neglect (3m+)	Trephining
Nervous fever	of skull
No disease	Typhomania
“Noncontagious”	Undetermined
Obstruction	Unknown
Operation	cause
Overwork	disease
Paracentesis	Unspecified
Paralysis cordis	Venous congestion
of heart.	Violent fever
Paresis of heart	Visitation of God
Perforation	Vital degeneration (1y-69y)
Polyuria	Want of vitality (1y-69y)
Postoperative shock	Wasting (1y-69y)
Premature birth (child, 1y+)	Weak heart
Prematurity (child, 1y+)	Weakness (1y-69y)
Progressive asthenia (1y-69y)	Worn out (1y-69y)

This title does not include: Congenital debility (151).—Exhaustion, cachexia, or debility: in old persons (154).—Fever: ataxoadynamic (1), or continued (1), or summer (98), or hay (98).—Asphyxia from external cause (156 or 168).—Cyanosis of the newborn (152).



INDEX.



SUGGESTIONS ON USE OF INDEX.

References are to the titles of the detailed International List of Causes of Death, Second Decennial Revision (1909), as shown in the preceding Tabular List. For use with abridged lists, see p. 34.

Terms are to be understood with the qualifications indicated only. The expression "not otherwise defined" may be considered as implied in each assignment.

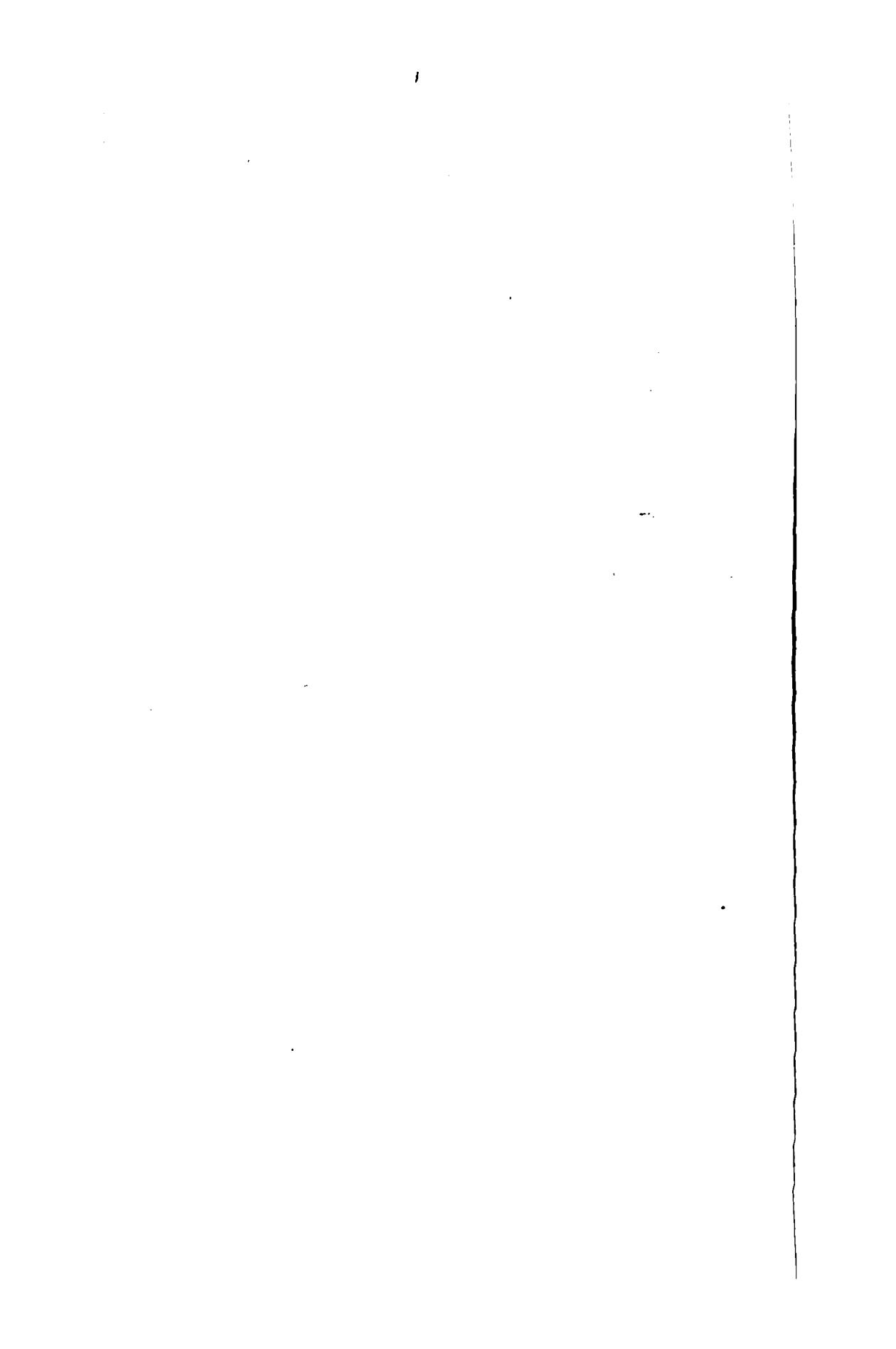
The names of organs or parts of the body and also of diseases are shown with the adjective form in parentheses, as "Abdomen (abdominal)," "Heart (cardiac)," "Kidney (renal)," "Tuberculosis (tuberculous)," etc. Either word may be read with the indented list of words following, as "Abscess of abdomen" or "Abdominal abscess," etc., as may be necessary to identify the form returned.

Stillbirths are not included in deaths. Reference may be made to the heads "Stillbirth" and "Premature birth" for certain terms that require a distinction in this respect.

Symbols are used for age limits that govern the reference to certain titles, especially 70, 71, 89, 90, 104, 105, 151, 152, 153, 154, and 189:

Under 3 months (-3m)	Under 15 years and 45 years and over (-15y, 45y+)
3 months and over (3m+)	1 to 69 years, both inclusive (1y-69y)
Under 1 year (-1y)	Under 60 years (-60y)
1 year and over (1y+)	60 years and over (60y+)
Under 5 years (-5y)	70 years and over (70y+)
5 years and over (5y+)	
15 to 44 years, both inclusive (15y-44y)	

The words "Cancer" and "Tumor" are used as general terms for all varieties of malignant and nonmalignant neoplasms, respectively; for lists of forms, see pages 63 and 66. See also "Injury" or "Wound" for the general assignment of terms denoting external violence, and "Poisoning" for the distinctions involved in the assignment of poisonings and intoxications. Under "Arm" may be found assignments applicable to leg, thigh, extremity, etc.; under "Bone," those of any particular bone; and under "Joint," the general references for any articulation.



INDEX OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

A

Abdomen (abdominal)

abcess 118
 adhesion 117
 aneurysm 81
 cancer 45
 catarrh
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 consumption 31
 disease 189
 distention 189
 dropsy 187
 fever 1
 fistula 189
 foreign body 186
 gangrene 142
 haemorrhage 85
 hysterectomy 130
 inflammation 189
 neuralgia 110
 paracentesis 189
 perforation 186
 pregnancy 134
 rheumatism 47
 section 189
 tapping 189
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 46
 tympanites 110
 typhoid 1
 typhus 1
 wound 186

Abdominal (see Abdomen)

cavity, foreign body 186
 muscle, rupture 186
 viscera

cancer 41
 rupture 186
 tumor 46
 wound 186

wall

abcess 144
 burn 167
 congenital malformation 150
 foreign body 186
 haematoma 186
 injury 186
 wound 186

Aberration, mental 68

Ablation

pregnant tube 134
 uterus 130

Abnormal

atmospheric pressure, suffocation 168
 labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 parturition
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136

Abnormality 150

congenital 150

Abnormally formed uterus, pregnancy 134

Abnornity 150

congenital 150

Abortion

(child) 151
 (mother) 134
 accidental
 (child) 151
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 criminal 184
 induced 134
 missed 134
 septicaemia 137
 tubal 134

Abortive typhoid 1

Abrasion (see Wound) 186

Abcess 144

abdomen 118
 abdominal wall 144
 acute 144
 alveolar 99
 amœbic, liver 115
 antrum, Highmore 146
 anus 110
 appendix 108
 areola

 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141

arm 144

auricle, ear 76

axilla 84

Bartholin's gland 132

bladder 124

bone 146

bowel 110

brain 60

breast

 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133

 (puerperal) 141

broad ligament

 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132

 (puerperal) 137

bronchi 90

Abscess—Continued.

buccal cavity 99
 bursa 149
 buttock 144
 cerebellum 60
 cerebral 80
 cervical 144
 gland 144
 chest wall 144
 chronic 34
 cold 34
 colon 110
 connective tissue 144
 cornea 75
 Cowper's gland 127
 cranium 60
 Douglas's cul-de-sac 117
 ear 76
 embolic 82
 epididymis 127
 ethmoidal sinus 146
 external ear 76
 eye 75
 eyelid 75
 fecal 110
 Fallopian tube 132
 fauces 100
 femoral 144
 fistulous 144
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 gastric 103
 genital
 (female) 132
 (male) 127
 gland 144
 gluteal 144
 groin 84
 hand 144
 head 144
 heart 79
 hepatic 115
 hip 33
 iliac fossa 108
 inguinal 144
 internal 144
 intestine 110
 intracranial 60
 intraspinal 63
 ischial 110
 ischiorectal 110
 jaw 146
 joint 147
 kidney 122
 labium
 majus 132
 minus 132
 lacrimal
 gland 75
 sac 75
 larynx 87
 leg 144
 lingual 99
 liver 115
 loin 144
 lumbar 32

Abscess—Continued.

lung 98
 lymph node 84
 lymphangitic 84
 lymphatic 84
 gland 84
 malignant 144
 mamillary 133
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 mastoid process 146
 maxillary sinus 146
 Meckel's diverticulum 110
 mediastinum 144
 meninges 61
 mesenteric 117
 metastatic 144
 middle ear 76
 multiple 144
 muscle 149
 nasal
 fossa 86
 septum 86
 nasopharyngeal 100
 nates 144
 neck 144
 uterus 130
 nephritic 122
 nipple 133
 nose 86
 cesophagus 101
 omentum 117
 orbit 75
 ossifluent 34
 ovary 132
 pancreas 118
 parametric 132
 parauterine
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 parotid gland 99
 pectoral 144
 pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 penis 127
 pericæcal 108
 pericardial 77
 perimetric 130
 perimetritic 130
 perineum 144
 perinephric 122
 perinephritic 122
 periosteum 146
 perirectal 110
 perirenal 122
 peritonæum 117
 peritonsillar 100
 perityphlitic 108
 periurethral 125
 periuterine 130
 pernicious 144
 phagedenic 38
 pharynx 100

Abscess—Continued.
 phlegmonous 144
 pleura 93
 pons Varolii 60
 postcæcal 108
 postlaryngeal 87
 postnasal 86
 postorbital 75
 postpharyngeal 100
 posttyphoid 1
 posturæmic 120
 prostate 126
 psoas 32
 puerperal 137
 pulmonary 98
 pyæmic 20
 pyloric valve 103
 rectovesical 124
 rectum 110
 renal 122
 retrolaryngeal 87
 retroperitoneal 144
 retropharyngeal 100
 retrouterine 130
 ruptured 144
 salivary gland 99
 scalp 144
 scapular 144
 scrofulous 34
 scrotum 127
 seminal vesicle 127
 side 144
 sloughing 144
 spermatic cord 127
 sphenoidal sinus 146
 spinal 32
 cord 63
 spine 32
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 strumous 34
 subdiaphragmatic 118
 subhepatic 115
 sublingual 99
 submammary 133
 submaxillary 99
 gland 99
 subphrenic 118
 suprapelvic 130
 tendon 149
 testicle 127
 thecal 149
 thigh 144
 thorax 93
 throat 100
 thyreoid gland 88
 tongue 99
 tonsil 100
 tonsillopharyngeal 100
 trachea 98
 traumatic 186
 tropical, liver 115
 tubal 132
 tuberculous 34
 breast 34
 gland 34
 knee 33

Abscess—Continued.
 tuberculous—Continued.
 lung 28
 perineum 34
 side 34
 vertebra 32
 tuboovarian 132
 umbilicus 144
 urethra 125
 urinary 125
 uterine ligament 130
 uterus 130
 vagina 132
 veriform appendix 108
 vertebra 32
 tuberculous 32
 vesical 124
 vulva 132
 vulvovaginal gland 132
Absent
 (any organ or part) (*see* Malformation)
 menstruation 130
Absinthæmia 56
Absinthism 56
Absorbent system, disease 84
Absorption, pus 20
Acardiac fetus (*see* Stillbirth)
Accessory sinus
 cancer 45
 disease 146
 empyema 146
 foreign body 146
 inflammation 146
 parasitic disease 146
 tumor 146
Accident (accidental) 186
abortion
 (child, -ly) 151
 (mother) 134
asphyxia 168
automobile 175
bicycle 175
car or engine
 falling from 175
 injury, getting on or off 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
cycle 175
drowning 169
electric railway 175
electric shock 181
electrocution 181
elevated railway 175
elevator 174
fall 172
 machinery 174
football 186
haemorrhage 186
 puerperal 135
horses
 (due to viciousness) 176
 (fall from, etc.) 172
interurban railway 175
labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136

<p>Accident—Continued.</p> <p>lamp 167 mining 173 motorcycle 175 poisoning 165 pregnancy 134 puerperal 140 quarry 173 railroad 175 electric 175 elevated 175 interurban 175 steam 175 street 175 underground 175 runaway 175 street car 175 (elevated) 175 (surface) 175 (underground) 175 railway 175 subway 175 submersion 169 suffocation, childbirth (−3m) 152 surface car 175 trolley 175 wound 186 firearms (any part of body) 170</p> <p>Accidental (<i>see</i> Accident)</p> <p>Accouchement (<i>see</i> Birth) 136</p> <p>Acetonaemia 50</p> <p>Acholia 115</p> <p>Achondroplasia 36</p> <p>Acidosis (diabetic) 50 (nondiabetic) 55</p> <p>Acne 145</p> <p>Acromous foetus (<i>see</i> Stillbirth)</p> <p>Acquired deformity bladder 124 liver 115 penis 127 diverticulum, intestine 110 hydrocephalus 74</p> <p>Acrania (<i>see</i> Stillbirth)</p> <p>Acrodynia 19</p> <p>Acromegaly 55</p> <p>Actinomycosis 25 bone 25 caecum 25 intestine 25 jaw 25 liver 25 lung 25 mouth 25</p> <p>Active congestion, lung 94</p> <p>Acute</p> <p> abscess (<i>see</i> Abscess) 144 albuminous nephritis 119 albuminuria 119 alcoholic nephritis 119 anterior poliomyelitis 63 articular rheumatism 47</p>	<p>Acute—Continued.</p> <p> ascending anterior poliomyelitis 63 myelitis 63 poliomyelitis 63 spinal paralysis 63</p> <p> asthmatic bronchitis 96</p> <p> atrophic infantile paralysis 63</p> <p> atrophy, liver 111</p> <p> Bright's disease 119</p> <p> bronchitis 89</p> <p> bronchopneumonic tuberculosis 29</p> <p> bronchorrhœa 89</p> <p> bulbar poliomyelitis 63</p> <p> capillary bronchitis 89</p> <p> catarrh 89 lung 89</p> <p> catarrhal bronchitis 89 hepatitis (−ly) 151 (ly+) 115</p> <p> jaundice (−ly) 151 (ly+) 115</p> <p> nephritis 119</p> <p> cerebrospinal meningitis 61</p> <p> cholera 13</p> <p> cirrhosis, liver 115</p> <p> congestive pneumonia 92</p> <p> consumption 29</p> <p> delirious mania 189</p> <p> delirium 189</p> <p> desquamative nephritis 119</p> <p> diffuse nephritis 119</p> <p> endocarditis 78</p> <p> enlargement, liver 115</p> <p> epithelial nephritis 119</p> <p> ergotism 165</p> <p> etherism 168</p> <p> exudative angina 9 nephritis 119</p> <p> fibrous hepatitis 115</p> <p> general miliary tuberculosis 29 tuberculosis 29</p> <p> glomerulonephritis 119</p> <p> haemorrhagic nephritis 119</p> <p> hepatitis (−ly) 151 (ly+) 115</p> <p> hepatization, lung 92</p> <p> hydrocephalus 74</p> <p> hypertrophic hepatitis 115</p> <p> induration, liver 115</p> <p> infantile paralysis 63</p> <p> infective gangrene 142 jaundice 111</p> <p> inflammation kidney 119 liver 115 lung 92</p> <p> inflammatory rheumatism 47</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Acute—Continued.

interstitial
hepatitis 115
myocarditis 78
nephritis 119
pneumonia 92
miliary tuberculosis 29
mitral endocarditis 78
morphinism 165
myelitis 63
myocarditis 78
nephritis 119
opium poisoning 165
paralysis, spinal cord 63
parenchymatous
hepatitis 111
nephritis 119
parotiditis 19
parotitis 19
periencephalitis 61
phthisis 29
pulmonalis 29
pleuropneumonia 92
pneumonia 92
pneumonic
phthisis 29
tuberculosis 29
pneumonitis 92
polioencephalomyelitis 63
poliomyelitis 63
progressive infantile paralysis 63
pulmonary
catarrh 89
consumption 29
miliary tuberculosis 29
phthisis 29
tuberculosis 29
pulmonitis 92
purulent bronchitis 89
renal dropsy 119
rheumatic
arthritis 47
endocarditis 47
fever 47
neuritis 47
rheumatism 47
joint 47
spine 47
rheumatoid arthritis 47
spinal
anterior poliomyelitis 63
paralysis 63
suppurative nephritis 122
toxic
gastritis 165
gastroenteritis 165
tubal
inflammation, kidney 119
nephritis 119
tuberculosis 29
lung 29
tuberculous
disease 29
inflammation 29
pneumonia 29
tubular nephritis 119

Acute—Continued.

ulcerative
endocarditis 78
tuberculosis 29
yellow atrophy, liver 111
Adams-Stokes disease 85
Addison, bronze disease 52
Addison's
anæmia 54
disease 52
Adenia, leucæmic 53
Adenitis 84
axillary 84
cervical 84
suppurative 84
cranial, suppurative 84
ganglia 84
infectious 84
inguinal 84
region 84
intestine 110
leucæmic 53
neck 84
scrofulous 34
septic 84
specific 37
strumous 34
suppurating 84
suppurative 84
tuberculous 34
venereal 38
Adenocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)
Adenofibroma (*see* Tumor)
Adenoid
growth 86
vegetations 86
nasal fossa 86
Adenoids 86
(congenital) 150
Adenoleucæmia 53
Adenoma (*see* Tumor)
Adenomatous goitre 88
Adenomyxoma (*see* Tumor)
Adenopathy 84
Adenophlegmon 84
Adenosclerosis 46
Adherent
pericardium 77
placenta 135
Adhesion
abdominal 117
cardiac 77
cicatricial, division 145
epiglottis 87
gall bladder 115
hernial sac 109
intestine 110
lung 93
pericardium 77
peritoneum 117
pleura 93
pulmonary 93
stomach 117
tendon 149
Adhesive
pericarditis 77
peritonitis 117

Adiposis 55
 dolorosa 55

Adrenal (suprarenal)
 absent 150
 atrophy 52
 cancer 45
 cloudy swelling 52
 cyst 52
 degeneration 52
 fatty 52
 hyline 52
 lardaceous 52
 disease 52
 fibrosis 52
 haemorrhage 85
 inflammation 52
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 melasma 52
 necrosis 52
 suppuration 52
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 52
 tumor 52

Adynamic pneumonia 92

Aerogenes capsulatus infection 20

Aeroplane, traumatism 175

Aestivoautumnal
 fever 4
 malaria 4

Affection (*see* Disease)

Age
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 old 154

Agitated
 dementia 68
 melancholia 68

Ague 4
 and fever 4
 dumb 4
 fever 4

Ainhum 149

Air
 embolism 186
 entrance, into vein 186
 passage
 foreign body 186
 suffocation from plugging 186
 tuberculosis 28
 tube, disease 90

Albuminoid degeneration 55

Albuminous nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120

Albuminuria 120
 acute 119
 cardiac 79
 chronic 120
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal 138
 renal 120
 scarlatinal 7

Albuminuric retinitis 120

Albumosuria 122

Alcohol poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

Alcoholic
 apoplexy 64
 cerebral
 apoplexy 64
 congestion 64
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 lung 98
 coma 56
 delirium 56
 dementia 56
 gastritis 56
 hepatitis 113
 insanity 56
 intoxication 56
 liver 113
 mania 56
 meningitis 56
 serous 56
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 neuritis 73
 oedema, brain 64
 paralysis 67
 chronic 67
 general 67
 pneumonia 92
 pneumonitis 92
 polyneuritis 73
 wet brain 64

Alcoholism 56

Algic fever 189

Alienation, mental 68

Alimentary canal
 disease 110
 foreign body 110
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 obstruction 109
 tuberculosis 31

Alkaptonuria 122

Alternating insanity 68

Alveolar (*see* Alveoli)
 sarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Alveoli (alveolar)
 abscess 99
 catarrh 90
 gangrene 142
 injury 186
 teeth
 disease 99
 inflammation
 phosphoric 58
 scorbatic 49
 necrosis, phosphoric 58
 syphilis 37
 wound 186

Alveolodental periostitis 99

Amaurosis 75

Ambulant typhoid 1

Amenorrhoea 130

Amentia 74

Ametropia 75

mnnesia 74
 mnion, dropsy 134
 moebic
 abscess, liver 115
 dysentery 14
 enteritis 14
 Imputation 148
 breast 133
 cervix 130
 clitoris 132
 congenital 150
 penis 127
 traumatic 186
 extremity 186
 Amygdalitis 100
 follicular 100
 syphilitic 37
 Amygdalolith 100
 Amylaceous dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 Amyloid
 degeneration 55
 artery 81
 general 55
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 muscle 63
 nervous system 74
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 disease 55
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 spleen 116
 Amyotonia congenita 149
 Amyotrophia 63
 Amyotrophic
 lateral sclerosis 63
 paralysis 63
 sclerosis 63
 Amyotrophy 63
 Anæmia 54
 Addison's 54
 brain 74
 catarrhal 90
 cerebral 74
 congenital 54
 diphtheritic 9
 epidemic 106
 gangrenous 142
 hemorrhagic 85
 hookworm 106
 malarial 4
 marsh 4
 miners' 106
 paludal 4
 pernicious 54
 progressive 54
 malignant 54
 rheumatic 48
 simple 54
 spinal cord 63
 splenic 54
 pernicious 54

Anæmia—Continued.
 tuberculous 28
 Anæmic fever 54
 Anæsthesia 168
 chloroform 168
 ether 168
 Anæsthetic (*see* Poisoning)
 (unqualified) 168
 leprosy 17
 Anal (*see* Anus)
 Anasarca 187
 general 187
 pulmonary 94
 Anaspadias 150
 Anastomosis
 aneurysm 81
 intestinal 110
 Anatomical wound, 20
 Anemia (*see* Anæmia)
 Anencephalus (*see* Stillbirth)
 Anergic mental stupor 68
 Anesthesia (*see* Anæsthesia)
 Aneurism (*see* Aneurysm)
 Aneurysm 81
 abdominal 81
 anastomosis 81
 aorta 81
 arteriovenous 81
 artery 81
 traumatic 186
 brain 81
 miliary 81
 carotid 81
 cirrhotic 81
 artery 81
 diffused 81
 dissecting 81
 embolic 82
 femoral 81
 fusiform 81
 heart 79
 intrathoracic 81
 lung (pulmonary artery) 81
 malignant 81
 miliary 81
 pulmonary artery (branches of) 81
 saccular 81
 subclavian 81
 thorax 81
 traumatic 186
 valve, heart 79
 varicose 81
 Aneurysmal
 tumor 81
 varix 83
 Angeio— (*see* Angio-)
 Angiectasis 85
 Angiectopia 85
 Angina 100
 aphthous 100
 cardiac 80
 catarrhal 100
 croupous 9
 diphtheritic 9
 erysipelatous 100
 erythematous 100

Angina—Continued.

- exudative 9
- acute 9
- chronic 100
- gangrenous
 - (nondiphtheritic) 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- glandular 100
- granular 100
- heart 80
- herpetic 100
- infectious 9
- Ludovici 100
- Ludwig's 100
- malignant 9
- membranous 9
- papillary 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- pectoris 80
- phlegmonous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- pseudomembranous 9
- pultaceous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- scarlatinal 7
- simple 100
- streptococcal 100
- stridulous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- syphilitic 37
- tonsil 100
- tonsillitic 100
- tracheal 9
- Vincent's 100

Angiocholecystitis 115

Angiocholitis 115

Angiokeratoma 145

Angioleucitis 84

Angioma (*see* Tumor)

Angiosarcoma (*See* Cancer)

Angiosclerosis 81

Angiopastic oedema 74

Angular

- curvature, spine 36
- deformity, spine 36

Animal

- injury 176
- venom 165

Ankle

- dislocation 185
- joint, fracture 185

Ankylosis 147

- general 147
- joint 147
- osseous, joint 147
- spine 147

Ankylostomiasis 106

Ankylurethria 125

Annexitis 132

- suppurating 32

Annular calcification, artery 81

Anorexia 189

- hysterical 73
- nervosa 73

Anteflexion

- uterus 130
- womb 130

Ante partum haemorrhage 134

Anterior

- cornua, spinal cord, degeneration & curvature, spine 36
- mediastinum, cancer 45
- poliomyelitis 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending 63
 - acute 63
 - progressive 63
 - chronic 63
 - spinal, acute 63
- vaginal wall, prolapse 132

Anteversion, uterus 130

Anthracosis 98

- lung 98
- pulmonary 98

Anthrax 22

Antimonial cholera 165

Antrum

- cancer 45
- foreign body 146
- Highmore
 - abscess 146
 - cancer 45
 - foreign body 146
 - mastoid, perforation 146
 - necrosis 146

Anuria

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 122
- (puerperal) 138

Anus (anal)

- abscess 110
- artificial 109
- cancer 41
- cellulitis 110
- condyloma 37
- congenital malformation 150
- disease 110
- fissure 110
- fistula 110
- gangrene 110
- haemorrhage 110
- imperforate 150
- inflammation 110
- injury 186
- laceration 110
- malformation 150
- occlusion (infant) 150
- prolapse 110
- stricture 110
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 31
- tumor 110
- ulcer 110
- ulceration 110
- unnatural 109
- wound 186

Aorta (*see also* Aortic)

- aneurysm 81
 - congenital 150

orta—Continued.
 degeneration 81
 disease 81
 ectasis 81
 malformation 150
 rupture 81
 sclerosis 81
 thrombosis 82

ortic (*see also Aorta*)
 disease 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 lesion 79
 obstruction 79
 regurgitation 79
 stenosis 79
 congenital 150
 stricture 79
 valve
 disease 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 stricture 79
 valvular disease, heart 79

Aortitis 81

Apathetic dementia 68

Apepsia 103

Apex pneumonia 92

Apical pneumonia 92

Aphasia 74
 ataxic 74
 uræmic 120

Aphthæ (thrush) 99

Aphthous
 angina 100
 stomatitis 99

Apnoea
 {—3m} 152
 {3m+} 189
 neonatorum {—3m} 152

Aponeuroses, disease 149

Apoplectic (*see Apoplexy*)

Apoplexy (apoplectic) 64
 alcoholic 64
 cerebral 64
 basilar 64
 brain 64
 bulbar 64
 capillary 64
 cardiac 79
 cerebral 64
 congestive 64
 dementia 64
 embolic 82
 fit 64
 heart 79
 heat 179
 hemiplegia 64
 lung 94
 meninges 64
 neonatorum 152
 pancreas 118
 pancreatitis 118
 placenta 135
 pneumonia 64
 progressive 64

Apoplexy—Continued.
 puerperal 136
 pulmonary 94
 sanguineous 64
 serous 64
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 stroke 64
 surgical 189
 uræmic 120

Apparatus, lacrimal
 cancer 45
 disease 75

Appendectomy 108

Appendicitis 108
 catarrhal 108
 fulminating 108
 gangrenous 108
 perforative 108
 recurrent 108
 suppurative 108
 tuberculous 31

Appendicular (*see Appendix*)

Appendix (appendicular)
 abscess 108
 cancer 41
 congenital malformation 150
 foreign body 110
 inflammation 108
 parasitic disease 107
 ruptured 108
 sloughing 108
 thrombosis, septic 108
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 108
 vermiciformis (*see Appendix*)

Appetite
 excessive 103
 loss 103
 perversion 103

Application, craniotomy forceps (*see Stillbirth*)

Arachnitis 61
 cerebrospinal 61

Arachnoid, inflammation 61

Arachnoiditis, cerebrospinal 61

Areola (*see Breast*)

Argyria 59

Arm (back, body, extremity, finger, foot, forearm, hand, leg, shoulder, etc.)
 abscess 144
 amputation 148
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 cellulitis 144
 congenital malformation 150
 crushed 175
 deformity (acquired) 149
 disease 189
 dislocation 185
 dropsy 187
 erysipelas 18
 foreign body 186
 fracture 185
 frostbite 178

Arm—Continued.
 gangrene 142
 hematoma 186
 edema 187
 traumatic amputation 186
 tuberculosis 34
 tuberculous osteitis 34
 tumor 46
 ulcer 145
 wound 186
 Arrest of development 150
 Arrhythmia cordis 85
 Arsenic (arsenical) (*see also* Poisoning)
 neuritis 59
 edema 59
 (occupational) 58
 Arterial (*see* Artery)
 Arteriectasis 81
 Arteriocapillary fibrosis 81
 Arteriofibrosis 81
 Arteriosclerosis 81
 brain 81
 cerebral 81
 diffuse 81
 general 81
 Arteriotomy 81
 Arteriovenous aneurysm 81
 Arteritis 81
 obliterans 81
 Artery (arterial)
 aneurysm 81
 traumatic 186
 atheroma 81
 calcification 81
 annular 81
 cancer 45
 cardiopathy 79
 cerebral, disease 81
 cirsoid aneurysm 81
 coronary
 disease 81
 embolism 82
 ossification 81
 sclerosis 81
 degeneration 81
 amyloid 81
 atheromatous 81
 calcareous 81
 fatty 81
 hyaline 81
 lardaceous 81
 dilatation 81
 disease 81
 embolism 82
 erosion 81
 hemorrhage 85
 hardening 81
 hypertrophy 81
 ligature 85
 malformation 150
 mesenteric, embolism 82
 obliteration 81
 obstruction 81
 clot 82
 occlusion, clot 82

Artery—Continued.
 ossification 81
 pulmonary
 embolism 82
 (postpartum) 139
 rupture 98
 stricture 81
 thrombosis 82
 rupture 81
 disease 81
 injury 186
 sclerosis 81
 cerebral 81
 severing 186
 stricture 81
 suture 85
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 46
 wound 186
 Arthralgia 147
 Arthrectomy 147
 Arthritis 147
 blennorrhagic 38
 deformans 48
 gonococcal 38
 gonorrhreal 38
 nodosa 48
 purulent 147
 rheumatic 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 rheumatoid 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 septic 147
 tuberculous 33
 hip joint 33
 Arthrocele 147
 Arthrodesis 147
 Arthrodynia 147
 Arthropathy 147
 syringomyelia 63
 tabes dorsalis 62
 Arthrophyte 147
 Arthropyosis 147
 Articular
 rheumatism 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 tuberculosis 33
 Artificial
 anus 109
 feeding
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 Ascariasis 107
 Ascending
 anterior poliomyelitis 63
 acute 63
 progressive 63
 myelitis, acute 63
 nephritis 122
 neuritis 63

Ascending—Continued.

- paralysis 63
- noliiomyelitis, acute 63
- spinal paralysis, acute 63
- Ascites 187
 - cardiac 79
 - chylous, nonfilarial 84
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 187
 - hepatic 113
 - tuberculous 31
- Asiatic cholera 12
- Aspergillosis 25
 - lung 98
- Asphyxia
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
 - (accident) 168
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156
 - conflagration 166
 - congestive
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
 - drowning 169
 - fumes 168
 - gas
 - (accident) 168
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156
 - in mine 173
 - neonatorum (-3m) 152
 - newborn (-3m) 152
 - pallida 152
 - pathological 189
 - postnatal 152
 - smoke (conflagration excepted) 168
 - stove gas 168
 - suicide 156
 - vapor 168
 - vomiting 186
- Aspiration pneumonia 91
- Assassination 184
 - cutting or piercing instrument 183
 - firearms 182
- Associated nuclear paralysis 74
- Asthenia (asthenic)
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - cardiac 189
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - delirium 189
 - fever 189
 - heart 189
 - hysterical 73
 - nervous 74
 - pneumonia 92
 - progressive
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - senile 154
- Astheno (asthenic)
 - bronchial 96
 - bronchitis 96
 - cardiac 79
 - catarrh 90
 - catarrhal 96
 - dropsey 96
 - grinders' 98
 - hay 98
 - infantile 96
 - miners' 98
 - pneumonia 91
 - potters' 98
 - renal 120
 - spasmodic 96
 - thymic 84
 - tuberculous 28
- Asthmatic (see Asthma)
- Asylum dysentery 14
- Asystole 79
 - cardiac 79
 - heart 79
- Ataxia (ataxic) 62
 - aphasia 74
 - brain 74
 - cerebral 74
 - family 63
 - Friedreich's 63
 - general 74
 - hereditary 63
 - locomotor 62
 - paraplegia 66
 - partial 62
 - progressive 62
 - spastic 62
- Ataxic (see Ataxia)
- Atelectasis
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 98
 - congenital (-3m) 152
 - neonatorum (-3m) 152
 - newborn (-3m) 152
- Atelocardia 150
- Atheroma (atheromatous) 81
 - artery 81
 - basilar 81
 - brain 64
 - cardiac 79
 - cerebral 64
 - degeneration 81
 - general 81
 - heart 79
 - senility 81
 - valve, heart 79
- Atheromatosis 81
- Atheromatous (see Atheroma)
- Athetosis 74
- Athrepsia
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - infantile
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Atlas, dislocation 185

Atmospheric
 pressure, abnormal, suffocation 168
 pyrexia 179

Atonic dyspepsia 103

Atony
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 bladder 124
 intestine 110
 stomach 103
 uterus, parturition 136

Atresia
 congenital (any part of body) 150
 lung
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 98
 pulmonary
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 98
 rectum 110
 uterus 130
 vagina 132

Atrophic (*see Atrophy*)

Atrophy (atrophic)
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 acute yellow, liver 111
 adrenal 52
 brain 74
 progressive 74
 senile 74
 brown, heart 79
 cerebral 74
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 emphysema 97
 gall bladder 115
 gastric 103
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 general
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 heart 79
 infantile
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 paralysis, acute 63
 intestine 110
 kidney 120
 liver 115
 acute 111
 chronic 113
 lung 98
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 muscle 149
 muscular paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 myocardium 79
 old age 154

Atrophy—Continued.
 pancreas 118
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 rhinitis 86
 senile 154
 slow, liver 113
 spinal 63
 chronic muscular 63
 cord 63
 paralysis 63
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 suprarenal 52
 thymus 84
 thyroid gland 88
 ulcer 145
 uterus 130
 yellow, liver 111
 acute 111

Auricle
 ear (*see Ear*)
 haematoma, traumatic 186
 malformation 150
 wound 186

Auricular fibrillation 85

Autoinfection 55
 septic 20

Autointoxication 55
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 110
 pregnancy 134

Automobile
 accident 175
 explosion, gasoline tank 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
 thrown from 175
 traumatism 175

Autoplasty 145

Autotoxæmia 55
 congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 55

Autovaccination 20

Avulsion 186
 alveolar process 185
 bone 185
 scalp 186

Ax-grinders' disease 98

Axilla (axillary)
 abscess 84
 adenitis 84
 cancer 45
 injury 186
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 46

Axillary (*see Axilla*)
 gland, infection 189

B

Bacillary dysentery 14
Bacilluria 124

ack (*see* Arm)
 ackbone, disease 32
 acteruria 124
 ad treatment
 (child) 186
 (newborn) 153
 alanitis 38
 alanoposthitis 38
 alanorrhagia 38
 alantidic dysentery 14
 alloon
 fall 175
 traumatism 175
 anti's disease 54
 arlow's disease 49
 artholinitis 132
 suppurating 132
 artholin's gland
 abscess 132
 cyst 132
 basal meningitis, posterior 61
 basedow's disease 51
 basilar
 apoplexy 64
 atheroma 81
 haemorrhage 64
 meningitis 30
 thrombosis 82
 tumor 74
 battle 186
 bayles's disease 67
 bed, suffocation in 168
 bedsore 145
 bell's mania 68
 bends 74
 benign tumor (*see* Tumor)
 bergeron's disease 72
 beriberi 27
 bicuspid valve, heart, disease 79
 bicycle
 accident 175
 injury 175
 bilateral
 lobar pneumonia 92
 paralysis 66
 pneumonia 92
 bile duct
 cancer 40
 catarrh 115
 impervious 150
 inflammation 115
 obstruction 115
 occlusion 115
 perforation 115
 rupture 115
 stenosis 115
 tumor 115
 bilharziasis 107
 rectal 107
 biliary
 calculus 114
 cirrhosis 113
 colic 114
 fistula 115
 lithiasis 114
 obstruction 115

Biliary—Continued.
 poisoning 115
 toxaemia 115
 bilious 189
 catarrh 189
 cholera 13
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dysentery 14
 fever 189
 gastritis 103
 indigestion 103
 intermittent fever 4
 remittent fever 4
 vomiting 103
 Billroth's disease 46
 birth (accouchement, childbirth, delivery, labor, parturition, etc.) (*see also* Puerperal)
 abnormal
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 accident
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 accidental haemorrhage 135
 asphyxia, infant (*see* Stillbirth)
 atony, uterus 136
 compression 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 consequence
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 delayed
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 died during (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 difficult
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 dry, protracted
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 eclampsia
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (mother) 138
 excessive pressure
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 fistula 136
 forced
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 haematoma, vulva, ruptured during 136
 haemorrhage
 after
 (child) 152
 (mother) 135

Birth—Continued.
 haemorrhage—Continued.
 before
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 uterus (after or during) 135
 immature
 (child, -ly) 151
 (child, ly+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 injury
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 instrumental
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 inversion, uterus 136
 laceration
 perineum 136
 peritonæum 136
 uterus 136
 vagina 136
 vulva 136
 missed 134
 multiple
 (child) 151
 (mother) 136
 premature
 (child, -ly) 151
 (child, ly+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 induction 134
 pressure (child) 152
 preternatural 150
 prolonged
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 protracted
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 result (unqualified) 140
 retarded
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 rupture
 bladder 136
 perineum 136
 uterus 136
 vagina 136
 vulva 136
 shock
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 sick from
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189

Birth—Continued.
 sudden death
 cardiac
 embolism 139
 thrombosis 139
 cerebral haemorrhage 139
 embolism 139
 entrance of air into vein 139
 nervous exhaustion 139
 pulmonary
 embolism 139
 thrombosis 139
 shock 139
 thrombosis 139
 suffocation
 (-3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 traumatism 152
 venous thrombosis 139

Bite
 dog 176
 human being 184
 insect 165
 mad dog 23
 nonvenomous 176
 serpent 165
 snake 165
 venomous 165
 serpent 165
 viper 165

Black
 induration, lung 98
 jaundice
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 measles 6
 smallpox 5
 tongue 99
 vomit 16

Blackwater fever 4

Bladder (vesical)
 abscess 124
 acquired deformity 124
 atony 124
 calculus 123
 cancer 45
 catarrh 124
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 124
 distension 124
 ectopia 150
 exstrophy 150
 extroversion 150
 fistula 125
 foreign body 124
 gangrene 124
 haemorrhage 124
 hernia 124
 hypertrophy 124
 inertia 124
 infection 124
 inflammation 124
 injury 186

adder—Continued.

- inversion 124
- irritation 124
- laceration 186
 - parturition 136
- malformation 150
- neuralgia 124
- neurosis 124
- paralysis 124
- parasitic disease 124
- paresis 124
- prolapse 124
- puncture (not due to violence) 124
- rupture 124
 - parturition 136
 - traumatic 186
- section 124
- sloughing 124
- spasm 124
- stone 123
- suppuration 124
- suture 124
- syphilis 37
- tapping 124
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 124
 - villous (nonmalignant) 124
- ulcer 124
- varix 83
- wound 186

blastomycosis 25
skin 25

bleeder 55

bleeding (*see Hæmorrhage*)
fibroid (female) 129

blennorrhagia (blennorrhagic) (*see Gonococcic*) 38

blennorrhœa 38

blepharitis 75

Blepharoconjunctivitis 75

Blepharoplasty 75

Block, heart 85

Blood

- clot, heart 79
- impoverished 54
- poisoning 20
 - specific 37
- spitting 98
- transfusion 189
- tumor (*see Tumor*)
- vessel
 - brain, rupture 64
 - disease 85
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - rupture 85
 - tumor 46
- vomiting 103

Bloody

- diarrhœa
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - flux 14
- Blow (unqualified) 186

Blue

- baby 150
- disease 150

Body

- falling, injury 186
- fibroid, uterus 129
- foreign (*see Foreign body*)
- loose
 - joint 147
 - sheath of tendon 149
- pituitary, tumor 74
- thyroid
 - degeneration, lardaceous 88
 - disease 88
 - injury 186

Boil 143

Boiler explosion 174

- locomotive 175
- stationary 174
- steamboat 174

Boiling

- liquid, burn 167
- water, burn 167

Bold hives 189

Bone

- abscess 146
- actinomycosis 25
- cancer 45
- caries 146
- congenital malformation 150
- correction deformity, by fracture 146
- cyst 146
- disease
 - (exclusive of spine) 146
 - (spine) 32
- dislocation (nontraumatic) 147
- epiphysitis 146
- excision 146
 - face, fracture 185
 - faulty union 146
 - foot, fracture 185
 - forearm, fracture 185
 - foreign body 186
 - fracture 185
 - nonunion 146
 - wiring 185
 - gangrene 146
 - gout 48
 - grafting 146
 - hand, fracture 185
 - hypertrophy 146
 - inflammation 146
 - injury 186
 - leg, fracture 185
 - malformation 150
 - necrosis 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - petrous, caries 76
 - resection 148
 - scurvy 49
 - softening 36
 - syphilis 37
 - tubercle 34
 - tuberculosis 34

Bone—Continued.
 tumor 146
 wound 186

Botalli, foramen
 nonclosure 150
 cyanosis from 150
 persistence 150

Bottle feeding
 (—ly) 151
 (ly+) 189

Botulism 164

Bouillaud's disease 78

Boulimia 74

Bowel (*see* Intestine)
 complaint
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Bow-leg 147

Brachycardia 85

Bradycardia 85

Brain (cerebral)
 abscess 60
 alcoholic apoplexy 64
 anaemia 74
 aneurysm 81
 miliary 81
 apoplexy 64
 arterial sclerosis 81
 arteriosclerosis 81
 artery, disease 81
 ataxia 74
 atheroma 64
 atrophy 74
 progressive 74
 senile 74
 blood vessel, rupture 64
 cancer 45
 cirrhosis 74
 clot 64
 compression
 (injury at birth) 152
 (not injury at birth) 74
 traumatic 186

concussion 186

congenital malformation 150

congestion 64
 alcoholic 64
 malarial 4
 passive 64

consumption 30

convulsions 74

cyst 74

cysticercus 74

degeneration 74
 fatty 74
 progressive 74

diplegia
 children 74
 infantile 74

disease 74
 infantile 74
 organic 74
 dementia 74
 psychosis 74

dropsy 150

dysphagia 74

Brain—Continued.
 effusion 64
 embolism 82
 septic 82
 endarteritis 81
 enlargement 74
 epilepsy 69
 erysipelas 18
 fever 60
 foreign body 186
 glioma 74
 gumma 37
 haemorrhage 64
 injury at birth 152
 miliary 64
 sudden death, after delivery 13

haematoma 152

hardening 74

hemiplegia 66

hernia 74
 congenital 150

hydatid 74

hydrocephalus 150
 acquired 74
 acute 74
 chronic 150

congenital 150
 tuberculous 30

hyperaemia 64

hypertrophy 74

induration 74

infection 61

inflammation 60
 traumatic 60

injury 186

irritation 74

ischæmia 74

laceration 186

lesion 74
 congenital 74
 organic 74

malformation 150

marasmus 65

membrane
 cancer 45
 cyst 74
 haemorrhage 64
 inflammation 61
 septic 61
 suppurative 61
 syphilitic 37
 tuberculous 30

laceration 186

malformation 150

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 30

tumor 74

meninges
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30

tumor 74

meningitis
 septic 61
 simple 61
 traumatic 186

tuberculous 30

rain—Continued.
 meningocele 150
 mollities 65
 necrobiosis 65
 necrosis 74
 neuralgia 73
 nondevelopment 150
 oedema 64
 alcoholic 64
 pachymeningitis 61
 palsy 66
 paralysis 66
 infantile 74
 parasitic disease 74
 pressure
 (injury at birth) 152
 (not injury at birth) 74
 rheumatism 47
 rupture (incident to birth) 152
 sclerosis 74
 diffuse 74
 general 74
 miliary 74
 sinus
 disease 83
 thrombosis 82
 softening 65
 inflammatory 65
 necrotic 65
 thrombotic 82
 stroke 64
 suppuration 60
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 30
 tuberculous meningitis 30
 tumor 74
 congenital 150
 syphilitic 37
 tuberculous 30
 typhoid 1
 typhus 1
 ventricle, paracentesis 74
 water on 150
 wet 64
 alcoholic 64
 wound 186
 Branchial cyst 150
 Brass poisoning 58
 Breach 109
 Breakbone fever 19
 Breaking down, general
 (—ly) 151
 (1y—69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Breast (mammary)
 abscess
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 133
 (puerperal) 141
 tuberculous 34
 amputation 133
 atrophy
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 133
 (puerperal) 141

Breast—Continued.
 burn 167
 cancer 43
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 133
 hydatid 133
 disease
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 excision 133
 fistula
 (puerperal or unqualified) 141
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 foreign body 186
 haematoma 186
 haemorrhage 85
 hypertrophy
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 induration, fibrous
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 inflammation
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 malformation 150
 milk, want of (—ly) 151
 neoplasm 43
 neuralgia 73
 neurosis 133
 parasitic disease 133
 suppuration
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 133
 ulcer 133
 ulceration 133
 wound 186
 Breech presentation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 Brightii morbus 120
 Bright's disease (see also Nephritis) 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 cirrhotic 120
 puerperal 138
 Broad ligament
 abscess
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 132
 (puerperal) 137
 cancer 42
 cyst 132
 dropsey 132
 haematoma 132
 phlegmon
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 132
 (puerperal) 137
 tumor 132
 varix 83

Bronchi (bronchial)
 abscess 90
 asthma 96
 calcification 98
 cancer 45
 catarrh 90
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 89
 contraction 98
 croup 9
 cyst 90
 dilatation 90
 diphtheria 9
 disease 90
 parasitic 98
 foreign body 186
 inflammation 89
 influenza 10
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 obstruction 98
 ossification 98
 paralysis 90
 parasitic disease 98
 pneumonia 91
 rupture 186
 stenosis 98
 stricture 98
 syphilis 37
 tuberclosis 28
 tumor 98
 ulcer 98
 Bronchial (*see also* Bronchi)
 gland
 rupture 98
 tuberclosis 28
 tube
 catarrh 90
 congestion 89
 hemorrhage 98
 Bronchiectasis 90
 Bronchitis
 (-5y) 89
 (5y+) 90
 acute 89
 asthmatic 96
 acute 96
 chronic 96
 capillary 89
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 subacute 89
 caseous 28
 catarrhal
 (-60y) 89
 (60y+) 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 chronic 90
 croupous 89
 diffuse
 (-5y) 89
 (5y+) 90
 due to grippe 10
 fibrinous 89
 foetid 90

Bronchitis—Continued.
 grippal 10
 hypostatic 90
 inflammatory 89
 membranous 9
 molder's 90
 pituitous 90
 plastic 28
 pseudomembranous 9
 purulent
 (-5y) 89
 (5y+) 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 scrofulous 28
 senile 90
 septic 89
 simple 89
 specific 28
 (when signifying syphilis) 37
 subacute 90
 suffocating 89
 summer 98
 tuberculous 28
 ulcerative 90
 Bronchoalveolitis 89
 Bronchocele 88
 injection 88
 Bronchopneumonia 91
 croupous 91
 diphtheritic 9
 due to grippe 10
 grippal 10
 septic 91
 syphilitic 37
 tuberculous 28
 typhoid 91
 Bronchopneumonic tuberclosis, acu²
 29
 Bronchopulmonary haemorrhage 98
 Bronchopulmonitis 91
 Bronchorrhagia 98
 Bronchorrhœa 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 purulent 90
 Bronze disease 52
 of Addison 52
 Brown
 atrophy, heart 79
 disease 52
 induration, lung 98
 Brown-Séquard's paralysis 63
 Bruise (any part of body) 186
 Brushburn 186
 Bubo 84
 blennorrhagic 38
 climatic 15
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 inguinal 38
 phagedenic 38
 scrofulous 34
 soft chancre 38
 suppurating 84
 syphilitic 37

Bubo—Continued.
 venereal 38
 virulent 38
 Bubonic plague 15
 Bubonocele 109
 Buccal
 cavity
 abscess 99
 cancer 39
 diphtheria 9
 ulceration 99
 Buffy angina 9
 Buh'l's disease 151
 Building operations, machines, traumatism 174
 Bulbar
 apoplexy 64
 disease 63
 haemorrhage 64
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 poliomyelitis, acute 63
 Bulimia 74
 Bumpers, crushed by 175
 Bunion 149
 Burglar, shot by 182
 Burn
 (conflagration excepted, any organ or part) 167
 boiling
 liquid 167
 water 167
 coal oil 167
 corrosive substance 167
 fire 167
 gasoline 167
 kerosene 167
 petroleum 167
 steam 167
 suicide 163
 sulphuric acid 167
 vitriol 167
 Burning building, jumping 166
 Bursa (bursal)
 abscess 149
 cyst 149
 inflammation 149
 injury 186
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 149
 wound 186
 Bursa (*see* Bursa)
 Bureitis 149
 Buttock
 abscess 144
 cellulitis 144

C

Cachectic pachydermia 88
 Cachexia
 (—ly) 151
 (ly—69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 cancerous 45

Cachexia—Continued.
 cardiac 79
 exophthalmic 51
 lead 57
 malarial 4
 marsh 4
 nervous 189
 old age 154
 pachydermic 88
 paludal 4
 paralytic 67
 pernicious 4
 renal 122
 sclerotic 81
 sclerous 81
 senile 154
 Cæcitis 108
 Cæcum
 actinomycosis 25
 cancer 41
 inflammation 108
 Cæsarean
 operation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 section (*see* Cæsarean operation)
 Caisson disease 74
 Calcareous
 degeneration 189
 artery 81
 heart 79
 myocardium 79
 Calcification
 annular, artery 81
 artery 81
 bronchi 98
 heart 79
 larynx 87
 lymphatic gland 84
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
 trachea 98
 Calculous
 disease 123
 pyelitis 123
 pyelonephritis 123
 pyonephrosis 123
 Calculus 123
 biliary 114
 bladder 123
 cystic 123
 gall bladder 114
 hepatic 114
 intestine 110
 kidney 123
 impacted 123
 liver 114
 impacted 114
 lung 98
 nephritic 123
 pancreas 118
 pelvis, kidney 123
 prostate 126
 pulmonary 98
 pyonephrosis from 123

Calculus—Continued.

renal 123
 impacted 123
 salivary 99
 ureter 123
 impacted 123
 urethra 123
 impacted 123
 urinary 123
 duct 123
 passage 123
 tract 123
 vesical 123

CANCER (carcinoma, endothelioma, malignant tumor, malignant new growth, sarcoma, etc.)¹ 45

abdomen 45
 abdominal viscera 41
 accessory sinus 45
 adrenal 45
 anterior mediastinum 45
 antrum 45
 Highmore 45
 anus 41
 appendix 41
 areola 43
 arm 45
 artery 45
 auricle of ear 44
 axilla 45
 back 45
 bile duct 40
 bladder 45
 body 45
 bone 45
 brain 45
 breast 43
 broad ligament 42
 bronchi 45
 buccal cavity 39
 cæcum 41
 caput coli 41
 cardia 40
 cardiac orifice, stomach 40
 cervical 42
 gland 45
 cervicofacial 44
 cervix 42
 cheek 39
 chest 45
 chimney sweeps' 45
 chin 44
 choroid 45
 colon 41
 conjunctiva 45
 connective tissue 44
 cord 45
 cornea 45
 cranial nerve 45
 disseminated 45
 duodenum 41
 ear 44

Cancer—Continued.

en cuirasse 43
 extremity 45
 eye 45
 eyelid 45
 face 44
 Fallopian tube 42
 fauces 45
 gall
 bladder 40
 duct 40
 ganglia 45
 gastric 40
 genital organs
 (female) 42
 (male) 45
 gland 45
 glandular system 45
 groin 45
 gum 39
 hand 45
 head 44
 heart 45
 hepatic 40
 hip 45
 ileum 41
 iliac region 45
 inguinal
 gland 45
 region 45
 intestinal gland 41
 intestine 41
 intraabdominal 45
 iris 45
 jaw 39
 joint 45
 kidney 45
 lacrimal
 apparatus 45
 gland 45
 larynx 45
 leg 45
 lingual 39
 lip 39
 liver 40
 Lobstein's 45
 lower extremity 45
 lung 45
 lymph
 gland 45
 node 45
 lymphatic
 gland 45
 vessel 45
 mammary gland 43
 maxilla 39
 mediastinal gland 45
 mediastinum 45
 membrane
 brain 45
 spinal cord 45
 meninges 45
 mesentery 41

¹ See forms of cancer on p. 63. Any form of cancer with location not stated is assigned to (45) except epithelioma and epithelial tumor (44). When the location is stated, assignment is to titles 3 to 45, according to the list of organs or parts of the body affected.

Cancer—Continued.

metastatic 45
 middle ear 45
 mouth 39
 multiple 45
 muscle 45
 nasopharynx 44
 nates 45
 neck 45
 nerve 45
 nipple 43
 nose 44
 oesophagus 40
 omentum 41
 optic nerve 45
 orbit 45
 ovary 42
 palate 39
 pancreas 45
 parotid gland 45
 pectoral region 45
 pelvic viscera 45
 pelvis 45
 penis 45
 pericardium 45
 perinæum 45
 peritoneum 41
 pharynx 40
 pleura 45
 posterior nares 45
 prepuce 45
 prostate 45
 gland 45
 pubes 45
 pulmonary 45
 pylorus 40
 rectum 41
 renal 45
 retina 45
 retroperitoneal 41
 gland 41
 retropharyngeal 45
 sacral joint 45
 sacrum 45
 salivary gland 39
 scalp 44
 scapula 45
 scrotum 45
 shoulder 45
 sigmoid flexure 41
 skin 44
 smokers' 39
 soft palate 39
 spermatic cord 45
 spinal
 cord 45
 membrane 45
 spine 45
 spleen 45
 sternum 45
 stomach 40
 superficial 45
 suprarenal 45
 capsule 45
 temporal region 45
 tendon 45

Cancer—Continued.

testicle 45
 thorax 45
 throat 45
 thymus gland 45
 thyreoid gland 45
 tongue 39
 tonsil 39
 trachea 45
 umbilicus 44
 universal 45
 upper extremity 45
 ureter 45
 urethra 45
 uterine ligament 42
 uterus 42
 vagina 42
 vertebra 45
 vesical 45
 viscera 45
 vulva 42
 womb 42
 zygoma 45

Cancerous

cachexia 45
 goitre 45
 humor 45
 neuritis 45
 new growth (*see Cancer*)
 peritonitis 41
 toxæmia 45
 tumor (*see Cancer*)
 ulcer (*see Cancer*)

Cancroid (unqualified) 44

Cancrum oris 142

Canker 142
 mouth 99
 rash 7
 stomach 103

Canthoplasty 75

Capillaries
 degeneration 85
 fatty 85
 lardaceous 85
 dilatation 85
 disease 85
 rupture 85

Capillary

apoplexy 64
 bronchitis 89
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 subacute 89
 congestion 189
 pneumonia 91

Capital punishment 186

Capsule
 liver, inflammation 115
 spleen, inflammation 116
 suprarenal (*see Adrenal*)

Caput coli, cancer 41

Car
 fall from 175
 injury 175
 run over by 175
 steam, fall from 175

Car—Continued.
 struck by 175
 surface, accident 175

Carbon monoxide
 absorption 168
 inhalation, accidental (not otherwise specified) 168
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 suicide 156

Carbonic acid gas
 absorption 168
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 suicide 156

Carbuncle 143
 malignant 143

Carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 entericum 41
 lingue 39
 ventriculi 40

Carcinomatosis, general 45

Carcinomatous septichæmia 45

Carcinosis, miliary (*see* Cancer)

Cardia
 cancer 40
 stomach, stricture 103

Cardiac (*see* Heart)
 dropsy 79
 orifice
 stenosis 79
 stomach, cancer 40

Cardialgia 103

Cardiectasis 79

Cardiomacia 79

Cardiopathy 79
 arterial 79

Cardiopericarditis 77

Cardiorenal sclerosis 120

Cardiorrhexis 79

Cardiosclerosis 79

Cardiospasm 103

Cardiostenosis 79

Cardiovascular sclerosis 79

Carditis 79
 rheumatic 47

Care, lack of
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 189
 newborn (-3m) 153

Caries 146
 bone 146
 cerebrospinal 32
 dental 99
 external meatus 76
 labyrinth 76
 middle ear 76
 nose 86
 orbit 146
 ossicle 76
 petrous bone 76
 sacrum, tuberculous 32
 spine 32
 syphilitic 37
 vertebra 32

Carneous mole connected with pregnancy 134

Carotid aneurysm 81

Carpology 189

Carpus (*see* Bone)

Carriage, fall from 175

Cartilage
 costal
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
 intraarticular, dislocation (dislocation) 147

larynx, fracture 185

loose 147

nasal, dislocation 185

ossification 149

semilunar, dislocation 185

tracheal, fracture 185

tumor 149

Cartilaginous tumor (*see* Tumor)

Caruncle, urethra 125

Cæsarean, lymphatic gland 34

Cæsous
 bronchitis 28
 epididymitis 34
 meningitis 30
 pneumonia 28
 tuberculosis 28

Castration
 (female) 131
 (male) 127
 traumatic 186

Casualty 186

Catalepsy 74

Cataplexy 64

Cataract (all forms) 75

Catarrh (catarrhal) 90
 abdomen
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 acute 89
 alveolar 90
 anæmia 90
 angina 100
 appendicitis 108
 asthma 96
 asthmatic 90
 bile duct 115
 bilious 189
 bladder 124
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bronchi 90
 bronchial tube 90
 bronchitis
 (-60y) 89
 (60y+) 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 cervical 130
 canal 130
 cervix uteri 130
 chest 90
 cholangitis 115

Catarrh—Continued.
 cholecystitis 115
 chronic 90
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 congestion 90
 croup 87
 cystitis 124
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dysentery 14
 dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 ear 76
 enteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 epidemic 10
 fever 189
 gastric 103
 gastritis 103
 gastroduodenal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroduodenitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroenteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastrohepatic 103
 gastrohepatitis 103
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 general 189
 hæmorrhage 90
 hepatic 115
 hepatitis
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 acute
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 chronic 113
 icterus
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 ileocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 indigestion 103
 inflammation 189
 fauces 100
 lung 91
 mouth 99

Catarrh—Continued.
inflammation—Continued.
 stomach 103
 uterus 130
 vagina
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 influenza 10
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 jaundice
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 acute
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 chronic 115
 kidney 122
 laryngitis 87
 larynx 87
 liver 115
 lung 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 fever 91
 meningitis 61
 metritis 130
 nasobronchial 90
 nasopharyngeal 86
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 nose 86
 pharyngitis 100
 pituitous 90
 pneumonia 91
 pulmonary 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 respiratory organs 90
 salpingitis 132
 sclerosis 189
 stomach 103
 stomatitis 99
 suffocating 90
 summer (hay) 98
 throat 87
 tracheitis 89
 tuberculosis 28
 urethra 124
 uterus 130
 vagina 130
 vesical 124
Catarrhal (*see* Catarrh)
Catatonia 68
Caught in shafting 174
Cause
 external 186
 natural 189
 unknown 189
Cavernous
 lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)
 nævus (*see* Tumor)
 sinus, phlebitis 83

Cavity
 abdominal, foreign body 186
 buccal
 abscess 99
 cancer 39
 heart, disease 79
 peritoneal, foreign body 117
 pleural, foreign body 186
 pulmonary 28
 pus 144
 thoracic, perforation 186
 Cecum (*see* Cæcum)
 Cell, mastoid
 disease 146
 perforation 146
 syphilis 37
 Cellular
 erysipelas 18
 tissue
 disease 145
 emphysema 145
 Cellulitis 144
 anus 110
 arm 144
 buttock 144
 cervical 144
 diffuse 144
 gangrenous 142
 malignant 144
 neck 144
 pelvic
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
 diffuse
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
 perirectal 110
 periuterine
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 pharynx 100
 phlegmonous 144
 puerperal 137
 scrotum 127
 septic 20
 suppurative 144
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 34
 umbilicus
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 144
 vulva 132
 Centipede, venom 165
 Central pneumonia 92
 Cephaæmatoma 152
 Cephalgia 74
 Cephalic
 haemorrhage (birth) 152
 poliomyelitis 63
 Cephalitis 60
 Cephaloma (*see* Cancer)

Cephalotomy
 (mother) 136
 (fetus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Cephalotripsy
 (mother) 136
 (fetus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Cerebellar (*see* Cerebellum)
 Cerebellum (cerebellar)
 abscess 60
 cyst 74
 disease 74
 glioma 74
 haemorrhage 64
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
 Cerebral (*see* Brain)
 Cerebritis 60
 traumatic 186
 Cerebrocervical meningitis 61
 Cerebrospinal
 arachnitis 61
 arachnoiditis 61
 caries 32
 congestion 64
 effusion 64
 fever 61
 inflammation 61
 meninges
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 meningitis 61
 acute 61
 chronic 61
 epidemic 61
 meningococcic 61
 simple 61
 tuberculous 30
 rhinorrhœa 86
 sclerosis 63
 disseminated 63
 multiple 63
 softening 65
 toxæmia 74
 toxiceæmia 74
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 63
 Cerebrum (*see also* Brain)
 haemorrhage 64
 tuberculosis 30
 Cervical
 abscess 144
 adenitis 84
 suppurative 84
 canal
 catarrh 130
 occlusion 130
 stricture 130
 cancer 42
 carbuncle 143
 catarrh 130
 cellulitis 144
 gland
 abscess 144
 cancer 45

Cervical—Continued.
 gland—Continued.
 hyperplasia 84
 rupture 84
 metritis 130
 pachymeningitis 61

Cervicofacial cancer 44

Cervix
 amputation 130
 cancer 42
 disease 130
 femoris, fracture 185
 lacerated 136
 uteri
 catarrh 130
 dilatation 130
 division 130
 elongation 130
 erosion 130
 fibroid 129
 hypertrophy 130
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 130
 lacerated, repair 130
 laceration
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 136
 old 130
 plugging 130
 ulcer 130
 uterus (*see* Cervix uteri)

Chagres fever 4

Chalazonephritis 120

Chancre 37
 face 37
 hard 37
 indurated 37
 infecting 37
 mouth 37
 phagedenic 38
 simple 38
 soft 38
 bubo 38
 penis 38
 scrotum 38
 vulva 38
 syphilitic 37

Chancroid 38
 penis 38
 vulva 38

Change of life (female) 130

Charbon 22

Charcot's
 disease 63
 joint disease 62

Cheek
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150

Cheiloplasty 99

Cheloid 145

Chemical poisoning, neuritis
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58

Chest
 cancer 45

Chest—Continued.
 catarrh 90
 compression 186
 deformity, rhachitic 36
 disease 98
 dropsy 93
 inflammation 92
 neuralgia 80
 perforation 186
 tumor 46
 wall
 abscess 144
 burn 167
 foreign body 186
 haematoma 186
 wound 186
 water on 93
 wound 186

Chicken pox 19

Chilblain 145

Childbed (*see* Birth) 136
 fever 137

Childbirth (*see* Birth) 136
 (following) 140

Children, cerebral diplegia 74

Chill
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 congestive 189
 pernicious
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 septic 20

Chills and fever 4

Chimney sweeps' cancer 45

Chin, cancer 44

Chinese dysentery 14

Chloasma 145

Chloroform poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

Chlorosis 54
 Egyptian 106
 hysterical 54
 miners' 106

Choke damp
 (unqualified) 173
 (not in mines) 168

Choked while vomiting 186

Cholæmia 115

Cholæmic gall stone 114

Cholangitis 115
 catarrhal 115
 suppurative 115

Cholecystectomy 115

Cholecystenterostomy 115

Cholecystitis 115
 catarrhal 115
 infectious 115
 obstructive 115
 suppurative 115

Cholecystotomy 115

Choledochitis 115
 suppurative 115

Choledochotomy 115

Cholelithiasis 114

Choleæmia (*see* Cholæmia)

Cholera
 (except where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 13
 (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 acute 13
 antimonial 165
 Asiatic 12
 bilious 13
 chronic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 English 13
 epidemic (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 gravis 13
 hernial 109
 infantum
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 morbus 13
 malignant 13
 nostras 13
 spasmodic 13
 sporadic 13
 winter 13
 Choleraic diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13
 Choleriform
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13
 dysentery 14
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13
 Cholericine 13
 Cholesteræmia 115
 Choluria 115
 Chondritis 149
 Chondroma (*see* Tumor)
 Chondromalacia 147
 Chondrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
 Chordæ, heart
 laceration 79
 rupture 79
 Chordæ 38
 Chorea 72
 hereditary 74
 Huntington's 74
 insaniens 72
 insanity 72
 major 72
 minor 72
 paralytic 72
 pregnancy 138
 progressive, chronic 74
 rheumatic 72
 spasmodic 72
 Sydenham's 72
 Choreic dementia 72
 Chorioepithelioma 42
 Choroid
 cancer 45
 injury 186

Choroid—Continued.
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 Chorioiditis 75
 "Chronic" 189
 Chronic
 abscess 34
 albuminous nephritis 120
 albuminuria 120
 alcoholic
 nephritis 120
 paralysis 67
 anterior poliomyelitis 63
 articular rheumatism 48
 asthmatic bronchitis 96
 atrophy, liver 113
 Bright's disease 120
 bronchitis 90
 bronchorrhœa 90
 capillary bronchitis 90
 catarrh 90
 lung 90
 catarrhal
 bronchitis 90
 hepatitis 113
 jaundice 115
 nephritis 120
 cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 cholera
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cirrhosis, liver 113
 congestive pneumonia 98
 delirium 68
 diffuse nephritis 120
 endocarditis 79
 enlargement, liver 113
 epithelial nephritis 120
 ergotism 59
 etherism 59
 exudative
 angina 100
 nephritis 120
 fibrous hepatitis 113
 general
 miliary tuberculosis 35
 tuberculosis 35
 glomerulonephritis 120
 haemorrhagic nephritis 120
 hepatitis 113
 hepatization, lung 98
 hydrocephalus 150
 hypertrophic hepatitis 113
 induration, liver 113
 inflammation
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 lung 98
 inflammatory rheumatism 48
 interstitial
 hepatitis 113
 inflammation, lung 98
 myocarditis 79
 nephritis 120
 pneumonia 98

ironic—Continued.

- miliary tuberculosis 35
- mitral endocarditis 79
- morphinism 59
- myelitis 63
- myocarditis 79
- nephritis 120
- paralysis, spinal cord 63
- parenchymatous nephritis 120
- parotitis 99
- periencephalitis 67
- phthisis 28
- pleuropneumonia 98
- pneumonia 98
- pneumonic
 - phthisis 28
 - tuberculosis 28
- pneumonitis 98
- poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 - (occupational) 58
- poliomyelitis 63
- polycythaemia 55
- progressive chorea 74
- pulmonary catarrh 90
- pulmonitis 98
- purulent bronchitis 90
- rheumatic
 - arthritis 48
 - endocarditis 79
 - fever 48
 - neuritis 48
- rheumatism 48
 - joint 48
 - spine 48
- rheumatoid arthritis 48
- spinal
 - muscular atrophy 63
 - paralysis 63
- suppurative nephritis 122
- toxic
 - gastritis 59
 - gastroenteritis 59
- tubal
 - inflammation, kidney 120
 - nephritis 120
- tuberculosis 28
- tuberculous
 - disease 28
 - inflammation 28
 - pneumonia 28
- tubular nephritis 120
- ulcer 145
- ulcerative
 - endocarditis 79
 - tuberculosis 28
- vaginitis (not gonorrhœal) 132
- valvular
 - endocarditis 79
 - heart disease 79
- vulvitis 132
- Chyle cyst, mesentery 84
- Chylocele, nonfilarial 84
- Chylothorax 84
- Chylous
 - ascites, nonfilarial 84
 - hydrocele 127

Chylous—Continued.

- hydrothorax 93
- Chyluria 121
 - (filariasis) 19
 - (nonfilarial) 121
- Cicatricial adhesion, division 145
- Cicatrix, vicious 145
- Circular insanity 68
- Circulation
 - failure
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - imperfect
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - portal, obstruction 115
- Circulatory system
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease 85
- Circumcision 127
- Circumscribed
 - periostitis 146
 - pneumonia 92
- Cirrhosis
 - (unqualified) 113
 - alcoholic 113
 - liver 113
 - lung (interstitial pneumonia) 98
 - atrophic 113
 - liver 113
 - biliary 113
 - brain 74
 - heart 79
 - hepatic 113
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 113
 - hypertrophic 113
 - liver 113
 - interstitial 113
 - kidney 120
 - Laënnec 113
 - liver 113
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 113
 - interstitial 113
 - lung 98
 - malarial 113
 - ovarian 132
 - pancreas 118
 - portal 113
 - pulmonary 98
 - renal 120
 - stomach 103
 - syphilitic, liver 37
 - Cirrhotic
 - Bright's disease 120
 - pneumonia 98
 - Cirsoid aneurysm 81
 - artery 81
 - Clap 38
 - Clavicle (*see* Bone)
 - Clavus 145

Cleft palate 150
 Climacteric
 disease 130
 epilepsy 69
 insanity 68
 melancholia 68
 Climatic bubo 15
 Clitoris, amputation 132
 Closure foramen ovale, imperfect 150
 Clot
 blood, heart 79
 brain 64
 heart 79
 obstruction, artery 82
 occlusion, artery 82
 Clothing, lack of (newborn) 153
 Cloudy swelling, adrenal 52
 Club foot 149
 congenital 150
 Club hand 149
 Coal
 fall of (mine) 173
 oil, burn 167
 Cocaine habit 59
 Cocainism 59
 Coccidiasis 107
 Coccyx (*see* Bone)
 Cochin-China dysentery 14
 Cæliotomy 189
 Cold
 (-3m) 153
 (coryza) 86
 abscess 34
 exposure
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 178
 on lung 89
 Colectomy 110
 Colibacillosis 110
 Colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 abdomen
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 biliary 114
 bilious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dry
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 flatulent
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gallstone 114
 gastric 103
 hepatic 114
 hernial 109
 hysterical 73
 infantile
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 inflammatory
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Colic—Continued.
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 lead 57
 nephritic 123
 painters' 57
 renal 123
 saturnine 57
 spasmotic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stomach 103
 ureteral 123
 worm 107
 Colica pictonum 57
 Colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 croupous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 exudative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gangrenous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 haemorrhagic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 membranous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 mucous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 necrotic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 septic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Collapse 189
 general 189
 heart 79
 lung
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 94
 pulmonary
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 94
 valvular 79
 Colliers'
 lung 98
 phthisis 98
 Colliquative fever 189
 Collision 175
 railroad 175

lloid
 goitre 88
 tumor (*see* Cancer)
 loboma 75
 loenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 lton
 abscess 110
 cancer 41
 dilatation 110
 impaction 110
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 paralysis 110
 stricture 109
 ulcer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 lotomy 110
 lpolocele 132
 lporrhaphy 132
 lolumn
 lateral, spinal cord, degeneration 63
 spinal
 fissure 150
 necrosis 32
 tuberculosis 32
 lolumnar epithelioma 44
 lolumnar-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 Coma 189
 alcoholic 56
 diabetic 50
 epileptic 69
 puerperal 138
 uraemic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 Combined sclerosis, spinal cord 63
 Common duct
 obstruction 115
 stricture 115
 Compensation, failure 79
 Complaint
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 liver 115
 miners' 98
 summer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Complication of diseases 189
 Compound fracture 185
 Compression
 birth 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Compression—Continued.
 brain
 (not injury at birth) 74
 (injury at birth) 152
 (traumatic) 186
 cerebral
 (not injury at birth) 74
 (injury at birth) 152
 chest 186
 intestine 110
 lymphatic vessel 84
 medulla 63
 spinal cord 63
 (traumatic) 186
 umbilical cord
 (-3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Concato's disease 189
 Concentrated lye poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Concretion
 intestine 110
 salivary gland 99
 stomach 103
 Concussion 186
 electric 181
 Condyloma
 anus 37
 penis 37
 vulva 37
 Confinement 136
 delayed (child) 152
 Conflagration (to include all injuries of whatsoever nature resulting therefrom) 166
 Confluent smallpox 5
 Confusional insanity 68
 Congelation 178
 Congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 abnormality 150
 abnormality 150
 adenoids 150
 amputation 150
 anaemia 54
 aortic stenosis 150
 ascites
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 187
 asthenia
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 atelectasis (-3m) 152
 atresia (any part of body) 150
 autotoxæmia
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 55
 cerebral tumor 150
 cirrhosis, liver
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 113
 club foot 150
 cyanosis 152

Congenital—Continued.
 cystic disease, kidney 150
 debility
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 deformity 150
 disease, heart 150
 dislocation 150
 dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 dyspnoea
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 emphysema 97
 endocarditis 78
 epilepsy 69
 flat foot 150
 fracture 150
 goitre 150
 hemiplegia 66
 hepatic cirrhosis
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 113
 hernia 109
 brain 150
 hydrocephalus 150
 ichthyosis 145
 icterus
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 imbecility 74
 imperforate urethra 150
 infection 55
 inguinal hernia 109
 insufficiency
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 intestinal obstruction 150
 laryngeal stenosis 150
 lesion, brain 74
 lues 37
 malformation (stillbirth not included)
 150
 malnutrition
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 meningitis 61
 mitral stenosis 150
 obstruction 150
 intestine 150
 paralysis 63
 peritonitis
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 117
 pulmonary stenosis 150
 pyloric stenosis 150
 rheumatism 47
 rupture 109
 sclerema
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 145
 specific pemphigus 87

Congenital—Continued.
 spina bifida 150
 stenosis 150
 intestine 150
 larynx 150
 syphilis 37
 syphilitic hepatitis 37
 talipes 150
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 150
 brain 150
 uremia 151
 valvular heart disease 150
 vitium cordis 150
 weakness
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 Congestion 189
 (sudden death) 64
 alcoholic cerebral 64
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 brain 64
 passive 64
 bronchi 89
 bronchial tube 89
 capillary 189
 catarrhal 90
 cerebral 64
 cerebrospinal 64
 gastrohepatic 115
 general 189
 glottis 87
 heart 189
 hepatic 115
 hypostatic 94
 lung 94
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lung 94
 active 94
 passive 94
 malarial 4
 brain 4
 medulla 63
 pleural 93
 pneumonic 92
 pulmonary 94
 renal 122
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 trachea 89
 vein 189
 Congestive
 apoplexy 64
 asphyxia
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189

Congestive—Continued.
 chill 189
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fever 189
 gastroenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 malaria 4
 malarial fever 4
 meningitis 61
 pneumonia 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 remittent fever 4

Conjunctiva (conjunctival)
 cancer 45
 diphtheria 9
 injury 186
 leprosy 17
 lupus 34
 oedema 75
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 75
 wound 186

Conjunctival (see Conjunctiva)

Conjunctivitis 75
 blennorrhagic 38
 diphtheritic 9
 gonococic 3
 infantile 38
 newborn 38
 purulent 38
 pustular 75

Connective tissue
 abscess 144
 cancer 44
 disease, parasitic 145
 elephantiasis 145
 emphysema 145
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 144
 injury 186
 oedema 187
 tumor 46

Consecutive nephritis 122

Consequence, labor
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136

Consolidation, lung 92

Constipation 110

Constitution, feeble
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189

Constitutional weakness
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189

Constriction, intestine 109

Consumption 28
 abdominal 31
 acute 29
 bowel 31
 brain 30

Consumption—Continued.
 galloping 29
 grinders' 98
 intestine 31
 liver 34
 lung 28
 miners' 98
 muscle 189
 pulmonary 28
 acute 29
 quick 29
 scrofulous 28
 throat 28

Continued fever 1
 simple 189

Contracted
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 palmar fascia 149

Contracting granular kidney 120

Contraction 189
 bowel 109
 bronchi 98
 Dupuytren's 149
 fascia 149
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 intestine 109
 pylorus 103
 stomach 103
 tendon 149
 valve, heart 79

Contracture
 hysterical 73
 joint 147
 muscle 149

Contused wound 186

Contusion (see Wound) 186
 general 186

Convulsions
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 cerebral 74
 enteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 epileptic 69
 epileptiform
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 epileptoid
 (-5y) 71
 (nonpuerperal, 5y+) 70

gastric 103

gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

hysterical 73

infantile (-5y) 71

internal
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70

intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Convulsions—Continued.

- puerperal 138
- reflex
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- scarlatinal 7
- spasmodic
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- traumatic 186
- uræmic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138

Copremia 110
Coprostasis 110
Cord

- cancer 45
- haematocele 127
- haemorrhage (umbilical) 152
- navel, ulcer 152
- spermatic
 - abscess 127
 - cancer 45
 - haematocele 127
 - diffuse 127
- haematoma 186
 - (nontraumatic) 127
- hydrocele 127
- inflammation 127
- injury 186
- neuralgia 73
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 127
- spinal
 - abscess 63
 - absent 150
 - anaemia 63
 - anterior cornua, degeneration 63
 - apoplexy 63
 - atrophy 63
 - cancer 45
 - compression 63
 - (traumatic) 186
 - concussion 186
 - congenital malformation 150
 - congestion 63
 - degeneration 63
 - amyloid 63
 - fatty 63
 - lateral and posterior columns 62
 - tuberculous 34
 - disease 63
 - foreign body 186
 - haemorrhage 63
 - imperfect 150
 - inflammation 63
 - injury 186
 - irritation 63
 - laceration 186
 - lateral column, degeneration 63
 - lesion 63
 - malformation 150

Cord—Continued.

- spinal—Continued.
 - meningitis 61
 - tuberculous 30
 - myelitis 63
 - paralysis 63
 - acute 63
 - chronic 63
 - progressive 63
 - spastic 63
 - parasitic disease 63
 - sclerosis 63
 - combined 63
 - disseminated 63
 - multiple 63
 - posterior 62
 - posteriorlateral 62
 - softening 63
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 63
 - wound 186
- umbilical
 - compression
 - (-3m) 152
 - (stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 - erysipelas 18
 - gangrene (-3m) 152
 - haemorrhage (-3m) 152
 - inflammation (-3m) 152
 - malformation 150
 - mortification (-3m) 152
 - presentation (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 - prolapse
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 - septic (-3m) 152
 - strangulation (-3m) 152
- Corn 145
- Cornea (corneal)
 - abscess 75
 - cancer 45
 - inflammation 75
 - injury 186
 - leprosy 17
 - malformation 150
 - perforation 75
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 75
 - ulcer 75
- Corneal (see Cornea)
- Cornua, anterior, spinal cord, degeneration 63
- Cornual pregnancy 134
- Coronary artery
 - disease 81
 - embolism 82
 - ossification 81
 - sclerosis 81
- Corpora quadrigemina, tumor 74
- Corpulence 55

Correction, deformity of bone, by fracture 146
 Corrigan's disease 79
 Corrosive
 effects of 167
 substance, burn 167
 Cortical
 degeneration, infantile (of brain) 74
 hemiplegia 66
 Coryza 86
 newborn 86
 syphilitic 37
 Costal cartilage
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
 Costiveness 110
 Cough 98
 Cowper's gland
 abscess 127
 tuberculosis 34
 Cowpox 20
 Coxa
 valga 147
 vara 147
 Coxalgia 33
 tuberculous 33
 Coxitis 33
 Craft neuroses 74
 Cramp
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 (puerperal) 138
 while bathing 169
 heat 179
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 muscle 149
 writers' 74
 Crane, traveling, crushed by 174
 Cranial (*see* Cranium)
 nerve
 cancer 45
 degeneration 74
 inflammation 74
 injury 186
 neuralgia 73
 paralysis 66
 syphilis 37
 Craniectomy 74
 Cranioclastism (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Craniofacial axis, deficiency 150
 Craniotabes 146
 Craniotomy
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 forceps, application, to foetal head
 (*see* Stillbirth)
 Cranium (cranial)
 abscess 60
 adenitis, suppurative 84
 fracture 185
 haemorrhage 64
 perforation 186
 tumor 146
 Crazy 68
 Creatoxismus 164
 Creeping paralysis 63
 Crepitating synovitis 149
 Cretinism 74
 Criminal abortion 184
 Crotchet, application, to foetal head (*see* Stillbirth)
 Croup (*see also* Croupous) 9
 bronchial 9
 catarrhal 87
 diphtheritic 9
 false 87
 infectious 9
 inflammatory 9
 laryngeal 9
 membranous 9
 pseudomembranous 9
 spasmodic 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 stridulous 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 Croupous (*see also* Croup)
 angina 9
 bronchitis 89
 bronchopneumonia 91
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 laryngitis 9
 nephritis 120
 pneumonia 92
 tonsillitis 9
 Crural ulcer 145
 Crushing (crushed) 175
 (suicide) 162
 at fire 166
 bumpers 175
 conflagration 166
 extremity 175
 foot 175
 head, child (*see* Stillbirth)
 suicide 162
 traumatism 175
 traveling crane 174
 wound 175
 Crust, milk 145
 Crusta lactea 145
 Curettement, postpartum 136
 Curetting
 larynx 87
 uterus 130
 Curschmann's disease 96
 Curvature
 angular, spine 36
 anterior, spine 36
 lateral, spine 36
 posterior, spine 36
 spine 36
 Cut (any part of body) 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183

Cut—Continued.	Cyst—Continued.
(suicide) 160	dermoid—Continued.
knife 171	sequestration 46
(accident) 171	testicle 127
(homicide) 183	echinococcus, liver 112
(suicide) 160	epididymis (spermatocele) 127
Cutaneous	Fallopian tube 132
diphtheria 9	gall
haemorrhage 55	bladder 115
Cutting	duct 115
instrument	glandular (<i>see</i> Tumor)
assassination 183	haemorrhagic, pancreas 118
homicide 183	hydatid 112
suicide 160	breast 133
traumatism 171	kidney 122
wound 171	liver 112
(homicide) 183	lung 98
(suicide) 160	spleen 116
throat, suicide 160	intraligamentous 132
Cyanopathy 152	jaw 146
Cyanosis	joint 147
(-3m) 152	kidney 122
(without further qualification, 3m+) 189	lip 99
(not due to malformation of heart, -3m) 152	liver 115
(not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) 189	lymphatic
(due to malformation of heart) 150	gland 84
(persistence of foramen ovale) 150	vessel 84
congenital 152	mammary gland 133
neonatorum 152	membrane, brain 74
newborn 152	mesentery 46
(not due to malformation of heart, -3m) 152	mouth 99
(not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) 189	mucous (<i>see</i> Tumor)
nonclosure, foramen of Botallo 150	multilocular 131
Cycle accident 175	muscle 46
Cyclone, killed in 186	neck 46
Cysis 134	orbit 75
Cynanche 9	ovary 131
malignant 9	paracentesis 131
parotid 19	pancreas 118
tonsillaris 100	parasitic 25
(diphtheritic) 9	parovarian 131
tracheal 89	paracentesis 131
trachealis 89	peritoneum 117
Cyphosis 36	prostate 126
Cyst (<i>see also</i> Tumor)	recurrent, uterus 129
accessory Fallopian tube 132	renal 122
adrenal 52	retention 46
arising in lymphatic space 84	rupture 46
Bartholin's gland 132	salivary gland 99
bone 146	sebaceous 46
brain 74	sequestration dermoid 46
branchial 150	serous 46
breast 133	spleen 116
broad ligament 132	suprarenal 52
bronchi 90	testicle 127
bursal 149	thymus 84
cerebellum 74	gland 84
cerebral 74	thyroid gland 88
dermoid 46	thyreolinguual 88
ovary 131	tongue 99
	tuberculous, ovary 34
	tuboovarian 132
	urachal 150
	ureter 124
	uterine ligament 132

Cyst—Continued.
 vagina 132
 vulva 132
 vulvovaginal gland 132

Cystadenoma (*see* Tumor)

Cystic
 calculus 123
 degeneration 189
 kidney 122
 uterus 129

disease
 kidney 122
 congenital 150
 Reclus's 133

goitre 88

hygroma (*see* Tumor)

lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)

oophoritis 132

ovaritis 132

ovary 131

pancreatitis 118

tumor (*see* Tumor)

suppurative (*see* Tumor)

ureæmia 124

Cysticerci 107
 brain 74
 liver 112
 lung 98

Cystinuria 122

Cystitis 124
 blennorrhagic 38
 catarrhal 124
 gangrenous 124
 gonococcal 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 malignant 124
 purulent 124
 septic 124
 specific 124
 suppurative 124
 tuberculous 34

Cystocele 124

Cystoma (*see* Tumor)

Cystoplegia 124

Cystoptosis 124

Cystopyelitis 122

Cystorrhagia 124

Cystosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Cystoscopy 124

Cystotomy 124
 suprapubic 124

D

Dacryoadenitis 75

Dacryocystitis 75

Damp, choke (unqualified) 173

Dance, Saint Vitus's 72

Dead ovum, retention 134

Death
 sudden
 (nonpuerperal) 188
 (puerperal) 159
 cardiac
 embolism after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139

Death—Continued.
 sudden—Continued.
 congestion 64
 delivery 139
 embolism after delivery 139
 entrance of air into vein after delivery 139
 nervous exhaustion after delivery 139
 puerperium 139
 pulmonary
 embolism after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139

shock after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139

violent 186
 mine 173
 quarry 173

Debauchery 56

Debility
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154

congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189

general
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154

infantile
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189

nervous 74

old age 154

senile 154

Decapitation 186
 foetus (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Decapsulation, kidney 122

Decay, senile 154

Decidual endometritis 137

Deciduoma 129
 malignum 42

Decline
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154

general
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154

gradual
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154

Deficient nutrition 177

Deformed pelvis (female, 15y-44y) 136

Deformity 150
 bladder, acquired 124
 bone, correction, by fracture 146
 cardiac 150
 chest, rhachitic 36
 congenital 150
 foot, acquired 149
 hand, acquired 149

Deformity—Continued.	Degeneration—Continued.
heart 150	heart 79
limb, acquired 149	muscle 79
liver, acquired 115	hyaline
penis, acquired 127	adrenal 52
spine, angular 36	artery 81
stomach, acquired 103	heart 79
Degeneration	lymphatic gland 84
(-ly) 151	muscle 63
(ly-69y) 189	myocardium 79
(70y+) 154	intestine 110
adrenal 52	kidney 120
albuminoid 55	lardoaceous 55
amyloid 55	adrenal 52
artery 81	artery 81
heart 79	capillaries 85
kidney 120	intestine 110
liver 113	kidney 120
muscle 63	liver 113
nervous system 74	lymph gland 84
spinal cord 63	lymphatic gland 84
spleen 116	spleen 116
anterior cornua, spinal cord 63	thyreoid body 88
aorta 81	lateral
artery 81	column, spinal cord 63
atheromatous 81	and posterior columns, spinal cord 62
artery 81	liver 115
heart 79	muscle 149
brain 74	myocardium 79
calcaceous 189	nerve 74
artery 81	nervous system 74
heart 79	pancreas 118
myocardium 79	pigmentary
capillaries 85	heart 79
cardiac 79	liver 115
cerebral 74	myocardium 79
progressive 74	placenta (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
cortical, infantile (of brain) 74	fatty (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
cranial nerve 74	progressive, brain 74
cystic 189	pulpy, synovial membrane 33
kidney 122	senile 154
uterus 129	spinal cord 63
fatty 55	stomach 103
adrenal 52	suprarenal 52
artery 81	tuberculous 35
brain 74	pancreas 34
capillaries 85	spinal cord 34
diffuse 55	vascular, senile 154
heart 79	vital
kidney 120	(-ly) 151
liver 113	(ly-69y) 189
from phosphorus poisoning 58	(70y+) 154
muscle 63	Wallerian 74
myocardium 79	waxy 55
nervous system 74	kidney 120
spinal cord 63	liver 113
thymus 84	Degenerative
fibrous	myocarditis 79
heart 79	neuritis 73
muscle 63	sclerosis 63
myocardium 79	Deglutition
general	paralysis 100
amyloid 55	pneumonia 91
fatty 55	
gouty, heart 79	

Delayed
 confinement (child) 152
 delivery
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
Delirious mania 68
 acute 189
Delirium 189
 acute 189
 alcoholic 56
 asthenic 189
 chronic 68
 maniacal 68
 traumatic 186
 tremens 56
 ureæmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
Delivery (*see Birth*)
 forced
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 premature 134
 sudden death 139
Delusión, persecution 68
Delusional
 insanity 68
 mental stupor 68
Dementia 68
 agitated 68
 alcoholic 56
 apathetic 68
 apoplectic 64
 choreic 72
 developmental 68
 epileptic 69
 old age 154
 organic 68
 (from organic brain disease) 74
 paralytic 67
 paretic 67
 præcox 68
 primary 68
 progressive 67
 secondary 68
 senile 154
 syphilitic 37
 terminal 68
 ureæmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
Dengue 19
 fever 19
Dental
 caries 99
 periosteum, suppuration 99
Dentition 189
 fever 189
 morbid 189
Depressive psychosis, manic 68
Deprivation, water 177
Derailment, train 175

Derangement
 gastric 103
 infantile
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 stomach 103
Dermatitis 145
 actinica (sunburn) 167
 ambustionis 167
 exfoliative 145
 gangrenosa 142
 gangrenous 142
 general 145
 herpetiformis 145
 rodent 44
 venenata 145
Dermatomyositis 149
Dermatosis 145
Dermoid cyst (*see also Tumor*)
 ovary 131
 sequestration 46
 testicle 127
Descending lateral sclerosis 63
Desertion (newborn) 153
Desquamative nephritis 119
 acute 119
Destitution 177
Detachment
 epiphyses 185
 placentas 135
 haemorrhage 135
Development
 arrest 150
 heart, imperfect 150
 imperfect 150
Developmental dementia 68
Deviation, nasal septum 86
Diabetes (diabetic) 50
 coma 50
 gangrene 50
 insanity 50
 insipidus 55
 iritis 50
 mellitus 50
 pancreatic 50
 saccharine 50
Diabetic (*see Diabetes*)
Diapedesis 55
Diaphragm
 congenital malformation 150
 paralysis 74
 rupture 109
Diaphragmatic
 hernia 109
 stomach 109
 pleurisy 93
Diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bilious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bloody
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Diarrhoea—Continued.

cattarhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

choleraic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13

choleriform
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13

due to food
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

dyseenteric 14

dyseptic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

endemic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

epidemic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

fermental
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

flagellate
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

green
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

infantile
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

infectious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

infective
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

inflammatory
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

malarial 4

mycotic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

senile 105

septic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

sporadic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

summer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

tropical 14

tuberculous 31

uncontrollable
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

zymotic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Diarrhoeal
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

 gastritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Diastasis, muscle 149

Diathesis 189

 gouty 48

 haemorrhagic 55

 rheumatic 48

 scrofulous 34

 tuberculous 28

 uric acid 55

Died
 at birth (stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 suddenly 188

Difficult
 birth (child) 152

 labor
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136

Diffuse
 arteriosclerosis 81

 bronchitis
 (-5y) 89
 (5y+) 90

 cellulitis 144

 cerebral sclerosis 74

 fatty degeneration 55

 haematocele, spermatic cord 127

 injury 186

 hepatitis 115

 suppurative 115

 mastitis
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141

 meningitis 61

 meningoencephalitis 67

 nephritis 120

 acute 119
 chronic 120
 interstitial 120

 pelvic cellulitis
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144

 periorchitis 67

 periostitis 146

 peritonitis 117

 phlegmon 144

 scleroderma 145

 sclerosis, brain 74

 suppuration 144

 tuberculosis 35

Diffused
 aneurysm 81

 ganglion 149

Digestive
 organs
 foreign body 186
 paralysis 110
 wound 186

igestive—Continued.

system

- congenital malformation 150
- disease (unqualified) 118
- tract, tuberculous 31

ilation

- artery 81
- bronchi 90
- capillaries 85
- cardiac 79
 - orifice 79
- cervix uteri 130
- colon 110
- duct, pancreas 118
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- heart 79
- intestine 110
- lymphatic vessel 84
- oesophagus 101
- orifice, valve of heart 79
- pericardium 77
- pharynx 100
- stomach 108
- ventricle 79

Dilated heart 79

Diphtheria (diphtheritic) 9

- anaemia 9
- angina 9
- bronchi 9
- bronchopneumonia 9
- buccal 9
- conjunctiva 9
- conjunctivitis 9
- croup 9
- cutaneous 9
- fauces 9
- gangrenous 9
- laryngismus stridulus 9
- laryngitis 9
- larynx 9
- malignant 9
- mouth 9
- nasal 9
- neuritis 9
- nose 9
- oesophagus 9
- ophthalmia 9
- palate 9
- paralysis 9
- pharynx 9
- skin 9
- tonsil 9
- tonsillitis 9
- trachea 9
- vulva 9
- wound 9

Diphtheritic (*see* Diphtheria)

Diplegia, cerebral

- children 74
- infantile 74

Diplococcus pneumonia 92

Dipsomania 56

Direct inguinal hernia 109

Dirt-eating 189

Diruptio uteri 136

Disarticulation 148

Discomycosis 25

Discrete smallpox 5

Disease

- abdominal 189
- absorbent system 84
- accessory
 - sinus 146
 - spleen 116
- Adams-Stokes 85
- Addison's 52
- adrenal 52
- air tube 90
- alimentary canal 110
- alveoli, teeth 99
- amyloid 55
- anus 110
- aorta 81
- aortic 79
 - valve 79
- aponeuroses 149
- artery 81
- axe-grinders' 98
- backbone 32
- Banti's 54
- Barlow's 49
- Basedow's 51
- Bayles's 67
- Bergeron's 72
- bicuspid valve (heart) 79
- Billroth's 46
- bladder 124
 - malignant 45
- blood vessel 85
- blue 150
- bone
 - (exclusive of spine) 146
 - (spine) 32
- Bouillaud's 78
- bowel 110
- brain 74
 - infantile 74
 - organic 74
- breast
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - malignant 43
- Bright's (*see also* Nephritis) 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - cirrhotic 120
 - puerperal 138
- bronchi 90
- bronze 52
 - of Addison 52
- brown 52
- Buhl's 151
- bulbar 63
- caisson 74
- calculous 123
- capillaries 85
- cardiac 79
 - valve 79
 - valvular 79
- cellular tissue 145

Disease—Continued.

- cerebellum 74
- cerebral artery 81
- cervix 130
- Charcot's 63
- joint 62
- cheet 98
- circulatory system 85
- climacteric 130
- Concato's 189
- cornea 75
- coronary artery 81
- Corrigan's 79
- Curechmann's 96
- cystic, kidney 122
- digestive system (unqualified) 118
- Duchenne's 62
- Dupuytren's 149
- ear (any part) 78
- epidemic (not elsewhere included) 19
- Erb's 63
- Erichsen's 74
- eruptive 189
- Eustachian tube 74
- eye (any part) 75
- Fallopian tube 132
- fauces 100
- feigned 189
- foot and mouth 19
- Friedreich's 63
- frontal sinus 146
- gastric 103
- gastrohepatic 115
- general 55
- genital organs
 - (female) (unqualified) 132
 - (male) (nonvenereal) 127
- gland 84
- Glénard's 110
- glottis 87
- gonococcal 38
- gonorrhoeal 38
- Graves's 51
- insanity 51
- Griesinger's 54
- Gull and Sutton's 81
- gum 99
- Hanot's 113
- head 189
- heart 79
 - cavity 79
 - congenital 150
 - fibroid 79
 - functional 85
 - granular 79
 - mitral 79
 - muscular 79
 - organic 79
 - rheumatic 79
 - tuberculous 34
 - valve 79
 - obstructive 79
 - regurgitant 79

Disease—Continued.

- heart—Continued.
- valvular 79
 - aortic 79
 - congenital 150
 - mitral 79
 - premature 150
 - pulmonary 79
 - rheumatic 79
 - tricuspid 79
- Heberden's 48
- hepatic 115
- hip 33
 - suppurative 33
 - tuberculous 33
- hip joint 33
- Hodgkin's 53
- Hodgson's 81
- hookworm 106
- Huguier's 129
- Huntington's 74
- hydatid 112
- ill defined 189
- infantile
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
- infectious 189
- intestine 110
 - organic 110
- jaw 146
- joint
 - (exclusive of spine) 147
 - (spine) 32
 - Charcot's 62
- kidney 122
 - cystic, congenital 150
 - Korsakoff's 68
- Landry's 63
- lardaceous
 - intestine 110
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - thyreoid gland 88
- larynx 87
- lip 99
- Little's 74
- liver 115
 - organic 115
- Ludwig's 100
- lung 98
 - fibroid 98
 - organic 98
- lymphatic 84
 - gland 84
 - system 84
 - vessel 84
- Madura 25
- malarial 4
- Malassez's 127
- malignant (see Cancer)
- mastoid 146
 - cell 146
- Ménière's 76

ease—Continued.

- mental 68
- mesenteric 31
- gland 31
- Mikulicz's 99
- mitral 79
 - cardiac 79
 - valve 79
- Morvan's 63
- mouth 99
- mucous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- nasal
 - fossa 86
 - septum 86
- nasopharynx 86
- navel
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
- nerve 74
- nervous 74
 - system 74
- neuropathic, joint 147
- nipple 133
- no 189
- nose 86
- obscure 189
- oesophagus 101
- orbit (except cancer) 75
- organic
 - brain 74
 - dementia 74
 - psychosis due to 74
 - kidney 122
- ovary 132
- Paget's, nipple 133
- palate 100
- pancreas 118
- parasitic (*see also* Parasitic disease)
 - accessory sinus 146
 - appendix 107
 - areola 133
 - bladder 124
 - bone 146
 - brain 74
 - breast 133
 - bronchi 98
 - connective tissue 145
 - ear 76
 - eye 75
 - frontal sinus 146
 - gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
 - heart 79
 - intestinal wall 107
 - intestine 107
 - jaw 146
 - kidney 122
 - larynx 87
 - liver 115
 - lung 98
 - lymphatic
 - gland 84
 - vessel 84

Disease—Continued.

- parasitic—Continued.
 - mammary gland 133
 - mastoid 146
 - maxillary sinus 146
 - mouth 99
 - muscle 149
 - nipple 133
 - nose 86
 - ovary 131
 - pancreas 118
 - pericardium 77
 - peritoneum 117
 - pleura 93
 - rectum 107
 - skin 145
 - spinal cord 63
 - spine 146
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - thyreoid gland 88
 - tongue 99
 - trachea 98
 - ureter 124
 - uterus 130
 - vein 83
 - vulva 132
- Parkinson's 63
- Parry's 51
- pelvic organ
 - (female) 130
 - (male) 189
- periosteum 146
- pharynx 100
- Pick's 115
- placenta (mother) 136
- pleura 93
- Pott's 32
- prostate 126
- pulmonary 98
 - valve 79
- Putnam's 63
- Raynaud's 142
- Reclus's 133
 - cystic 133
- rectum 110
- renal 122
- respiratory system (unqualified) 98
- Riggs's 99
- rupture of artery from 81
- salivary gland 99
- Schönlein's 47
- scrotum 127
- sinus, brain 83
- skin 145
- specific 37
- spinal cord 63
- spine 32
- spleen 116
 - organic 116
- Stokes's 51
- Stokes-Adams 85
- stomach 103
 - organic 103
- suprarenal 52
 - capsule 52

Disease—Continued.	Disseminated
teeth 99	cancer 45
tendon 149	cerebrospinal sclerosis 63
testicle 127	myelitis 63
Thomsen's 149	paralysis 66
throat 100	peritonitis 117
septic 100	sclerosis 63
thymus 84	spinal cord 63
thyreoid	suppurative nephritis 122
body 88	tuberculosis 35
gland 88	
tongue 99	
trachea 90	Distention
tricuspid 79	abdomen 189
valve 79	bladder 124
tube 132	uterus 130
tuberculous 28	Distomiasis 107
acute 29	Disturbance, electrical 181
chronic 28	Diuresis 55
tympanum 76	Divers'
umbilicus	palsy 74
(-3m) 152	paralysis 74
(3m+) 189	Diverticulitis 110
unknown 189	Diverticulum
ureter 122	intestine (acquired) 110
urethra (unqualified) 125	Meckel's
urinary	abcess 110
bladder 124	malformation 150
organ 125	oesophagus 101
tract 125	Divided tendon, union 149
uterus 130	Diving, injury 172
organic 130	Division
valvular 79	cervix uteri 130
heart, congenital 150	cicatricial adhesion 145
vein 83	fascia 149
venereal 37	frenum, tongue 99
vertebra 32	nerve 74
virulent (unqualified) 55	vein 186
Wardrop's 145	Dog
wasting (infant) 151	bite 176
Weil's 111	mad, bite 23
Werlhof's 49	Dorsal tabes, spasmodic 63
Winkel's (-3m) 152	Dothienenteria 1
woolsorters' 22	Double
Diseased food 164	empyema 93
Diseases, complication 189	hydrothorax 93
Dislocation	inguinal hernia 109
(any bone or cartilage) 185	pleuritis 93
(nontraumatic) 147	pleuropneumonia 92
congenital 150	pneumonia 92
Displacement	pyonephrosis 122
heart 79	Douglas's cul-de-sac, abcess 117
kidney 122	Dropped dead 188
liver 115	Dropical gangrene 142
ovary 132	Dropsey 187
pregnant uterus 134	abdomen 187
spleen 116	amnion 134
stomach 103	asthmatic 96
tendon 185	bowel 187
thyreoid 88	brain 150
uterus	broad ligament 132
(nonpuerperal or unqualified)	cardiac 79
130	chest 93
(puerperal) 136	encysted 131
Dissecting aneurysm 81	Fallopian tube 132
Dissection wound 20	foot 187
	heart 77
	hepatic 115

Dys—Continued.
 hernial sac 109
 infantile
 (-ly) 151
 (1y+) 187
 intestine 187
 liver 115
 lung 94
 malarial 4
 ovary 131
 pericardium 77
 peritonæum 187
 puerperal 138
 renal 120
 acute 119
 rheumatic 48
 tube 132
 uræmic 120
rowned, found (open verdict) 169
rown
 (unqualified) 169
 (accident) 169
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 158
 asphyxia 169
 suffocation 169
rug rash 165
runkenness 56
ry
 birth, protracted
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gangrene 142
Duchenne's disease 62
Duct
 hepatic
 inflammation 115
 injury 186
 lacrimal, injury 186
 nasal, obstruction 75
 pancreatic
 dilatation 118
 obstruction 118
 secreting gland
 rupture 186
 wound 186
 thoracic, wound 186
 urinary, calculus 123
Ductless gland, congenital malformation 150
Ductus arteriosus
 patent 150
 pervious 150
Duel 184
 shot in 182
Dumb ague 4
Duodenal (*see Duodenum*)
Duodenitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Duodenum (duodenal)
 cancer 41

Duodenum—Continued.
 rupture 110
 stricture 109
 ulcer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 perforating
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Dupuytren's
 contraction 149
 disease 149
Dura mater
 haematoma 64
 haemorrhage 64
 inflammation 61
Dwarfism 55
Dysenteric diarrhoea 14
Dysentery 14
 amoebic 14
 asylum 14
 bacillary 14
 balantidic 14
 bilious 14
 catarrhal 14
 Chinese 14
 choleraform 14
 Cochin-China 14
 entamebic 14
 epidemic 14
 gangrenous 14
 haemorrhagic 14
 malarial 14
 sporadic 14
 tropical 14
 tuberculous 31
Dysmenorrhœa 130
 exfoliative 130
 membranous 130
Dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 amylaceous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 atonic 103
 catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 congenital
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 nervous 103
 neurotic 103
Dyspeptic diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Dysphagia 101
 cerebral 74

Dyspnoea 189
 congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 uræmic 120

Dystocia
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136

Dystrophy
 muscular 149
 progressive muscular 63

Dysuria 124

E

Ear
 abscess 76
 cancer 44
 caries 76
 catarrh 76
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 76
 exostosis 76
 external, disease 76
 foreign body 76
 haematocele 76
 inflammation 76
 septic 76
 internal, disease 76
 leprosy 17
 malformation 150
 middle, disease 76
 necrosis 76
 ossicle, disease 76
 parasitic disease 76
 perichondritis 76
 polypus 76
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 76

Earthquake 175

Ecchondrosis, nose 86

Eccrisis (nonpuerperal) 130

Echinococcus 112
 cyst, liver 112

Eclampsia
 (-ly) 71
 (ly+) 70
 gravidarum 138
 labor
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
 postpartum 138
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
 scarlatinal 7
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 young infant 71

Ectasis, aortic 81

Ecthyma 145

Ectopia 150
 bladder 150
 renal 122
 vesicæ 150

Ectopic
 gestation 134
 sac ruptured 134
 kidney 122
 pregnancy 134

Ectropion 75

Eczema 145
 infantile 145

Edema (see Edema)

Edematous (see Edematous)

Effects
 cold (temperature) 178
 corrosives 167
 electricity 181
 on skin 181
 heat 179
 in engine rooms, laundries, etc. 179
 injury 186
 lightning 180
 on skin 180
 poison (see Poisoning)
 radium 167
 strain on heart 79
 x-rays 167

Effusion 189
 brain 64
 cerebral 64
 cerebrospinal 64
 meninges 64
 pericarditis 77
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
 pleurisy 93
 spinal 63
 thorax 93

Egyptian chlorosis 106

Elbow (see Joint)

Electric
 concussion 181
 railroad, traumatism 175
 railway accident 175
 shock 181

Electrical disturbance 181

Electricity (lightning excepted) 181

Electrocution
 (legal execution) 186
 (accident) 181

Elephantiasis 145
 Arabum 145
 connective tissue 145
 Græcorum 17
 leg 145
 lymphatic vessel 145
 nonfilarial 145
 penis, nonfilarial 145
 scrotum, nonfilarial 145
 vulva, nonfilarial 145

Elevated railway accident 175

Elevator
 accident 174
 passenger, traumatism 174

ongation
 cervix uteri 130
 uvula 100
 naciation
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 nbotic (*see* Embolism)
 nbolism (embolic) 82
 abscess 82
 air 186
 aneurysm 82
 apoplexy 82
 artery 82
 brain 82
 cardiac 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 cerebral 82
 coronary artery 82
 femoral 82
 gangrene 82
 heart 82
 fatty 82
 intestine 82
 kidney 82
 liver 82
 lung 82
 (pulmonary artery) 82
 puerperal 139
 mesenteric artery 82
 paralysis 82
 pneumonia 82
 puerperal 139
 puerperium 139
 pulmonary 82
 artery 82
 (postpartum) 139
 puerperal 139
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 pyämic 20
 septic 82
 brain 82
 spleen 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 thigh 82
 Embolus (*see* Embolism)
 Embryotomy
 (adult female) 136
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Emesis gravidarum 134
 Emphysema 97
 atrophic 97
 cellular tissue 145
 congenital 97
 connective tissue 145
 hypertrophic 97
 interlobular 97
 lung 97
 orbit 75
 pulmonary 97
 senile 97
 subcutaneous 145
 subpleural 97
 surgical 145
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 28
 vesicular 97

Emprosthotonus 24
 Empyema 93
 accessory sinus 146
 double 93
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 mastoid process 146
 tuberculous 28
 Encephalitis 60
 lead 57
 spurious 60
 suppurative 60
 traumatic 60
 tuberculous 30
 Encephalocèle 150
 Encephaloid (*see* Cancer)
 Encephalomalacia 65
 Encephalomeningitis 61
 Encephalopathia, saturnine 57
 Encephalopathy 74
 lead 57
 saturnine 57
 syphilitic 37
 Enchondroma (*see* Tumor)
 Encysted
 dropsy 131
 hydrocele 127
 Endarteritis 81
 brain 81
 cerebral 81
 deformans 81
 infective 81
 obliterans 81
 syphilitic 37
 Endemic diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Endocarditis
 (-60y) 78
 (60y+) 79
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 congenital 78
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 infective 78
 malignant 78
 mitral
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 mycotic 78
 purulent 78
 rheumatic 47
 acute 47
 chronic 79
 sclerotic 79
 sclerous 79
 senile 79
 septic 78
 subacute 78
 suppurative 78
 syphilitic 37
 typhoid 1
 ulcerative 78
 acute 78
 chronic 79

Endocarditis—Continued.	Enteritis
valvular 78	($-2y$) 104
chronic 79	($2y+$) 105
vegetative 78	amebic 14
Endometritis 130	catarrhal
decidual 137	($-2y$) 104
puerperal 137	($2y+$) 105
purulent	choleriform
(nonpuerperal or unqualified)	($-2y$) 104
130	($2y+$) 13
(puerperal) 137	congestive
septic	($-2y$) 104
(nonpuerperal or unqualified)	($2y+$) 105
130	croupous
(puerperal) 137	($-2y$) 104
Endopericarditis (see also Endocarditis)	($2y+$) 105
78	diarrhoeal
Endophlebitis 83	($-2y$) 104
Endothelioma (see Cancer)	($2y+$) 105
Endotrachelitis 130	epidemic
Engine	($-2y$) 104
fall from 175	($2y+$) 105
injury 175	fermental
run over by 175	($-2y$) 104
struck by 175	($2y+$) 105
English cholera 13	follicular
Engorgement	($-2y$) 104
lung 94	($2y+$) 105
pulmonary 94	gangrenous
stomach 103	($-2y$) 104
Enlargement (enlarged)	($2y+$) 105
brain 74	haemorrhagic
fatty heart 79	($-2y$) 104
gland 84	($2y+$) 105
heart 79	infantile
lingual tonsil 99	($-2y$) 104
liver 115	($2y+$) 105
acute 115	infective
chronic 113	($-2y$) 104
prostate 126	($2y+$) 105
rectum 110	membranous
spleen 116	($-2y$) 104
stomach 103	($2y+$) 105
thymus gland 84	mucous
thyroid gland 88	($-2y$) 104
tonsil 100	($2y+$) 105
Entamebic dysentery 14	phlegmonous
Enteralgia 110	($-2y$) 104
Enterectomy 110	($2y+$) 105
Enteric	pseudomembranous 110
catarrh	septic
($-2y$) 104	($-2y$) 104
($2y+$) 105	($2y+$) 105
convulsions	simple
($-2y$) 104	($-2y$) 104
($2y+$) 105	($2y+$) 105
fever 1	specific
infection	($-2y$) 104
($-2y$) 104	($2y+$) 105
($2y+$) 105	subacute
intoxication	($-2y$) 104
($-2y$) 104	($2y+$) 105
($2y+$) 105	tuberculous 31
paralysis 110	ulcerative
tuberculosis 31	($-2y$) 104
Enterica 1	($2y+$) 105

teritis—Continued.

- zytic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- terocele 109
- terocolitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - membranous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - ulcerative
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- uterogastritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- uterolith 110
- uteromeenteric fever 31
- uteroperitonitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- uteropexis 110
- uterorrhagia 110
- uterorrhaphy 110
- uterostenosis 109
- uterostomy 110
- uterotomy 110
- utrance, air into vein 186
 - sudden death after delivery 139
- utropion 75
- pendymitis 150
- ephemeral fever 189
- epicystotomy 124
- epidemic 19
 - anemia 106
 - catarrh 10
 - cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 - cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 - diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - disease (not elsewhere included) 19
 - dysentery 14
 - enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - gangrene 59
 - gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - {2y+} 105
 - parotitis 19
 - pneumonia 92
 - rose rash 19
- Epididymis
 - abscess 127
 - cyst 127
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
- Epididymitis 127
 - caseous 34
 - gonococcal 38
 - gonorrhoeal 38
 - tuberculous 34
- Epidural haemorrhage 64
- Epigastric hernia 109
 - strangulated 109
- Epiglottitis 87
- Epiglottis
 - adhesion 87
 - tumor 87
 - ulcer 87
 - ulceration 87
- Epilepsy (epileptic) 69
 - cerebral 69
 - climacteric 69
 - coma 69
 - congenital 69
 - convulsions 69
 - dementia 69
 - fit 69
 - insanity 69
 - Jacksonian 74
 - mania 69
 - psychosis 69
 - senile 69
 - symptomatic 74
 - syphilitic 37
 - traumatic 74
 - vertigo 69
- Epileptic (*see* Epilepsy)
- Epileptiform convulsions
 - (-5y) 71
 - {5y+} 70
- Epileptoid convulsions
 - (-5y) 71
 - {nonpuerperal, 5y+} 70
- Epiphyses
 - detachment 185
 - separation 185
- Epiphysitis
 - bone 146
 - hip 147
- Epiplocele 109
- Epiploitis 117
- Epispadias 150
- Epistaxis 85
- Epithelial
 - nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - tumor
 - (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 - (location not indicated) 44
- Epithelioma
 - (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 - (location not indicated) 44
- Epizootic 10
 - stomatitis 19
- Epulis 99
- Equinia 21
- Erb's disease 63

Erectile tumor (*see* Tumor)
 Ergotism 59
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Erichsen's disease 74
 Erosion
 artery 81
 cervix uteri 130
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 lymphatic vessel 84
 spleen 116
 stomach 102
 uterus 130
 Eruption 103
 Eruption 189
 measly 6
 morbillous 6
 Eruptive
 disease 189
 fever 55
 Erysipelas (any organ or member) 18
 gangrenous 18
 infantile 18
 neonatorum 18
 phlegmonous 18
 puerperal 137
 suppurative 18
 surgical 18
 traumatic 18
 vaccination 18
 Erysipelatous
 angina 100
 fever 18
 laryngitis 87
 meningitis 18
 phlegmon 18
 toxæmia 18
 Erythema 145
 Erythematous angina 100
 Erythrasma 25
 Erythromelalgia 142
 Eschar 142
 Esophagus (*see* Oesophagus)
 Essential paralysis, infancy 63
 Estivoautumnal fever 4
 Ether
 anaesthetic 168
 narcosis 168
 Etherism
 acute 168
 chronic 59
 Ethmoidal
 sinus, abscess 146
 sinusitis 146
 Ethmoiditis 146
 Ethylism 56
 Eustachian
 salpingitis 76
 tube, disease 76
 valve, nonclosure 150
 Euthanasia
 (-70y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Evacuation
 uterus 134
 Eventration, traumatic 186
 Evisceration 186
 eye 75
 fetus (*see* Stillbirth)
 Exacerbation 189
 Exanthematic
 fever 19
 typhus 2
 Excessive
 appetite 103
 fat 55
 in heart 79
 heat 179
 menstruation 128
 mental exertion 189
 pressure, delivery
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Excision (*see* the disease or condition
 which the excision was undertaken)
 Execution 186
 Exertion, mental, excessive 189
 Exfoliative
 dermatitis 145
 dysmenorrhœa 130
 Exhaustion
 (-ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 cardiac 189
 heart 189
 heat 179
 nervous 74
 sudden death after delivery 1
 old age 154
 senile 154
 surgical 189
 Exhaustive psychosis 68
 Exomphalos 150
 Exophthalmic
 cachexia 51
 goitre 51
 Exostosis 146
 ear 76
 nose 86
 symmetrical 146
 syphilitic 37
 Exploration, lung 98
 Explosion 186
 boiler 174
 locomotive 175
 stationary 174
 steamboat 174
 fire damp 173
 gasoline tank (automobile) 175
 lamp 167
 Exposure
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 186
 cold
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 178
 Extrophy, bladder 150

external
 causes 186
 ear (*see* Ear)
 hernia 109
 inguinal hernia 109
 piles 83
 urethrotomy 125

traction, lens 75

trauterine
 gestation 134
 pregnancy 134

travasation

lung
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 98
 pulmonary
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 98
 urine 125

extremity (*see* Arm)

etroversion, bladder 150

xudative

angina 9
 acute 9
 chronic 100
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 pleurisy 93
 pleuritis 93

Eye

abscess 75
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 75
 evisceration 75
 foreign body 75
 globe
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 haemorrhage into (traumatic) 186
 malformation 150
 parasitic disease 75
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 75
 ulcer 75
 wound 186

Eyeball

Eyelid
 abscess 75
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 erysipelas 18
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 wound 186

Face (facial)
 burn 167
 cancer 44
 chancre 37
 congenital malformation 150
 erysipelas 18
 foreign body 186
 frostbite 178
 gangrene 142
 haematoma 186
 hemiatrophy 74
 neuralgia 73
 paralysis 66
 scald 167
 spasm 74
 wound 186

Facial (*see* Face)

Factories, machines in, traumatism 174

Faecal

abcess 110
 fistula 110
 impaction 110

matter, vomiting 109

obstruction 110

Faeces, impaction 110

Failure

cardiac 189
 circulation
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 compensation 79

heart 189

infantile

(-ly) 151

(ly+) 189

senile, general 154

Fainting fit 188

Fall 172

accidental 172
 aeroplane 175
 balloon 175
 car 175
 carriage 175
 coal (mine) 173
 engine 175
 from horse 172
 hold (ship, etc.) 172

injury 172

machinery 174

parachute 175

pit (mine or quarry) 173

shaft (mine) 173

ship 172

down stairs 172

steam car 175

stone (quarry) 173

Falling

body, injury 186

rectum 110

Falling—Continued.
 sickness 69
 traumatism 172
 uterus 130
 womb 130

Fallopian tube
 abscess 132
 accessory, cyst 132
 cancer 42
 cyst 132
 disease 132
 dropsey 132
 hernia 132
 inflammation 132
 malformation 150
 occlusion 132
 paralysis 132
 rupture 132
 stricture 132
 suppuration 132
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 132

False croup 87

Family
 ataxia 63
 paralysis, spastic 63

Famine fever 3

Farcy 21

Fascia
 contraction 149
 division 149
 inflammation 149
 palmar, contracted 149
 retraction, palmar 149
 tumor 149

Fat
 excessive 55
 in heart 79
 thrombosis, heart 82

Fatigue 177

Fatness 55

Fatty
 degeneration 55
 adrenal 52
 artery 81
 brain 74
 capillaries 85
 diffuse 55
 general 55
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 from phosphorus poisoning 58
 muscle 63
 myocardium 79
 nervous system 74
 placenta (child, stillborn) (see
 Stillbirth)
 spinal cord 63
 thymus 84
 embolism, heart 82
 heart 79
 enlarged 79

Fatty—Continued.
 infiltration
 muscle 149
 thymus 84
 liver 113
 myocarditis 79
 tumor (see Tumor)

Fauces
 abscess 100
 cancer 45
 catarrhal inflammation
 diphtheria 9
 disease 100
 leprosy 17
 lupus 34
 malformation 150
 paralysis 100
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 100
 ulceration 100

Faulty
 presentation (death of mother, bone 146)

Favus 25

Febricula 189

Febrile
 polyneuritis 73
 rheumatism 47

Febris
 flava 16
 melitensis 3
 rubra 7

Fecal (see Fæcal)

Feeble
 constitution
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 infant
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189

Feeding
 artificial
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 bottle
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189

Feigned disease 189

Felo de se 163

Female
 breast, disease
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 genital organ
 cancer 42
 disease (unqualified) 132
 organ, wound (internal) 186

Femoral
 abscess 144
 aneurysm 81
 embolism 82
 hernia 109
 strangulated 109

INDEX

Fev

—Continued.
 agmon 144
 (see Bone)
 tal
 rheoa
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 eritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 nitation
 stric 103
 estine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 omach 103
 (see Foetid)
 189
 abdominal 1
 estivoautumnal 4
 gid 189
 gue 4
 haemis 54
 nd
 ague 4
 chills 4
 asthenic 189
 bilious 189
 blackwater 4
 brain 60
 breakbone 19
 catarrhal 189
 cerebral 60
 cerebrospinal 61
 Chagres 4
 child bed 137
 colliquative 189
 congestive 189
 continued 1
 simple 189
 dengue 19
 dentition 189
 enteric 1
 enteromesenteric 31
 ephemeral 189
 eruptive 55
 erysipelatous 18
 estivoautumnal 4
 exanthematic 19
 famine 3
 gastric 189
 gastroenteric 1
 gastrointestinal 189
 gastromalari 4
 glandular 19
 haemogastric 16
 haemoglobinuric 19
 (malarial) 4
 (nonmalarial) 19
 haemorrhagic 189
 hay 98
 heat 179
 hectic 189
 hepatic 115
 infantile 189
 infectious 55

Fever—Continued.
 inflammatory 189
 intermittent 4
 bilious 4
 pernicious 4
 lung 92
 catarrhal 91
 malaria 4
 congestive 4
 malignant 189
 Malta 3
 maremmatic 4
 marsh 4
 Mediterranean 3
 mesenteric 31
 miasmatic 4
 miliary 11
 milk
 (female) 137
 (male) 189
 mountain 1
 nervous 189
 neurotic 189
 paludal 4
 Panama 4
 Pappataci 19
 paratyphoid 1
 pernicious 4
 petechial 2
 pituitous 189
 pleural 93
 pneumonic 92
 puerperal 137
 purple 189
 putrid 20
 pyæmic 20
 quartan 4
 quotidian 4
 recurrent 3
 relapsing 3
 remittent 4
 bilious 4
 congestive 4
 gastric 4
 rheumatic 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 subacute 47
 Rocky Mountain spotted 19
 scarlet 7
 nephritis following 7
 septic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
 simple continued 189
 slow 189
 spinal 61
 (spirillum) relapsing 3
 splenic 22
 spotted 61
 stercoral 110
 sweating 11
 synochal 189
 tertian 4
 thermic 179
 tick bite 19

Fever—Continued.
 traumatic 186
 urethral 125
 typhobilious 1
 typhogastric 1
 typhoid 1
 haemorrhagic 1
 intermittent 1
 malignant 1
 rheumatic 1
 typhomalarial 1
 typhus 2
 unknown cause 189
 uræmic 120
 urethral 125
 urinary 124
 violent 189
 water 189
 worm 107
 wound 186
 yellow 16
 Fever sore 146
 Fibrolysis, auricular 85
 Fibinous
 bronchitis 89
 laryngitis 9
 pericarditis 77
 peritonitis 117
 pleurisy 93
 pneumonia 92
 Fibrocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 Fibrocyst, uterus 129
 Fibroid (*see also* Tumor)
 bleeding (female) 129
 body, uterus 129
 cervix, uterus 129
 disease
 heart 79
 lung 98
 growth (*see* Tumor)
 heart 79
 induration, lung 98
 liver 113
 lung 98
 multiple 129
 myocarditis 79
 ovary 131
 phthisis 28
 pneumonia 98
 submucous (female) 129
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor (*see* Tumor)
 uterus 129
 Fibrolipoma (*see* Tumor)
 Fibroma (*see* Tumor)
 (female) 129
 (male) 46
 molluscum (*see* Tumor)
 Fibromyoma 129
 Fibroplastic tumor (*see* Tumor)
 Fibropurulent peritonitis 117
 Fibrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
 Fibrosis
 adrenal 52
 arteriocapillary 81

Fibrosis—Continued.
 kidney 120
 lung 98
 lymphatic gland 84
 pulmonary 98
 senile 154
 spleen 116
 thymus 84
 Fibrous
 ankylosis, joint 147
 degeneration
 heart 79
 muscle 63
 myocardium 79
 goitre 88
 hepatitis
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 induration, breast
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 pancreatitis 118
 pericarditis 77
 pleurisy 93
 tumor (*see* Tumor)
 Fibula (*see* Bone)
 Fight, killed in 184
 Filariasis 19
 lymphatic
 gland 19
 vessel 19
 skin 19
 Finger (*see also* Arm)
 mallet 149
 nail, avulsion 186
 retraction 149
 Fire 167
 burn 167
 conflagration 166
 damp, explosion 173
 Saint Anthony's 18
 suicide 163
 Firearms
 assassination 182
 homicide 182
 suicide 159
 traumatism 170
 wound
 (accident) 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
 Fissure (according to location)
 anus 110
 lip 99
 (harelip) 150
 nipple
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 puerperium 141
 palate 150
 spinal column 150
 Fistula 189
 abdomen 189
 biliary 115
 bladder 125

stula—Continued.

- breast**
 - (puerperal or unqualified) 141
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
- cornea** 75
- faecal** 110
- gastric** 103
- ileovesical** 125
- in ano** 110
- intercostal** 93
- intectine** 110
- intestinouterine** 110
- intestinovesical** 125
- ischiorectal** 110
 - fossa 110
- kidney** 122
- larynx** 87
- lymph** 84
- malignant** 45
- mammary gland**
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- mastoid** 146
- nasal duct** 75
- parturition** 136
- perineum** 125
- rectourethral** 125
- rectovaginal** 110
- rectovesical** 125
- rectum** 110
- salivary** 99
 - gland 99
- scrotum** 127
- stercoral** 110
- stomach** 103
- thoracic** 93
- trachea** 98
- urethra** 125
- urethrorectal** 125
- urethrovaginal** 125
- urethrovaginal** 125
- urinary** 125
- uterofaecal** 110
- uterointestinal** 110
- uterovaginal** 130
- uteroivesical** 125
- uterus** 130
- vagina** 125
- vesicometorectal** 125
- vesicoperineal** 125
- vesicovaginal** 125

Fistulous

- abscess 144
- ulcer 145

Fit 69

- apoplectic 64
- epileptic 69
- fainting 188

Flagellate diarrhoea

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

Flat foot 149

- congenital 150
- painful 149

Flatulent colic

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

Floating kidney 122

Flooding

- (female, nonpuerperal) 128
- (female, puerperal) 135

Flux

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105
- bloody 14
- serosanguineous 14

Fœtal

- head, application of crotchet (*see* Stillbirth)
- membrane, puncture (child) 152

Fœtid bronchitis 90

Fœtus

- enormous (*see* Stillbirth)
- decapitation (*see* Stillbirth)
- evisceration (*see* Stillbirth)
- suffocation, parturition not stillborn 152

Follicular

- amygdalitis 100
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- ileocolitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- inflammation, pharynx 100
- pharyngitis 100
- tonsillitis 100

Following childbirth 140

Food

- diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- diseased 164
- improper
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
- poisonous 164

Foot (*see also* Arm)

- and mouth disease 19
- ball accident 186
- club 149
- Madura 25
- presentation
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136

Foramen

- Botallo**
 - cyanosis, from nonclosure 150
 - nonclosure 150
 - persistence 150
- ovale**
 - imperfect closure 150
 - nonclosure 150
 - open 150
 - patent 150
 - persistence 150

Forced delivery
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136

Forceps
 application (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 obstetric (mother) 136

operation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136

Forearm (*see* Arm)

Foreign body
 abdomen 186
 abdominal cavity 186
 wall 186
 accessory sinus 146
 air passage 186
 alimentary canal 110
 antrum 146
 Highmore 146
 appendix 110
 back 186
 bladder 124
 bone 186
 brain 186
 breast 186
 bronchi 186
 chest wall 186
 digestive organ 186
 ear 76
 eye 75
 face 186
 frontal sinus (and other sinuses) 146
 heart 186
 impacted, pharynx 100
 intestine 110
 joint 147
 kidney 186
 larynx 186
 lower extremity 186
 lung 186
 maxillary sinus 146
 mediastinum 186
 mouth 186
 muscle 186
 nasal passage 186
 neck 186
 nerve 186
 nose 86
 cesophagus 101
 orbit 75
 penis 186
 pericardial sac 186
 perineum 186
 peritoneum 117
 peritoneal cavity 117
 pharynx 186
 pleural cavity 186
 puncture 186
 rectum 110
 scalp 186
 scrotum 186
 spinal cord 186
 spleen 186

Foreign body—Continued.
 stomach 103
 tongue 186
 trachea 186
 upper
 air passage 186
 extremity 186
 urethra 125
 vagina 186
 wound with lodgment 186

Foreign material, inspiration 186

Fossa
 iliac
 abscess 108
 phlegmon 108
 ischiorectal, fistula 110
 nasal
 abscess 86
 adenoid vegetations 86
 disease 86
 polypus 86
 tamponing 85
 tumor 86
 nasopharyngeal, polypus 86

Found
 dead 189
 on railroad 175
 drowned (open verdict) 169

Fracture (any bone) 185
 congenital 150
 correction, deformity of bone 185
 compound 185
 green stick 185
 impacted 185
 spontaneous 146
 ununited 146

Fractured bone
 nonunion 146
 wiring 185

Fragilitas ossium 146

Frambocchia 19

Freezing 178

Frenum, tongue, division 99

Friction-burn 186

Friedreich's
 ataxia 63
 disease 63

Fright 74

Frontal
 sinus
 abscess 146
 disease 146
 empyema 146
 foreign body 146
 parasitic disease 146
 suppuration 146
 sinusitis 146

Frostbite 178

Fume, asphyxia 168

Frozen 178

Fulminating appendicitis 108

Functional disease, heart 85

Fungoid
 mycosis 25
 pneumonia 92

Unguis (classified according to location) (*see* Tumor)
 Ungous
 growth
 joint 33
 uterus 129
 tumor (*see* Tumor)
 knee 33
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 Fungus
 haematoës (*see* Cancer)
 medullary (*see* Cancer)
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 testicle 127
 Funicular inguinal hernia 109
 Funiculitis 127
 Funis
 haemorrhage 152
 pressure
 (child, -3m) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 prolapse
 (child, -3m) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Furuncle 143
 Furunculosis 143
 Fusiform aneurysm 81

G

Galactocele 141
 Galactophoritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 Galactorrhœa 141
 Galacturia 121
 Gall
 bladder
 abscess 115
 absent 150
 adhesion 115
 atrophy 115
 calculus 114
 cancer 40
 congenital malformation 150
 contraction 115
 cyst 115
 dilatation 115
 empyema 115
 gangrene 115
 hypertrophy 115
 impaction 114
 inflammation 115
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 necrosis 115
 obstruction 115
 parasitic disease 115
 perforation 115
 plugging 115
 rupture 115
 stricture 115
 suppuration 115
 tumor 115
 ulcer 115
 ulceration 115

Gall—Continued.
 duct (hepatic)
 cancer 40
 congenital malformation 150
 contraction 115
 cyst 115
 dilatation 115
 gangrene 115
 hypertrophy 115
 inflammation 115
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 obstruction 115
 occlusion 115
 parasitic disease 115
 perforation 115
 plugging 115
 rupture 115
 stenosis 115
 stricture 115
 tumor 115
 ulceration 115
 stone 114
 cholæmic 114
 colic 114
 impacted 114
 intestine 114
 Galloping
 consumption 29
 phthisis 29
 tuberculosis 29
 Ganglia
 adenitis 84
 cancer 45
 Ganglion 149
 diffused 149
 Ganglionic
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 46
 Gangrene 19
 Gangrenous (*see also* Gangrenous) 142
 abdomen 142
 alveoli 142
 anus 110
 bladder 124
 bone 146
 bowel 110
 connective tissue 142
 cornea 75
 diabetic 50
 dropsical 142
 dry 142
 embolic 82
 epidemic 59
 extremity 142
 face 142
 foot 142
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 gum 142
 hernal 109
 hospital 20
 infective 142
 acute 142
 intestine 110

Gangrene—Continued.

leg 142
lung 95
moist 142
mouth 142
old age 142
omentum 117
pancreas 118
penis 142
pharynx 100
pulmonary 95
rectum 110
retropharyngeal 100
scrotum 142
senile 142
septic 142
skin 142
spine 142
stomach 103
symmetrical 142
syphilitic 37
tendon 142
teetle 142
throat 100
(diphtheritic) 9
thyroid gland 88
traumatic 186
tuberculous 34
umbilical cord (-3m) 152
uterus 130
vulva 142
wound 186

Gangrenous (*see also* Gangrene)

anaemia 142
angina
(nondiphtheritic) 100
(diphtheritic) 9
appendicitis 108
cellulitis 142
colitis
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
cystitis 124
dermatitis 142
diphtheria 9
dysentery 14
enteritis
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
erysipelas 18
glossitis 142
hernia 109
laryngitis 87
lymphangitis 84
pancreatitis 118
pemphigus 142
pneumonia 92
septicaemia 142
sore throat 9
stomatitis 142
tonsillitis 9
ulcer 142
vulvitis 142
Gas (*see* Poisoning)
asphyxia
(accident) 168

Gas—Continued.

asphyxia—Continued.
(homicide) 184
(suicide) 156
deleterious, poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
inhalation (*see* Poisoning)
(suicide) 156
mine, asphyxia 173
noxious
inhalation (*see* Poisoning)
(suicide) 156
intoxication (*see* Poisoning)
poisonous (*see* Poisoning)
suffocation (*see* Poisoning)
sewer, poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
stove, asphyxia by 168
suffocation (suicide) 156

Gaseous tumor, parotid 99

Gasoline
burn 167
poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
tank, automobile, explosion 175

Gastralgia 103
Gastrectasis 103
Gastrectomy 103
Gastric (*see* Stomach)
Gastritis 103
alcoholic 56
biliary 103
catarrhal 103
diarrhoeal
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
glandular 103
haemorrhagic 103
narcotic 165
phlegmonous 103
sclerotic 103
septic 103
suppurative 103
toxic 165
acute 165
chronic 59
tuberculous 31
ulcerative 103

Gastrocarcinoma 40
Gastrocolitis
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
Gastroduodenal
catarrh
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
ulcer 102

Gastroduodenitis
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
catarrhal
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105

Gastrodynia 103
Gastroenteric
catarrh
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
fever 1

Gastroenteric—Continued.
 haemorrhage 110
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Gastroenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 congestive
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 epidemic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 haemorrhagic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 infective
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 septic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 toxic 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 tuberculous 31
 zymotic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Gastroenterostomy 103
Gastrogastrostomy 103
Gastrohepatic
 catarrh 103
 congestion 115
 disease 115
 inflammation 103
Gastrohepatitis 103
 catarrhal 103
Gastrointestinal
 atrophy
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 catarrh
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 convulsions
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fever 189
 haemorrhage 110
 indigestion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Gastrointestinal—Continued.
 intoxication
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 irritation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 neurasthenia 74
 toxinfection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Gastromalacia 103
Gastromalarial fever 4
Gastroesophageal ulcer 102
Gastroplasty 103
Gastropothesis 103
Gastrorrhagia 103
Gastrorrhaphy 103
Gastrorrhcea 103
Gastrostenosis 103
Gastrotomy 103
Gastrotomy 103
Gatism 74
 senile 154
General
 alcoholic paralysis 67
 amyloid degeneration 55
 anaeraca 187
 ankylosis 147
 arteriosclerosis 81
 ataxia 74
 atheroma 81
 atrophy
 (-ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 breaking down
 (-ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 carcinomatosis 45
 catarrh 189
 collapse 189
 congestion 189
 debility
 (-ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 decline
 (-ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 dermatitis 145
 disease 55
 fatty degeneration 55
 glandular tuberculosis 34
 infection 55
 injury 186
 marasmus
 (-ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154

General—Continued.

- miliary tuberculosis 29
 - acute 29
 - chronic 35
- necrosis 146
- neuritis 73
- oedema
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 187
- paralysis
 - (unqualified or not in asylum) 66
 - (insane, or reported from asylum) 67
 - progressive 67
 - tabetic 67
- paresis 67
- peritonitis 117
 - subacute 117
- purulent peritonitis 117
- sarcomatosis 45
- sclerosis 63
 - brain 74
- senile failure 154
- sepsis 20
- septic peritonitis 117
- septichæmia 20
- tuberculosis 35
 - acute 29
 - chronic 35
- tuberculous infection 35
- weakness
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154

Generalized

- paralysis 66
 - (insane) 67
- tuberculosis 35

Genital

- abscess
 - (female) 132
 - (male) 127
- cancer
 - (female) 42
 - (male) 45
- organ disease
 - (female) (unqualified) 132
 - (male) (unqualified) 127
- wound 186

Genitourinary tuberculosis 34

Genu

- extrorsum 147
- recurvatum 147
- valgum 147
- varum 147

German measles 19

Gestation 134

- ectopic 134
 - sac ruptured 134
- extrauterine 134
- incomplete
 - (child, not stillborn) 151
 - (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth) 134

Giant-celled sarcoma (see Cancer)

Gigantism 55

Gingivitis 99

Girdle

- pelvic, congenital malformation 15
- shoulder, congenital malformation 150

Gland

- abscess 144
 - tuberculous 34
- axillary, infection 189
- Bartholin's
 - abscess 132
 - cyst 132
- bronchial
 - rupture 98
 - tuberculosis 28
- cancer 45
- cervical
 - abscess 144
 - cancer 45
 - hyperplasia 84
 - rupture 84
- Cowper's
 - abscess 127
 - tuberculosis 34
- disease 84
- ductless, congenital malformation 150
- enlargement 84
- hypertrophy 84
- inflammation 84
- inguinal, cancer 45
- intestinal, cancer 41
- lacrimal
 - abscess 75
 - cancer 45
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
- lymph
 - cancer 45
 - degeneration, lardaceous 84
 - leucocythaemia 53
 - tuberculosis 34
 - wound 186
- lymphatic
 - abscess 84
 - calcareous infiltration 84
 - calcification 84
 - cancer 45
 - caseation 34
 - cyst 84
 - degeneration, hyaline 84
 - disease 84
 - parasitic 84
 - fibrosis 84
 - filariasis 19
 - glanders 21
 - gonococcus infection 38
 - haemorrhage 84
 - hypertrophy 84
 - inflammation 84
 - leucocythaemia 53
 - lymphadenoma 53
 - necrosis 84
 - pigmentary infiltration 84

land—Continued.

lymphatic—Continued.

plague 15
suppuration 84
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34
tumor 84
wound 186

mammary

abscess
(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
(puerperal) 141

atrophy

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

cancer

congenital malformation 150

cyst

fistula

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

hypertrophy

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

inflammation

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

malformation

neurosis

parasitic disease

suppuration

(nonpuerperal) 133
(puerperal) 141

syphilis

tuberculosis

tumor

mediastinal

cancer

tumor

mesenteric

disease

tuberculosis

parathyroid, tumor

parotid

abscess

cancer

infection

tumor

peptic, ulcer

prostate (see Prostate)

retroperitoneal, cancer

salivary

abscess

cancer

concretion

congenital malformation

cyst

disease

fistula

infected

inflammation

suppuration

tumor

wound

sclerosis

84

Gland—Continued.

secreting

duct, wound 186
rupture 186
duct 186
wound 186

submaxillary, abscess 99

suprarenal

congenital malformation 150
haemorrhage 85
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 52
tumor 52

thymus

cancer 45
cyst 84
enlargement 84
haemorrhage 84
persistent 84
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34
tumor 84

thyroid

abscess 88
atrophy 88
cancer 45
congenital malformation 150
cyst 88
disease 88

lardaceous 88

enlargement 88

gangrene 88

haemorrhage 88

inflammation 88

injury 186

malformation 150

myxoedema 88

parasitic disease 88

suppuration 88

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 34

tumor 88

tuberculosis 34

tumor 46

vulvovaginal

abscess 132

cyst 132

Glanders 21

lymphatic gland 21

nose 21

skin 21

Glandular

abscess 144

angina 100

cancer (see Cancer)

cyst (see Tumor)

fever 19

gastritis 103

system, cancer 45

tuberculosis, general 34

tumor (see Tumor)

Glaucoma 75

Gleet 38

Glenard's disease 110

Glioma (see Tumor)

brain 74

Glioma—Continued.
 cerebellum 74
 cerebral 74

Globe, eye
 injury 188
 malformation 150

Glomerular nephritis 119

Glomerulonephritis 119
 acute 119
 chronic 120

Glossitis 99
 gangrenous 142

Glottis
 congestion 87
 disease 87
 oedema 87
 paralysis 87
 spasm 87
 ulceration 87

Gluteal abscess 144

Glychaemia 50

Glycosuria 50

God, visitation 189

Goitre 88
 adenomatous 88
 cancerous 45
 colloid 88
 congenital 150
 cystic 88
 exophthalmic 51
 fibrous 88
 internal 88
 parenchymatous 88
 pulsating 88

Gonococcic (gonorrhœal)
 arthritis 38
 bubo 38
 conjunctivitis 38
 cystitis 38
 disease 38
 endocarditis 38
 epididymitis 38
 infection 38
 iritis 38
 metritis 38
 metrovaginitis 38
 ophthalmia 38
 orchitis 38
 peritonitis 38
 rheumatism 38
 urethritis 38
 vaginitis 38
 vulvitis 38

Gonococcus (*see* Gonococcic)

Gonorrhœa 38

Gonorrhœal (*see* Gonococcic)

Gored 176

Gout 48
 bone 48
 joint 48
 rheumatic 48
 saturnine 57

Gouty
 degeneration, heart 79
 diathesis 48

Gouty—Continued.
 iritis 48
 kidney 120
 synovitis 48

Gradual decline
 (-ly) 151
 (ly-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154

Grafting
 bone 146
 skin 145
 tendon 149

Grand mal 69

Granular
 angina 100
 heart disease 79
 inflammation, pharynx 100
 kidney 120
 contracting 120
 liver 113
 meningitis 30
 pericarditis 77
 pharyngitis 100
 pharynx 100

Granuloma pudendorum
 (female) 132
 (male) 127

Gravel (urinary) 123

Graves's disease 51
 insanity 51

Green
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 sickness 54
 stick fracture 185
 stools
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Griesinger's disease 54

Grinders'
 asthma 98
 consumption 98
 phthisis 98

Grippe (influenza) 10
 bronchitis due to 10
 bronchopneumonia due to 10
 meningeal 10
 pneumonia due to 10

Groin
 abscess 84
 cancer 45
 ulcer 144

Growth (*see also* Tumor)
 adenoid 86
 fibroid (*see* Tumor)
 fungous
 joint 33
 uterus 129
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 neoplastic (*see* Tumor)
 new
 (nonmalignant) (*see* Tumor)
 (malignant) (*see* Cancer)
 throat, specific 100

full and Sutton's disease 81

tum

 cancer 39
 disease 99
 gangrene 142
 haemorrhage 99
 inflammation 99
 mercurial (occupational) 58
 phosphoric 58
 scurvy 49
 suppuration 99
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186

tumma 37
 brain 37
 syphilitic 37

tummatous liver 37

tunshot
 homicide 182
 wound 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159

H

habit

 cocaine 59
 morphine 59
 opium 59

haemangioma (see Tumor)

haematemesis 103

haematinuria 122
 paroxysmal 122

haematocele

 (female) 132
 (male) 127
 cord 127
 ischiorectal 110
 ovary 132
 pelvic

 (female) 132

 (male) 127

 periuterine 132

 retrouterine 132

 scrotum 127

 spermatic cord 127

 diffuse 127

 injury 186

 testicle 127

 tunica vaginalis 127

 (traumatic) 186

 uterine ligament 132

haematochyluria 121

haemogenous

 icterus

 (-ly) 151

 (ly+) 115

 jaundice

 (-ly) 151

 (ly+) 115

haematooma 46

 (nontraumatic) 46

 (traumatic) 186

haematoma—Continued.

 abdominal wall 186
 auricle, traumatic 186
 back 186
 brain 152
 breast 186
 broad ligament 132
 chest wall 186
 dura mater 64
 ear 76
 extremity 186
 face 186
 lingual 99
 meninges 64
 nasal septum 86
 neck 186
 ovary 131
 penis 186
 perineum 186
 pinna 186
 pudendal 186
 scalp 186
 scrotum 186
 spermatic cord

 (nontraumatic) 127

 (traumatic) 186

 uterine ligament 132

 vulva 132
 puerperium 136
 traumatic 186

haematometra 130

haematomyelia 63

haematomyelitis 63

haematonephrosis 122

haematorphyrinuria 122

haematorrhachis 63

haematoalpinx 132

haematuria 122

 intermittent 122

 malarial 4

 paroxysmal 122

 renal 122

 tropical 121

haemendothelioma (see Cancer)

haemochromatosis 55

haemogastric fever 16

haemoglobinæmia 54

haemoglobinuria 122

 malarial 4

 neonatorum 152

 paroxysmal 122

haemoglobinuric fever 19

 (nonmalarial) 19

 (malaria) 4

haemopericardium 77

haemophilia 55

 joint 147

 neonatorum

 (-3m) 152

 (3m+) 55

haemopneumothorax 93

haemoptysis 98

 tuberculous 28

haemorrhage (haemorrhagic) 85

 abdomen 85

Haemorrhage—Continued.

- accidental 186
- puerperal 135
- adrenal 85
- after labor 135
- anæmia 85
- ante partum 134
- anus 110
- artery 85
- basilar 64
- before birth
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 134
- bladder 124
- bowel 110
- brain 64
 - miliary 64
- breast 85
- bronchial tube 98
- bronchopulmonary 98
- bulbar 64
- catarrhal 90
- cephalic (birth) 152
- cerebellum 64
- cerebral 64
 - injury at birth (child) 152
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
- cerebrum 64
- colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- cranial 64
- cutaneous 55
- cyst, pancreas 118
- detachment, placenta 135
- diathesis 55
- dura mater 64
- dysentery 14
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- epidural 64
- eye (traumatic) 186
- fever 189
- funis 152
- gastric 103
- gastritis 103
- gastroenteric 110
- gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- gastrointestinal 110
- gum 99
- heart 79
- icterus
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- internal 85
- intestine 110
- intraabdominal 85
- intracranial 64
- intrapelvic
 - (female) 132
 - (male) 85
- intraperitoneal 110

Haemorrhage—Continued.

- intrauterine 128
- jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- joint (nontraumatic) 147
- kidney 122
- ligature, vessel 85
- liver 115
- lung 98
- lymphatic gland 84
- malaria 4
- measles 6
- medulla 64
- membrane
 - brain 64
 - spinal cord 63
- meningeal, traumatic 186
- meninges 64
- metritis 128
- mole 134
- navel
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- newborn (-3m) 152
- nose 85
- orbit 75
- ovary 132
- pachymeningitis 64
- pancreas 118
- pancreatitis 118
- parturition
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 135
- penis 85
- pericarditis 77
- pericardium 77
- peritoneum 85
- peritonitis 117
- polymyositis 149
- pons 64
- popliteal 85
- postoperative 85
- postpartum 135
- pregnancy 134
- prostate 126
- puerperal 135
- puerperium 135
- pulmonary 98
- rectum 110
- scalp
 - (not injury at birth) 85
 - (child, injury at birth) 152
- secondary 85
- skin 55
- smallpox 5
- spinal
 - cord 63
 - membrane 63
- spleen 116
- spontaneous 85
- stomach 103

morrhage—Continued.
 subcutaneous 85
 subdural 64
 suprarenal gland 85
 throat 85
 thymus gland 84
 thyreoid gland 88
 traumatic 186
 typhoid fever 1
 ulcerous 85
 umbilical cord (—3m) 152
 umbilicus
 (—3m) 152
 (3m+) 85
 urethra 125
 uterus
 (nonpuerperal) 128
 after parturition 135
 during parturition 135
 ventricular 64
 vesical 124
 viscera
 (—3m) 152
 (3m+) 85
 womb
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 128
 (puerperal) 135
 wound 186
lemorrhagic (*see* Haemorrhage)
lemorrhoidal tumor 83
lemorrhoids 83
lemothorax 93
lallucination 68
lallux
 valgus 149
 varus 149
lhammer toe 149
land (*see* Arm)
langing
 (legal execution) 186
 suicide 157
lHanot's disease 113
lHard chancre 37
lHardening
 artery 81
 brain 74
lHare lip 150
lHaschisch, insanity 59
lHaut mal 69
lHay
 asthma 98
 fever 98
lHead (*see* Arm)
 cancer 44
 child, crushing (*see* Stillbirth)
 scaled 145
 water in 150
lHeadache 189
 powder poisoning 165
lHeart (cardiac)
 (all chronic diseases) 79
 abscess 79
 adhesion 77
 albuminuria 79
 aneurysm 79

lHeart—Continued.
 angina 80
 apoplexy 79
 ascites 79
 asthenia 189
 asthma 79
 asystole 79
 atheroma 79
 atrophy 79
 block 85
 blood clot 79
 brown atrophy 79
 cachexia 79
 calcification 79
 cancer 45
 cavity, disease 79
 cirrhosis 79
 clot 79
 collapse 79
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 189
 deformity 150
 degeneration 79
 amyloid 79
 atheromatous 79
 calcareous 79
 fatty 79
 fibrous 79
 gouty 79
 hyaline 79
 muscular 79
 pigmentary 79
 dilatation 79
 disease 79
 congenital 150
 fibroid 79
 functional 85
 granular 79
 mitral 79
 muscular 79
 organic 79
 rheumatic 79
 tuberculous 34
 valvular 79
 aortic 79
 congenital 150
 mitral 79
 premature 150
 pulmonary 79
 rheumatic 79
 tricuspid 79
 displacement 79
 dropsy of 77
 effect of strain 79
 embolism 82
 fatty 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 embolus 82
 enlargement 79
 exhaustion 189
 failure 189
 infantile
 (—ly) 151
 (lly+) 189
 fatty 79
 enlarged 79

Heart—Continued.

- fibroid 79
- foreign body 186
- haemorrhage 79
- hydrothorax 79
- hypertrophy 79
- imperfect development 150
- inflammation 79
 - suppurative 79
- injury 186
- insufficiency 79
- irregular action 85
- lesion 79
 - mitral 79
 - organic 79
 - valvular 79
- malformation 150
 - intruterine 150
- necrosis 79
- neuralgia 80
- neurasthenia 79
- neurosis 79
- œdema 79
- orifice, dilatation 79
- ossification 79
- palpitation 85
- paralysis 189
- parasitic disease 79
- paresis 189
- rheumatism 47
- rupture 79
 - traumatic 186
- senile 154
- softening 79
- spasm 80
- steatosis 79
- stenosis 79
- strain 79
- stricture 79
- suture 186
- syncope 188
- syphilis 37
- thrombosis 79
 - fat 82
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
- thrombus 79
- tobacco 59
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 79
- ulcerated 78
- valve
 - aneurysm 79
 - atheroma 79
 - contraction 79
 - dilatation, orifice 79
 - disease 79
 - obstructive 79
 - regurgitant 79
 - imperfect 150
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - laceration 79
 - lesion 79
 - malformation 150
 - orifice, stenosis 79
 - ossification 79

Heart—Continued.

- valve—Continued.
- regurgitation 79
- retraction 79
- rupture 79
- stricture 79
- thickening 79
- ulceration 79
- vegetations 79
- ventricle, malformation 150
- water on 77
- weak 189
- wound 186

Heartburn 103

Heat 179

- apoplexy 179
- cramps 179
- effect, in engine rooms, laundry etc. 179
- excessive 179
- exhaustion 179
- fever 179
- prostration 179
- stroke 179

Hebeotomy 136

Hebephrenia 68

Heberden's

- disease 48
- nodes 48

Hebra's prurigo 145

Hectic 189

- condition 189
- fever 189

Helminthiasis 107

Hematocele (*see* Haematocele)

Hematoma (*see* Haematoma)

Hematuria (*see* Haematuria)

Hemiatrophy, facial 74

Hemicephalus 150

Hemicrania 74

Hemiplegia 66

- apoplectic 64
- brain 66
- cerebral 66
- congenital 66
- cortical 66
- old 66

Hemoglobinuria (*see* Haemoglobinuria)

Hemoptysis (*see* Haemoptysis)

Hemorrhage (*see* Haemorrhage)

Hemorrhoids (*see* Haemorrhoids)

Hemothorax (*see* Haemothorax)

Henoch's purpura 55

Hepatalgia 115

Hepatectomy 115

Hepatic (*see* Liver)

- duct (gall duct) 115
- inflammation 115
- injury 186

Hepatitis

- (-ly) 151
- {ly-} 115
- acute
 - (-ly) 151
 - {ly-} 115
- alcoholic 113

patitis—Continued.
 catarrhal
 {—ly} 151
 {ly+} 115
 acute
 {—ly} 151
 {ly+} 115
 chronic 113
 chronic 113
 diffuse 115
 fibrous
 acute 115
 chronic 113
hypertrophic 115
 acute 115
 chronic 113
interstitial 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
malaria 4
malignant
 {—ly} 151
 {ly+} 111
newborn 151
parenchymatous 111
 acute 111
septic 115
suppurative 115
 diffuse 115
syphilitic 37
 congenital 37
tuberculous 34
patization, lung 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
patocystitis 115
patoptosis 115
reditary
 ataxia 63
 chorea 74
 lues 37
 sepsis (—3m) 152
 spastic paraplegia 63
 syphilis 37
ernia (hernial) 109
 bladder 124
 brain 74
 congenital 150
 cholera 109
 colic 109
 congenital 109
 brain 150
 diaphragmatic 109
 epigastric 109
 external 109
 Fallopian tube 132
 femoral 109
 gangrene 109
 gangrenous 109
 incarcerated 109
 inguinal 109
 internal 109
 interstitial 109
 intestine 109
 intraabdominal 109
 intraparietal 109

Hernia—Continued.
 irreducible 109
 ischiaidic 109
 ischiorectal 109
 lumbar 109
 lung 98
 muscle 149
 obturator 109
 omental 109
 ovary 132
 perineal 109
 pudendal 109
 retroperitoneal 109
 sciatic 109
 scrotum 109
 spinal 150
 spleen 109
 stomach 109
 strangulated 109
 testicle 127
 umbilicus 109
 uterus 130
 vaginal 109
 ventral 109
Hernial (*see also Hernia*)
 sac
 adhesion 109
 dropsy 109
 inflammation 109
 laceration 109
 suppuration 109
Herniotomy 109
Herpes 145
 zoster 145
Herpetic angina 100
Heteromorphic tumor (*see Cancer*)
Hiccough 74
High place, suicide, jumping 161
Highmore, antrum
 abscess 146
 cancer 45
 foreign body 146
Hip (hip joint)
 abscess 33
 cancer 45
 disease 33
 suppurative 33
 tuberculous 33
 dislocation 185
 epiphysitis 147
 necrosis 147
 tuberculosis 33
 tumor 46
Hip joint (*see Hip*)
Hives 189
 bold 189
Hobnail liver 113
Hodgkin's disease 53
Hodgson's disease 81
Hold, fall into (ship, etc.) 172
Homicide (homicidal)
 (unqualified) 184
 cut 183
 cutting instrument 183
 firearms 182
 gunshot 182

Homicide—Continued.
 piercing instrument 183
 poisoning 184
 wound 184

Homicidal (*see* Homicide)

Hookworm
 anaemia 106
 disease 106

Horse
 accident
 (due to viciousness) 176
 (fall from) 172
 kick 176

Hospital gangrene 20

Hot weather 179

Hourglass stomach 103

Housemaids' knee 149

Huguier's disease 129

Human being, bite 184

Humerus (*see* Bone)

Humor, cancerous 45

Hunger 177

Huntington's
 chorea 74
 disease 74

Hyaline degeneration
 adrenal 52
 artery 81
 heart 79
 lymphatic gland 84
 muscle 63
 myocardium 79

Hydatid 112
 brain 74
 cyst 112
 breast 133
 kidney 122
 liver 112
 lung 98
 spleen 116
 disease 112
 liver 112
 lung 98
 mole 42
 tumor 112
 liver 112
 lung 98

Hydatidiform mole 42

Hydæmia 54

Hydramnios 134

Hydragyrism
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58

Hydrarthrosis 147

Hydrencephalocele 150

Hydrocele 127
 chylous 127
 encysted 127
 infantile 127
 round ligament 132
 spermatic cord 127
 tunica vaginalis 127
 vulva 132

Hydrocephalus 150
 acquired 74
 acute 74

Hydrocephalus—Continued.
 brain 150
 chronic 150
 congenital 150
 internal 74
 natal 150
 spurious
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 30

Hydromeningitis 61

Hydrometra 130

Hydromyelia 150

Hydromyelocele 150

Hydronephrosis 122

Hydropericarditis 77

Hydropericardium 77

Hydroperitoneum 187

Hydrophobia 23

Hydropneumopericarditis 77

Hydropneumopericardium 77

Hydropneumothorax 93
 tuberculous 28

Hydrops 187
 amnii 134
 neonatorum 151
 universal 187

Hydrorrhachis 150

Hydrorrhœa
 gravidarum 134
 pregnancy 134

Hydrosalpinx 132

Hydrothorax 93
 cardiac 79
 chylous 93
 double 93

Hygroma 149
 cystic (*see* Tumor)

Hyoid bone
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185

Hyperæmia 189
 brain 64
 cerebral 64
 intestine
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lung 94
 pulmonary 94
 renal 122
 stomach 103

Hyperchlorhydria 103

Hyperchylia gastrica 103

Hyperemesis 103
 gravidarum 134
 pregnancy 134

Hypernephroma (*see* Cancer)

Hyperplasia
 cervical gland 84
 uterus 130

Hyperpyrexia 189
 rheumatic 47

Hyperthermia 179

Hyperthyroidism 88

hypertrophic (*see* Hypertrophy)
 hypertrophy (hypertrophic) 189
 artery 81
 bladder 124
 bone 146
 brain 74
 breast
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 cardiac 79
 cervix uteri 130
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 emphysema 97
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 gland 84
 heart 79
 hepatic 115
 hepatitis 115
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 infantile 63
 interstitial nephritis 120
 intestine 110
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lymphatic gland 84
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 muscle 149
 myocardium 79
 neck, uterus 130
 nose 86
 osteoarthropathy 36
 pulmonary 36
 pharyngeal tonsil 86
 pneumonia 98
 prostate 126
 rhinitis 86
 spleen 116
 stenosis, pylorus 103
 stomach 103
 thymus 84
 tonsil 100
 uterus 130
 pochlorhydria 103
 pochondria (hypochondriacal) 68
 melancholia 68
 pochondriasis 68
 pospadias 150
 poststatic
 bronchitis 90
 congestion 94
 lung 94
 pneumonia 94
 pothyreoidism 88
 ystalgia 134
 pregnant uterus 134
 ystectomy 130
 abdominal 130
 supravaginal 130
 vaginal 130

Hysteria (hysterical) 73
 anorexia 73
 asthenia 73
 chlorosis 54
 colic 73
 contractures 73
 convulsions 73
 mania 73
 psychosis 73
 spasm 73
 spasmodic 73
 Hysterical (*see* Hysteria)
 Hysteroepilepsy 69
 Hysteromyoma 129
 Hysteromyectomy 129
 Hysterotomy 130

I

Ichthyosis 145
 congenital 145
 Ichthyotoxicoin poisoning 164
 Icterus
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 catarrhal
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 gravis 111
 hæmatogenous
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 hæmorrhagic
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 malignant
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 111
 neonatorum 151
 newborn 151
 obstructive
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 pernicious 111
 Idiocy 74
 Ileocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 follicular
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 membranous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Ileotyphus 1

Ileocecal fistula 125
 Ileum
 cancer 41
 ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Ileus 109
 Iliac
 foesa
 abcess 108
 phlegmon 108
 phlegmon 108
 region, cancer 45
 thrombosis 82
 III
 defined disease 189
 treatment
 (child) 186
 (newborn) 153
 Ill-development 151
 Illuminating gas (*see* Gas)
 Imbecile paralysis 67
 Imbecility 74
 congenital 74
 infantile 74
 old age 154
 senile 154
 Immature birth
 (child, -1y) 151
 (child, 1y+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 Immaturity
 (child, -1y) 151
 (child, 1y+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 Impacted (*see* Impaction)
 Impaction (impacted)
 bowel 110
 calculus
 kidney 123
 liver 114
 ureter 123
 urethra 123
 colon 110
 faecal 110
 faeces 110
 foreign body, pharynx 100
 fracture 185
 gall
 bladder 114
 stone 114
 intestine 110
 rectum 110
 renal calculus 123
 Impaludism 4
 Imperfect
 circulation
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 closure, foramen ovale 150
 development 150
 heart 150
 Imperfect—Continued.
 heart 150
 inflation, lung
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 intestinal canal 150
 valvular action
 (adult) 79
 (infant) 150
 Imperforate
 anus 150
 cervix uteri 130
 pharynx 150
 rectum 150
 urethra 150
 Impermeable bile duct 150
 Impetigo 145
 contagiosa 145
 Impoverished blood 54
 Improper food
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 Impulsive insanity 68
 Inaction, kidney 122
 Inanition
 (from disease, -1y) 151
 (from disease, 1y-69y) 189
 (from disease, 70y+) 154
 (from deprivation) 177
 specific 37
 Incarcerated hernia 109
 Incendiaryism 184
 Incised wound (any part of body)
 (accident or unqualified) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 Incompetency
 aortic 79
 valve 79
 mitral 79
 valve 79
 tricuspid 79
 valve 79
 valve, heart 79
 Incomplete gestation
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Incontinence
 pyloric 103
 urine 124
 Indigestion 103
 bilious 103
 catarrhal 103
 gastric 103
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 nervous 103
 Induction
 abortion 134
 premature labor 134

duration chancre 37	Infancy—Continued.
duration	fever 189
black, lung 98	heart failure
brain 74	(-ly) 151
brown, lung 98	(ly+) 189
fibroid, lung 98	hydrocele 127
fibrous, breast	hypertrophy 63
(nonpuerperal) 133	imbecility 74
(puerperal) 141	inertia
iron gray, lung 98	(-ly) 151
liver 113	(ly+) 189
acute 115	inguinal hernia 109
chronic 113	meningitis 61
lung 98	nephritis 119
stomach 103	paralysis 63
ebriety 56	acute 63
ertia	atrophic, acute 63
bladder 124	cerebral 74
infantile	essential 63
(-ly) 151	progressive, acute 63
(ly+) 189	parens 63
stomach 103	pemphigus 145
uterus 136	phthisis 28
vesical 124	pneumonia 91
nfancy (infantile)	pseudoleucæmia 53
(-ly) 151	scurvy 49
(ly+) 189	spasm (-5y) 71
asphyxia, during parturition (still-born) (see Stillbirth)	spastic paralysis 74
asthma 96	spinal paralysis 63
athrepsia	tabes
(-2y) 104	(-ly) 151
(2y+) 105	(ly+) 189
atrophy	tracheitis 89
(-ly) 151	tuberculosis 28
(ly+) 189	Infant (see Infancy)
cerebral	newborn
diplegia 74	conjunctivitis 38
paralysis 74	purulent ophthalmia 38
colic	Infanticide 184
(-2y) 104	Infantile (see Infancy)
(2y+) 105	Infantilism 55
conjunctivitis 38	Infarct (see Infarction)
convulsions (-5y) 71	Infarction (infarct)
cortical degeneration (brain) 74	bowel 109
debility	intestine 109
(-ly) 151	kidney 122
(ly+) 189	lung 94
derangement	pulmonary 94
(-3m) 152	spleen 116
(3m+) 189	uric acid
diarrhoea	(-ly) 151
(-2y) 104	(ly+) 122
(2y+) 105	Infected (see Infection)
disease	Infesting chancre 37
(-3m) 152	Infection (infected) 189
(3m+) 189	aerogenes capsulatus 20
brain 74	axillary gland 189
dropsy	bladder 124
(-ly) 151	brain 61
(ly+) 187	congenital 55
eczema 145	enteric
enteritis	(-2y) 104
(-2y) 104	(2y+) 105
(2y+) 105	gastroenteric
erysipelas 18	(-2y) 104
	(2y+) 105

Infection—Continued.

- gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- general 55
- gonococcal 38
- intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- lung 98
- malarial 4
- milk
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- navel (-3m) 152
- parotid gland 99
- peritoneal
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 - (puerperal) 137
- pneumococcus (unqualified) 92
- puerperal 137
- pulmonary 98
- purulent 20
- putrid 20
- pyogenic 20
- salivary gland 99
- sarcinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- scalp 189
- septic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 - (puerperal) 137
- spleen 116
- staphylococcus 20
- streptococcus 20
- tubal pregnancy 137
- tuberculous 28
 - general 35
- tuboovarian 132
- umbilicus (-3m) 152
 - septic (-3m) 152
- urinary 125
- vaccinal 20
- vaccination 20
- vesical 124
- wound 20

Infectious (infective)

- adenitis 84
- angina 9
- cholecystitis 115
- croup 9
- diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- disease 189
- endarteritis 81

Infectious—Continued.

- endocarditis 78
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fever 55
- gangrene 142
 - acute 142
- gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- jaundice, acute 111
- laryngitis 87
- meningitis 61
- myositis 149
- necrosis 146
- omphalitis (-3m) 152
- osteomyelitis 146
- paralysis 63
- periarteritis 81
- periostitis 146
- phlebitis 83
- pneumonia 92
- psychosis 68
- purpura 55
- synovitis 147

Infective (see Infectious)

Inferior

- maxilla (see Bone)
- nuclear paralysis 63

Infiltration

- fatty
 - muscle 149
 - thymus 84
- lung 94
- pigmentary, lymphatic gland 84
- stercoral 110
- urinary 125
- urine 125

Infirmitiy

- (-ly) 151
- (1y-69y) 189
- (70y+) 154

Inflammation (inflammatory) 189

- abdomen 189
- accessory sinus 146
- adrenal 52
- alimentary canal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- anus 110
- appendix 108
- arachnoid 61
- areola
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- bile duct 115
- bladder 124
- bone 146
- bowel
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Inflammation—Continued.

- brain 60
- breast
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- bronchi 89
- bronchitis 89
- bursa 149
- caecum 108
- capsule
 - liver 115
 - spleen 116
- catarrhal 189
 - fauces 100
 - vagina
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
- cerebral 60
 - membrane 61
- cerebrospinal 61
- cervix uteri 130
- chest 92
- colic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- colon
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- connective tissue 144
- cornea 75
- cranial nerve 74
- croup 9
- diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- dura mater 61
- ear (any part) 76
- Fallopian tube 132
- fascia 149
- fever 189
- follicular, pharynx 100
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- gastrohepatic 103
- gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- gland 84
- granular, pharynx 100
- gum 99
 - mercurial (occupational) 58
- heart 79
- hepatic duct 115
- hernial sac 109
- intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- jaw 146
- joint 147

Inflammation—Continued.

- kidney 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- larynx 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- lip 99
- liver 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
- lung 92
 - acute 92
 - catarrhal 91
 - chronic 98
 - interstitial 98
- lymphatic
 - gland 84
 - vessel 84
- mammary gland
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- membrane
 - brain 61
 - spinal cord 61
- meninges 61
- mouth 99
 - catarrhal 99
- mucous membrane 189
- muscle 149
- myocardium 78
- nasopharynx 86
- navel (-3m) 152
- nerve 74
- nipple
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- nose 86
- oesophagus 101
- optic nerve 75
- ovary 132
- pancreas 118
- pelvic
 - (female) 130
 - (male) 189
- penis 127
- pericardium 77
- peritoneum 117
- peruterine 130
- perivesical 124
- pharynx 100
- phosphoric
 - alveoli, teeth 58
 - gum 58
- pia mater 61
- pleura 93
- portal vein 83
- prostate 126
- rectum 110
- rheumatic, kidney 120
- rheumatism 47
 - acute 47
 - chronic 48
- salivary gland 99
- scorbutic, alveoli, teeth 49

Inflammation—Continued.

- scrotum 127
- septic
 - ear 76
 - membrane, brain 61
 - sheath, tendon 149
 - softening, brain 65
 - spermatic cord 127
 - spinal
 - cord 63
 - membrane 61
 - spine 32
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - catarrhal 103
 - subcutaneous tissue 144
 - suppurative
 - heart 79
 - liver 115
 - membrane, brain 61
 - nose 86
 - suprarenal 52
 - syphilitic 37
 - tendon 149
 - testicle 127
 - throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - thymus 84
 - thyreoid gland 88
 - tongue 99
 - tonsil 100
 - trachea 89
 - traumatic, brain 60
 - tubal 132
 - kidney 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - tuberculous 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - knee 33
 - membrane, brain 30
 - spine 32
 - tunica vaginalis 127
 - tympanum 76
 - umbilical cord (-3m) 152
 - umbilicus (-3m) 152
 - uterine ligament 132
 - uterus
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - catarrhal 130
 - vagina
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - vein 83
 - vulva 132

Inflammatory (*see* Inflammation)

Inflation, lung, imperfect

- (-3m) 152
- (3m+) 98

Influenza 10

- bronchial 10
- catarrhal 10

Influenza—Continued.

- gastric 10
- Influenza pneumonia 10
- Infusion, vein 83
- Ingravecent hemiplegia 66
- Ingrown nail 145
- Inguinal
 - abcess 144
 - adenitis 84
 - bubo 38
 - epithelioma 44
 - gland, cancer 45
 - hernia 109
 - (bubonocele) 109
 - congenital 109
 - direct 109
 - double 109
 - external 109
 - funicular 109
 - infantile 109
 - internal 109
 - oblique 109
 - strangulated 109
 - lymphadenitis 84
 - region
 - adenitis 84
 - cancer 45
- Inhalation
 - gas 168
 - (suicide) 156
 - noxious gas 168
 - (suicide) 156
 - pneumonia 91
 - smoke 168
 - (burning building) 166
- Inherited (*see* Congenital)
- Injection, bronchocele 88
- Injuries, extreme multiple 186
- Injury (any part of body) 186
 - animal 176
 - bicycle 175
 - birth 152
 - delivery
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
 - diving 172
 - electric shock 181
 - fall 172
 - falling body 186
 - getting off
 - car 175
 - engine 175
 - lung 186
 - lymphatic vessel 186
 - machinery 174
 - mine 173
 - mining machinery 173
 - mother, causing premature birth
 - (child) 151
 - quarry 173
 - railroad
 - (steam) 175
 - (street) 175
 - vehicle 175
 - wagon 175
 - in mine 173

Inquest pending 189

Insane
general paralysis 67
paralysis 67

Insanity 68
alcoholic 56
alternating 68
choreic 72
circular 68
climacteric 68
confusional 68
delusional 68
diabetic 50
epileptic 69
Graves's disease 51
haschisch 59
impulsive 68
lead 57
mercurial (occupational) 58
moral 68
myxoedema 88
obsessive 68
pellagra 26
postfebrile 68
puerperal 140
senile 154
toxic 68

Insect
bite 165
sting 165

Insolation 179

Insomnia 189

Inspiration
foreign material 186
pneumonia 91
vaginal mucus 152

Instrument, cutting or piercing
accident 171
assassination 183
homicide 183
suicide 160
traumatism 171
wound 171

Instrumental delivery
(child) 152
(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
(mother) 136

Insufficiency
aortic 79
 valve 79
cardiac 79
congenital
 (-ly) 151
 {ly+} 189
heart 79
mental 68
mitral 79
 valve 79
myocardial 79
pulmonary
 (-ly) 151
 {ly+} 79
renal 122
tricuspid 79
 valve 79
valve, heart 79

Insufficiency—Continued.
 valvular 79

Insufficient nourishment (food) 177

Insular
pneumonia 91
sclerosis 63

Intemperance 56

Intercostal
fistula 93
myalgia 149
nerve, neuralgia 73
neuralgia 73
rheumatism 47

Interlobular emphysema 97

Intermittent
fever 4
 bilious 4
 pernicious 4
haematuria 122
pneumonia 92
typhoid fever 1

Internal
abscess 144
convulsions
 (-ly) 71
 (5y+) 70
ear (*see* Ear)
goitre 88
haemorrhage 85
hernia 109
 inguinal 109
 strangulated 109
hydrocephalus 74
injury 186
pachymeningitis 61
piles 83
strangulation 109
stricture, malignant 41
urethrotomy 125

Interstitial
cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
hepatitis 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
hernia 109
myocarditis 79
 acute 78
 chronic 79
nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 diffuse 120
 hypertrophic 120
pancreatitis 118
pneumonia 98
 acute 92
 chronic 98
pregnancy 134
splenitis 116
tuberculosis 28

Intertrigo 145

Interurban railway accident 175

Intestinal (*see also* Intestine)
gland, cancer 41
wall, parasitic disease 107

Intestine (intestinal)
 abcess 110
 actinomycosis 25
 adenitis 110
 adhesion 110
 anastomosis 110
 anthrax 22
 atony 110
 atrophy 110
 autointoxication
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 110
 calculus 110
 canal, imperfect 150
 cancer 41
 catarrh
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 compression (nontraumatic) 110
 concretion 110
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 constriction 109
 consumption 31
 contraction 109
 convulsions
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cramp
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 degeneration 110
 lardaceous 110
 dilatation 110
 disease 110
 lardaceous 110
 organic 110
 parasitic 107
 diverticulum (acquired) 110
 dropsey 187
 dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 embolism 82
 erosion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fermentation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fistula 110
 foreign body 110
 gall stone 114
 gangrene 110
 haemorrhage 110
 hernia 109
 hyperæmia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 hypertrophy 110
 impaction 110

Intestine—Continued.
 indigestion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 infarction 109
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 injury 186
 intoxication
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intussusception 109
 invagination 109
 irritation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 laceration 110
 lesion, organic 110
 malformation 150
 marasmus
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 mortification 110
 neuralgia 110
 neurosis 110
 obstruction 109
 congenital 150
 occlusion 109
 paralysis 110
 parasitic disease 107
 paresis 110
 perforation 110
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 resection 110
 rhachitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 rupture 109
 spasm
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stenosis 109
 congenital 150
 stoppage 109
 strangulation 109
 stricture 109
 suppuration 110
 suture 110
 syphilis 37
 telescoped 109
 thrombosis 82
 toxæmia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 toxinfection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Intestine—Continued.

tuberculosis 31
tumor 110
twist 109
tympanites 110
ulcer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 perforating
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
volvulus 109
worms 107

Intestinitis

 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Intestinouterine fistula 110
Intestinovesical fistula 125
Intoxication (see also Poisoning)
 (unqualified) 56
 alcoholic 56
 enteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 psychosis (alcoholic) 56
 septic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 20
 (puerperal) 137
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 urinary 125

Intraabdominal

cancer 45
haemorrhage 85
hernia 109

Intraarticular cartilage, dislocation (dis-ease) 147**Intracranial**

 abscess 60
 haemorrhage 64
 injury 186
 tumor 74

Intraligamentous cyst 132**Intraparietal hernia** 109**Intrapelvic haemorrhage**
(female) 132
(male) 85**Intrapерitoneal haemorrhage** 110**Intraspinal**
 abscess 63**Intraspinal—Continued.**

 injury 186
 tumor 63

Intrathoracic aneurysm 81**Intrauterine**
 haemorrhage 128
 malformation

 heart 150
 septum 150

Intubation, larynx 87**Intussusception** 109

 bowel 109

 intestine 109

 viscera 109

Invagination 109

 bowel 109

 intestine 109

Inversion

 bladder 124

 uterus

 (puerperal or unqualified) 136

 (nonpuerperal) 130

Invisibility 151**Involutional melancholia** 68**Iridectomy** 75**Iridochoiroiditis** 75**Iridotomy** 75**Iris (see Eye)****Iritis** 75

 diabetic 50

 gonococcic 38

 gouty 48

 rheumatic 75

 specific 37

 traumatic 186

Iron-gray induration, lung 98**Irreducible hernia** 109**Irregular action, heart** 85**Irritation**

 bladder 124

 bowel

 (-2y) 104

 (2y+) 105

 brain 74

 gastrointestinal

 (-2y) 104

 (2y+) 105

 intestine

 (-2y) 104

 (2y+) 105

 nervous 74

 spinal 63

 cord 63

 spine 63

 stomach 103

Ischaæmia (unqualified) 189

 cerebral 74

Ischiadic hernia 109

 strangulated 109

Ischial abscess 110**Ischiorectal**

 abscess 110

 fistula 110

 fossa, fistula 110

Ischiorectal—Continued.
 haematocele 110
 hernia 109
 strangulated 109

Ischuria 122

Itch 145

Ivy poisoning 165

J

Jacksonian epilepsy 74

Jaundice
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 black
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 catarrhal
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 acute
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 chronic 115

haematoogenous
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115

haemorrhagic
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115

infective, acute 111

malignant
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 111

newborn 151

obstructive
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115

septic
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115

toxic 115

yellow
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115

Jaw
 abscess 146
 acromegaly 55
 actinomycosis 25
 cancer 39
 cyst 146
 disease 146
 inflammation 146
 injury 186
 lower
 congenital malformation 150
 dislocation 185
 malformation 150
 necrosis 146
 parasitic disease 146
 tumor 146

Jawbone, necrosis, phosphoric 58

Joint
 abscess 147
 ankle, fracture 185

Joint—Continued.
 ankylosis 147
 fibrous 147
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 contracture 147
 cyst 147
 disease
 (exclusive of spine) 147
 (spine) 32
 Charcot's 62
 neuropathic 147
 dislocation 147
 foreign body 147
 fungous growth 33
 gout 48
 haemophilia 147
 haemorrhage (nontraumatic) 147
 hip (see Hip)
 inflammation 147
 ligament, laceration 185
 loose body 147
 osseous ankylosis 147
 pulmonary osteoarthropathy 146
 pyæmia 20
 relaxation, ligament 147
 rheumatism 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 rupture 186
 sacral, cancer 45
 sprain 185
 suppuration 147
 swelling, tuberculous 33
 synostosis 147
 syphilis 37
 tapping 147
 tuberculosis 33
 tumor 147
 wound 186

Jumping
 before train, suicide 162
 burning building 166
 high place, suicide 161

K

Kakké 27

Kala-azar 54

Katatonia 68

Keloid 145

Kelotomy 109

Keratitis 75
 suppurative 75
 traumatic 186

Keratosis 145

Kerosene, burn 167

Kick (horse or other animal) 176

Kidney (renal)
 abscess 122
 absent 150
 albuminuria 120
 amyloid 120
 asthma 120
 atrophy 120

Kidney—Continued.

cachexia 122
 calculus 123
 impacted 123
 cancer 45
 catarrh 122
 cirrhosis 120
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 122
 contracted 120
 contracting granular 120
 cyst 122
 hydatid 122
 decapsulation 122
 degeneration 120
 amyloid 120
 cystic 122
 fatty 120
 lardaceous 120
 waxy 120
 disease 122
 cystic 122
 congenital 150
 organic 122
 parasitic 122
 displaced 122
 ectopic 122
 embolism 82
 fibrosis 120
 fistula 122
 floating 122
 foreign body 186
 gouty 120
 granular 120
 haematuria 122
 haemorrhage 122
 hyperæmia 122
 hypertrophy 122
 inaction 122
 infarct 122
 inflammation 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 rheumatic 120
 tubal 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 injury 186
 insufficiency 122
 lardaceous 120
 large white 120
 nephritis 120
 lesion, organic 122
 malformation 150
 movable 122
 multiple new growth 45
 necrosis 122
 obstruction 122
 paralysis 122
 pelvis, calculus 123
 polycystic 122
 puncture (not due to violence) 122
 rhabdomyosarcoma 45
 retinitis 120
 rupture 186
 sclerosis 120

Kidney—Continued.

septic 122
 steatosis 120
 stone 123
 surgical 122
 suture 122
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 122
 ulceration 122
 waxy 120
 wound 186
 Killed 186
 cyclone 186
 fight 184
 railroad (steam) 175
 King's evil 34
 Knee
 abcess, tuberculous 33
 dislocation 185
 house maids' 149
 inflammation, tuberculous 33
 joint, injury 186
 synovitis, suppurative 147
 tuberculosis 33
 tumor, fungous 33

Knife
 cut 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 stab 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160

Korsakoff's
 disease 68
 syndrome 68
 Kyphecoliosis 36
 Kypnosis 36

L

La grippe 10
 Labioglossal paralysis 63
 Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis 63
 Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis 63
Labiun
 majus
 abcess 132
 ulceration 132
 minus
 abcess 132
 ulceration 132
Labor (see Birth)
 (unqualified) (mother) 136
Labyrinth, caries 76
Labyrinthine
 suppuration 76
 vertigo 76
Lacerated wound 186
 chest wall 186
Laceration 186
 (due to violence) 186
 anus 110

Laceration—Continued.

- cervix 136
- uteri
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - old 130
 - recent 136
- chordæ, heart 79
- hernial sac 109
- intestine 110
- ligament, joint, 185
- pelvic floor
 - old 132
 - recent 136
- perineum 136
 - parturition 136
- peritonæum, parturition 136
- rectum 110
- stomach (not external violence) 103
- urethra (not external violence) 125
- uterus
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - parturition 136
- vagina, parturition 136
- valve, heart 79
- vulva, parturition 136

Lack of care

- (-3m) 153
- {3m+} 189
- newborn (-3m) 153
- clothing (newborn) 153
- medical attention 189
- nourishment 177

Lacrimal

- abscess 75
- apparatus
 - cancer 45
 - disease 75
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
- duct, injury 186
- gland
 - abcess 75
 - cancer 45
 - disease 75
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
- sac
 - abcess 75
 - injury 186

Lacunar tonsillitis 100

Laënnec, cirrhosis 113

Lamp

- accident 167
- explosion 167

Landry's

- disease 63
- paralysis 63

Landslide 175

- traumatism 175

Laparelytrotomy 136

Laparotomy 189

Lardaceous

- degeneration 55
- adrenal 52
- artery 81
- capillaries 85
- intestine 110
- kidney 120
- liver 113
- lymph gland 84
- lymphatic gland 84
- spleen 116
- thyreoid body 88

disease

- intestine 110
- spleen 116
- stomach 103
- thyreoid gland 88
- kidney 120
- liver 113

Large

- waxy liver 113
- white kidney 120
- nephritis 120

Laryngeal (*see* Larynx)

Laryngismus 87

- stridulus 87
- (diphtheritic) 9

Laryngitis 87

- catarrhal 87
- croupous 9
- diphtheritic 9
- erysipelatous 87
- fibrinous 9
- gangrenous 87
- infective 87
- malignant 9
- membranous 9
- obstructive 87
- (foreign body) 186
- edematous 87
- (diphtheritic) 9
- phlegmonous 87
- (diphtheritic) 9
- puseudomembranous 9
- septic 87
- spasmodic 87
- specic 28
- (when signifying syphilis) 37
- stridulous 87
- (diphtheritic) 9
- subglottic 87
- suppurative 87
- syphilitic 37
- tuberculous 28
- ulcerative 87
- (diphtheritic) 9

Laryngotomy 87

- suprathyreoid 87

Laryngotracheotomy 87

Larynx (laryngeal)

- abcess 87
- burn 167
- calcification 87
- cancer 45

larynx—Continued.

cartilage, fracture 185
 catarrh 87
 congenital malformation 150
 croup 9
 curetting 87
 diphtheria 9
 disease 87
 fistula 87
 foreign body 186
 fracture 185
 inflammation 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 injury 186
 intubation 87
 leprosy 17
 lupus 28
 malformation 150
 narrowing 87
 necrosis 87
 neuralgia 87
 neurosis 87
 obstruction 87
 (foreign body) 186
 oedema 87
 passive 87
 ossification 87
 paralysis 87
 parasitic disease 87
 perichondritis 87
 phthisis 28
 subacute 28
 polypus 87
 scald 167
 sclerosis 87
 spasm 87
 stenosis 87
 congenital 150
 stricture 87
 syphilis 37
 tubercle 28
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 87
 ulcer 87
 ulceration 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 wound 186

Latent

menstruation 130
 pneumonia 92

Lateral

column, spinal cord, degeneration 63
 and posterior columns, spinal cord,
 degeneration 62
 curvature, spine 36
 paralysis 66
 sclerosis 63
 amyotrophic 63
 descending 63
 posterior 63
 primary 63
 secondary 63
 sinus, thrombosis 82
 Laterocession, uterus 130
 Lateroversion, uterus 130
 Lathyrism 59

Lead

cachexia 57
 colic 57
 encephalitis 57
 encephalopathy 57
 insanity 57
 palsy 57
 paralysis 57
 poisoning 57
 acute 165
 chronic 57
Leg (*see also Arm*)
 milk (female, 15y-44y) 139
 white (female, 15y-44y) 139
Leiomyoma (*see Tumor*)
Lens (*see Eye*)
Leontiasis ossea 146
Leprosy (all forms) 17
Leptomeningitis 61
Lesion (*see also Disease, Wound*)
 aortic 79
 brain 74
 cardiac 79
 mitral 79
 organic 79
 valvular 79
 cerebral 74
 congenital, brain 74
 heart 79
 lung 98
 mitral 79
 nervous 74
 organic 189
 brain 74
 heart 79
 intestine 110
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lung 98
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 uterus 130
 primary 37
 pulmonary 98
 secondary 37
 specific 37
 spinal cord 63
 tertiary 37
 traumatic, palate 186
 tricuspid 79
 valve, heart 79
 valvular 79
 heart 79
Lethargy, negro 55
Leuchæmia 53
 lymphatic 53
 splenic 53
 splenolymphatic 53
 splenomedullary 53
 splenomyelogenous 53
Leuchæmic
 adenia 53
 adenitis 53
Leucocytæmia 53
 liver 53
 lymph gland 53

Leucocythaemia—Continued.
 lymphatic 53
 gland 53
 splenic 53
 splenolymphatic 53
 splenomedullary 53
 splenomyelogenous 53
 Leucocytæmic
 liver 53
 retinitis 53
 Leucocytosis 53
 Leucoplakia 99
 Leucorrhœa 130
 Leukemia (*see* Leucæmia)
 Lichen 145
 specific 37
 Lienenteritis (2y+) 105
 Ligament
 broad
 abscess
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 (puerperal) 137
 cancer 42
 cyst 132
 dropsey 132
 hæmatoma 132
 phlegmon
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 (puerperal) 137
 tumor 132
 varix 83
 joint, laceration 185
 round
 hydrocele 132
 shortening 132
 uterine
 abscess 130
 cancer 42
 cyst 132
 hæmatocèle 132
 hæmatoma 132
 inflammation 132
 lymphangitis 132
 tumor 132
 varix 83
 Ligature
 artery 85
 vein 83
 vessel, haemorrhage 85
 Lightning 180
 shock 180
 stroke 180
 Limb (*see* Arm)
 Lingual (*see* Tongue)
 tonsil, enlargement 99
 Lip
 anthrax 22
 cancer 39
 carbuncle 143
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 99
 disease 99
 epithelioma 39

Lip—Continued.
 erysipelas 18
 fissure 99
 (hare lip) 150
 malformation 150
 inflammation 99
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186
 Lipæmia 121
 Lipoma (*see* Tumor)
 Lipomatosis 55
 Lipuria 121
 Liquid, boiling, burn 167
 Lithæmia 48
 Lithiasis 123
 biliary 114
 urinary 123
 Lithoclasty 123
 Lithosis 98
 Lithotomy 123
 Lithotritry 123
 Lithuria 122
 Little's disease 74
 Liver (hepatic)
 abscess 115
 amœbic 115
 traumatic 186
 tropical 115
 acquired deformity 115
 actinomycosis 25
 alcoholic 113
 amyloid 113
 ascites 113
 atrophy 115
 acute 111
 yellow 111
 chronic 113
 slow 113
 yellow 111
 calculus 114
 impacted 114
 cancer 40
 capsule, inflammation 115
 catarrh 115
 cirrhosis 113
 acute 115
 alcoholic 113
 atrophic 113
 chronic 113
 congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 113
 hypertrophic 113
 interstitial 113
 syphilitic 37
 colic 114
 complaint 115
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 115
 consumption 34
 contracted 113

ver—Continued.
 cyst 115
 echinococcus 112
 hydatid 112
 cysticercus 112
 degeneration 115
 amyloid 113
 fatty 113
 from phosphorus poisoning 58
 lardaceous 113
 pigmentary 115
 waxy 113
 disease 115
 organic 115
 displacement 115
 dropsy 115
 echinococcus 112
 embolism 82
 enlargement 115
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 fatty 113
 fever 115
 fibroid 113
 granular 113
 gummatous 37
 haemorrhage 115
 hobnail 113
 hydatid 112
 hyperæmia 115
 hypertrophy 115
 induration 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 inflammation 115
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 suppurative 115
 injury 186
 lardaceous 113
 lesion, organic 115
 leucocythaemia 53
 leucocytæmic 53
 malaria 4
 malformation 150
 melanosis 40
 necrosis 115
 nutmeg 115
 obstruction 115
 paralysis 115
 parasitic disease 115
 prolapse 115
 pyæmia 115
 result of tight lacing on 115
 rupture 186
 sclerosis 113
 steatosis 113
 suture 115
 syphilis 37
 torpid 115
 trouble 115
 tuberculosis 34
 tumefaction 115
 tumor 115
 hydatid 112

Liver—Continued.
 ulcer 115
 ulceration 115
 waxy 113
 large 113
 Lobar pneumonia 92
 bilateral 92
 Lobstein's cancer 45
 Lobular
 mastitis
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 pneumonia 91
 Local
 paralysis 66
 peritonitis 117
 Lockjaw 24
 Locomotive
 explosion of boiler 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
 Locomotor ataxia 62
 progressive 62
 Loin, abscess 144
 Loose
 body
 joint 147
 sheath, tendon 149
 cartilage 147
 Lordosis 36
 Loss of appetite 103
 Lost at sea 169
 Ludwig's
 angina 100
 disease 100
 Lues 37
 congenital 37
 hereditary 37
 infant 37
 venerea 37
 Luetic 37
 Lumbago 149
 Lumbar
 abscess 32
 tuberculous 32
 hernia 109
 strangulated 109
 vertebra, necrosis 32
 Lunacy 68
 paralytic 67
 Lung (pulmonary)
 abscess 98
 actinomycosis 25
 adhesion 93
 anasarca 94
 aneurysm 81
 anthracosis 98
 apoplexy 94
 aspergillosis 98
 atresia
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 98
 atrophy 98
 calculus 98
 cancer 45

Lung—Continued.

catarrh 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 cavity 28
 cirrhosis 98
 alcoholic 98
 cold on 89
 collapse
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 colliers' 98
 congestion 94
 active 94
 hypostatic 94
 passive 94
 consolidation 92
 consumption 28
 acute 29
 cyst, hydatid 98
 cysticerci 98
 disease 98
 fibroid 98
 organic 98
 parasitic 98
 dropsy 94
 embolism 82
 puerperal 139
 (pulmonary artery) 82
 emphysema 97
 engorgement 94
 exploration 98
 extravasation
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 98
 fever 92
 catarrhal 91
 fibroid 98
 fibrosis 98
 foreign body 186
 gangrene 95
 haemorrhage 98
 hepatization 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 hernia 98
 hydatid 98
 hyperæmia 94
 induration 98
 black 98
 brown 98
 fibroid 98
 iron gray 98
 infarction 94
 infection 98
 infiltration 94
 inflammation 92
 acute 92
 catarrhal 91
 chronic 98
 interstitial 98
 inflation, imperfect
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 injury 186
 laceration 186

Lung—Continued.

lesion 98
 organic 98
 malformation 150
 miliary tuberculosis 29
 acute 29
 mortification 95
 oedema 94
 paralysis
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 98
 parasitic disease 98
 phthisis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pyæmia 98
 rupture 98
 sclerosis 98
 septichæmia 98
 silicosis 98
 solidification 92
 stonemasons' 98
 suppuration 98
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 sudden death after delivery 22
 toxæmia 98
 traumatism 186
 tuberculosis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 miliary 29
 tumor 98
 hydatid 98
 ulcer 98
 undeveloped
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 vomica 98
 wound 186

Lupus 34

conjunctiva 34
 erythematous 145
 exedens 34
 fauces 34
 larynx 28
 nose 34
 oesophagus 34
 palate 34
 pharynx 34
 vulgaris 34

Luxation (see also Dislocation) 185

Lycanthropy 68

Lye poisoning (see Poisoning)

Lymph

fistula 84
 gland
 cancer 45
 degeneration, lardaceous 34
 leucocythaemia 53
 tuberculosis 34

node
 abscess 84
 cancer 45
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34

ymph—Continued.

scrotum 84

ymphadenia 53**ymphadenitis** 84

inguinal 84

suppurative 84

tuberculous 34

ymphadenoma 53

lymphatic gland 53

malignant 53

multiple 53

spleen 53

ymphadenosis 53**ymphangiectasis** 84

scrotum 84

ymphangioma (see *Tumor*)cavernous (see *Tumor*)cystic (see *Tumor*)**ymphangitic abscess** 84**ymphangitis** 84

gangrenous 84

pelvic 117

puerperal 137

strumous 34

tuberculous 34

uterine ligament 132

ymphatic

abscess 84

disease 84

gland

abscess 84

calcification 84

cancer 45

caseation 34

cyst 84

degeneration

hyaline 84

hyalaceous 84

disease 84

parasitic 84

fibrosis 84

filariasis 19

glanders 21

gonococcus infection 38

haemorrhage 84

hypertrophy 84

infiltration, pigmentary 84

inflammation 84

leucocytæmia 53

lymphadenoma 53

necrosis 84

plague 15

suppuration 84

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 34

tumor 84

wound 186

leucæmia 53

leucocytæmia 53

naevus (see also *Tumor*) 46

skin 46

space, cyst arising in 84

system

congenital malformation 150

disease 84

tuberculosis 34

Lymphatic—Continued.

vessel

cancer 45

compression (nontraumatic) 84

cyst 84

dilatation 84

disease 84

parasitic 84

elephantiasis 145

erosion 84

erysipelas 18

filariasis 19

glanders 21

inflammation 84

injury 186

malformation 150

obliteration 84

rupture 84

suppuration 84

tuberculosis 34

tumor 84

wound 186

Lymphatism 84

scrofulous 34

Lymphatocele (see *Tumor*)**Lymphendothelioma** (see *Cancer*)**Lymphocytæmia** 53**Lymphoma** (see *Tumor*)

malignant 53

multiple 46

Lymphorrhœa 84**Lymphosarcoma** (see *Cancer*)**Lynching** 184**Lypemania** 68

M

Machinery

building operations, traumatism 174

factory, traumatism 174

fall, accidental 174

injury 174

mining, injury 173

traumatism 174

Macrocheilia 99**Macroglossia** 99

Mad dog, bite 23

Madness 68

Madura

disease 25

foot 25

Maize, poisonous 59**Malaria** (malarial) 4

æstivoautumnal 4

anæmia 4

cachexia 4

cirrhosis 113

congestion 4

brain 4

congestive 4

diarrhoea 4

disease 4

dropsy 4

dysentery 14

fever 4

congeetive 4

haematuria 4

229

Malaria—Continued.
 haemoglobinuria 4
 haemorrhagic 4
 hepatitis 4
 infection 4
 liver 4
 neuralgia 4
 pernicious 4
 pneumonia 4
 poisoning 4
 quartan 4
 quotidian 4
 remittent 4
 spleen 4
 tertian 4
 toxæmia 4
 typhoid 1
 Malaria (*see* Malaria)
 Malassez's disease 127
 Malassimilation
 (-ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Maldevelopment 151
 Male
 breast, inflammation 133
 genital organ, disease (nonvenereal) 127
 perineum
 burn 167
 foreign body 186
 haematoma 186
 wound 186
 Malformation
 (of any organ or part, congenital) 150
 Malignant
 abdominal growth 45
 abscess 144
 aneurysm 81
 angina 9
 bladder disease 45
 carbuncle 143
 cellulitis 144
 cholera morbus 13
 cynanche 9
 cystitis 124
 degeneration (*see* Cancer)
 diphtheria 9
 disease (*see* Cancer)
 endocarditis 78
 endothelioma (*see* Cancer)
 fever 189
 fistula 45
 fungous tumor (*see* Cancer)
 fungus (*see* Cancer)
 growth (*see* Cancer)
 hepatitis
 (-ly) 151
 (1y+) 111
 icterus
 (-ly) 151
 (1y+) 111
 internal stricture 41
 jaundice
 (-ly) 151
 (1y+) 111

Malignant—Continued.
 laryngitis 9
 lymphoma 53
 lymphadenoma 53
 mediastinal tumor 45
 neoplasm (*see* Cancer)
 new growth (*see* Cancer)
 oedema 142
 rectum 110
 ovarian tumor 42
 pemphigus 145
 perithelioma (*see* Cancer)
 peritonitis 41
 pharyngitis 9
 polyadenitis 15
 progressive anæmia 54
 prostatitis 45
 pustule 22
 rheumatism 47
 smallpox 5
 sore throat 9
 stomatitis 99
 stricture (*see* Cancer)
 tertian 4
 tonsillitis 9
 tuberculosis 29
 tumor (*see* Cancer)
 typhoid fever 1
 ulcer (*see* Cancer)
 ulceration (*see* Cancer)
 Mallet finger 149
 Malleus sepsis 21
 Malnutrition
 (-ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 congenital
 (-ly) 151
 (1y+) 189
 Malposition
 placenta (mother) 135
 uterus 130
 Malpractice 186
 Malpresentation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 Malta fever 3
 Mamillary abscess 133
 Mamillitis 133
 Mammary (*see* Breast)
 Mammitis
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 Mania 68
 a potu 56
 alcoholic 56
 Bell's 68
 delirious 68
 acute 189
 epileptic 69
 hysterical 73
 puerperal 140
 recurrent 68
 senile 154

Tania—Continued.
 septic 20
 surgical 189
 ureæmic 120

Tanical delirium 68

Tanic depressive psychosis 68

Tanslaughter 184

Tarasmus
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 brain 65
 general
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 intestinal,
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 old age 154
 paralytic 67
 senile 154
 specific 37
 tuberculous 28

Marematic fever 4

Marsh
 anaemia 4
 cachexia 4
 fever 4

Mastitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 diffuse
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 lobular
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141

Mastoid
 abscess 146
 antrum
 opening 146
 perforation 146
 cell
 disease 146
 opening 146
 perforation 146
 syphilis 37
 disease 146
 fistula 146
 necrosis 146
 parasitic disease 146
 process
 abscess 146
 empyema 146

Mastoiditis 146

Masturbation 74

Matter, purulent, absorption 20

Maxilla (maxillary)
 cancer 39
 inferior
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
 necrosis 146
 (from phosphorus) 58

Maxilla—Continued.
 sinus
 abscess 146
 foreign body 146
 parasitic disease 146
 sinusitis 146

Maxillary (*see* Maxilla)

Measles 6
 black 6
 German 19
 haemorrhagic 6
 suppressed 6

Measly eruption 6

Meat poisoning 164

Meatus (*see* Ear)

Meckel's diverticulum
 abscess 110
 malformation 150

Mediastinal (*see* Mediastinum)
 gland
 cancer 45
 tumor 46

Mediastinum (mediastinal)
 abscess 144
 anterior, cancer 45
 cancer 45
 foreign body 186
 tumor 46

Mediastinopericarditis 77

Medical attention, lack of 189

Mediterranean fever 3

Medulla (*see* Spinal cord)
 compression 63
 congestion 63
 haemorrhage into 64

Medullary
 cancer (*see* Cancer)
 fungus (*see* Cancer)

Megalocephalus 150

Megalomania 68

Megalosplenia 116

Melena 110
 neonatorum
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 110

Melasma 54

Melancholia 68
 agitated 68
 climacteric 68
 hypochondriacal 68
 involutional 68
 puerperal 140
 recurrent 68
 senile 154
 stuporous 68

Melanoderma 145

Melanoid tumor (*see* Cancer)

Melanosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Melanosarcomata, multiple 45

Melanosis, liver 40

Melanotic cancer (*see* Cancer)

Melanuria 122

Melasma 145
 adrenal 52
 suprarenal 52

Melena (*see* Melæna)
 Membrana tympani (*see* Ear)
 syphilis 37
 Membrane
 brain
 cancer 45
 cyst 74
 haemorrhage 64
 inflammation 61
 septic 61
 suppurative 61
 syphilitic 37
 tuberculous 30
 laceration 186
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
 cerebral, inflammation 61
 fetal, puncture (child) 152
 mucous
 burn 167
 inflammation 189
 necrosis 189
 scald 167
 wound 186
 retained 135
 spinal
 cancer 45
 haemorrhage 63
 inflammation 61
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 63
 synovial, pulpy degeneration 33
 Membranous
 angina 9
 bronchitis 9
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 croup 9
 dysmenorrhœa 130
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enterocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ileocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 laryngitis 9
 meningitis 61
 menstruation 130
 pharyngitis 9
 tonsillitis 9
 tracheitis 9
 Ménière's
 disease 76
 vertigo 76
 Meningeal (*see* Meninges)
 Meninges (meningeal)
 abscess 61
 apoplexy 64

Meninges—Continued.
 brain, tumor 74
 cancer 45
 cerebral
 syphilis 37
 tuberculous 30
 cerebrospinal
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 effusion 64
 erysipelas 18
 grippe 10
 haematoma 64
 haemorrhage 64
 traumatic 186
 inflammation 61
 septichæmia 61
 spinal
 syphilis 37
 tuberculous 30
 tumor 63
 thrombus 82
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
 Meningitis 61
 alcoholic 56
 serous 56
 basal, posterior 61
 basilar 30
 purulent 30
 tuberculous 30
 brain 61
 caseous 30
 catarrhal 61
 cerebral 61
 simple 61
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 30
 cerebrocervical 61
 cerebrospinal 61
 acute 61
 chronic 61
 epidemic 61
 meningococcic 61
 simple 61
 tuberculous 30
 congenital 61
 congestive 61
 diffuse 61
 erysipelatous 18
 granular 30
 infantile 61
 infectious 61
 membranous 61
 metastatic 61
 miliary 30
 neoplastic 30
 otic 76
 pneumococcic 61
 postbasic 61
 posterior 61
 postoperative 61
 progressive 61
 purulent 61
 rheumatic 47
 septic 61

Tenitis—Continued.

- serous 61
- simple 61
- specific 30
 - (when signifying syphilis) 37
- spinal 61
 - cord 61
 - subacute 61
 - subacute 61
 - tuberculous 30
 - subacute 61
 - suppurative 61
 - syphilitic 37
 - toxic 165
 - traumatic 186
 - tuberculous 30
 - brain 30
 - spinal cord 30
 - typhoid 1
- Meningocele 150
 - cerebral 150
 - spinal 150
- Meningocerebritis 61
- Meningococcic cerebrospinal meningitis 61
- Meningoencephalitis 61
 - diffuse 67
 - specific 37
- Meningomyelitis 61
- Meningomyelocele 150
- Menopause 130
- Menorrhagia 128
- Menses, retained 130
- Menstruation
 - absent 130
 - excessive 128
 - latent 130
 - membranous 130
 - painful 130
 - precocious 130
 - pregnancy 134
 - scanty 130
 - suppression 130
- Mental
 - aberration 68
 - alienation 68
 - disease 68
 - exertion, excessive 189
 - insufficiency 68
 - stupor 68
 - anergic 68
 - delusional 68
- Mercurial
 - inflammation, gum (occupational) 58
 - insanity (occupational) 58
 - poisoning (see also Poisoning)
 - (not occupational) 59
 - (occupational) 58
 - ptyalism 165
 - (occupational) 58
 - salivation 59
 - stomatitis
 - (not occupational or unqualified) 59
 - (occupational) 58
- Mercurial—Continued.

 - tremor (occupational) 58

- Merocele 109
- Mesenteric (see Mesentery)
 - artery, embolism 82
 - gland
 - disease 31
 - tuberculosis 31
 - Mesentery (mesenteric)
 - abscess 117
 - cancer 41
 - chyle cyst 84
 - cyst 46
 - disease 31
 - fever 31
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 117
 - Mesophlebitis 83
 - Metal polishers' phthisis 98
 - Metastatic
 - abscess 144
 - cancer (see Cancer)
 - meningitis 61
 - pneumonia 92
 - rheumatism 48
 - Metatarsalgia 149
 - Meteorism 110
 - Methaemoglobinæmia 55
 - Metritis 130
 - catarrhal 130
 - cervical 130
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
 - haemorrhagic 128
 - puerperal 137
 - septic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - suppurative
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - Metroperitonitis
 - (nonpuerperal) 117
 - (puerperal) 137
 - Metrorrhagia
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 128
 - (puerperal) 135
 - Metrorrhesis (puerperal) 136
 - Metrosalpingitis
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - Metrotomy 130
 - Metrovaginitis 132
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
 - Mexican typhus (tabardillo) 19
 - Miasma 4
 - Miasmatic fever 4
 - Microcephaly 150
 - Middle ear (see also Ear)
 - cancer 45
 - Migraine 74

Migratory pneumonia 92
 Mikulicz's disease 99
 Miliaria 145
 Miliary
 aneurysm 81
 brain 81
 carcinosis (*see* Cancer)
 fever 11
 haemorrhage, brain 64
 meningitis 30
 phthisis 29
 sclerosis, brain 74
 tuberculosis 29
 acute 29
 pulmonary 29
 chronic 35
 general 29
 acute 29
 chronic 35
 lung 29

Milk
 breast, want of (-ly) 151
 crust 145
 fever
 (female) 137
 (male) 189
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 leg (female) 139
 sickness (trembles) 19

Milky urine 121
 Mind, unsoundness 68
 Mine (mining)
 accident 173
 gas, asphyxia 173
 injury 173
 machinery, injury 173
 traumatism 173
 violent death 173
 wagon, injury 173

Miners
 anaemia 106
 asthma 98
 chlorosis 106
 complaint 98
 consumption 98
 phthisis 98

Mining (*see* Mine)

Miscarriage
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (death of child before birth) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (fetus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134

Misery 177
 Missed
 abortion 134
 labor 134

Mitral
 disease 79
 cardiac 79
 heart 79

Mitral—Continued.
 endocarditis
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 lesion 79
 cardiac 79
 obstruction 79
 reflux 79
 regurgitation 79
 sclerosis 79
 stenosis 79
 congenital 150
 stricture 79
 valve
 disease 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 necrosis 79
 ossification 79
 stricture 79
 thickening 79
 valvular disease, heart 79

Moist gangrene 142
 Molar pregnancy 134
 Mole
 (connected with pregnancy, not by
 datidiform) 134
 carnous (connected with pregnancy)
 134
 haemorrhagic 134
 hydatid 42
 hydatidiform 42
 vesicular (connected with pregnancy) 134

Mollities
 cerebral 65
 ossium 36

Molluscum
 contagiosum 145
 fibrosum 145

Molybdoparesis 57
 Monomania 68
 Monoplegia 66
 Monster 150
 Moral insanity 68
 Morbid dentition 189
 Morbilli 6
 Morbillous eruption 6
 Morbus
 ceruleus 150
 comitialis 69
 cordis 79
 coxarius 33
 Gallicus 37
 pictorum 57
 regius 115
 senilis 154

Morphea 145
 Morphine
 habit 59
 narcois 165
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

Morphinism 59
 acute 165

Morphinism—Continued.
 chronic 59

Morphinomania 59

Mortification (*see Gangrene*) 142

Morvan's disease 63

Mother, injury, causing premature birth
(child) 151

Motor
 cycle accident 175
 paralysis 66
 tract, tumor 74

Moulders' bronchitis 90

Mountain fever 1

Mouth
 actinomycosis 25
 burn 167
 cancer 39
 canker 99
 chancre 37
 cyst 99
 diphtheria 9
 disease 99
 parasitic (thrush) 99
 foreign body 186
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 99
 catarrhal 99
 noma 142
 scald 167
 sore 99
 nursing 99
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulcer 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186

Movable kidney 122

Mucoenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Mucous
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cyst (*see Tumor*)
 disease
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 membrane
 burn 167
 inflammation 189
 necrosis 189
 scald 167
 wound 186
 patches 37

Mucus, vaginal, inspiration 152

Muguet 99

Multilocular cyst 131

Multiple
 abscess 144

Multiple—Continued.
 birth
 (child) 151
 (mother) 136
 cancer 45
 carbuncle 143
 cerebrospinal sclerosis 63
 fibroid 129
 injuries 186
 lymphadenoma 53
 lymphoma 46
 melanosarcomata 45
 neuritis 73
 new growth, kidney 45
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 parturition 136
 pregnancy 134
 sclerosis 63
 spinal cord 63
 septic peritonitis 117
 spinal sclerosis 63
 tuberculosis 35

Mumps 19

Murder 184
 (cutting or piercing instruments) 183
 (firearms) 182
 (other means) 184

Muriatic acid poisoning (*see Poisoning*)

Muscle (muscular)
 abdominal, rupture 186
 abscess 149
 atrophy 149
 progressive 63
 spinal, chronic 63
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 consumption 189
 contracture 149
 cramp 149
 cyst 46
 degeneration 149
 amyloid 63
 fatty 63
 fibrous 63
 hyaline 63
 diastasis 149
 dislocation 185
 dystrophy 149
 progressive 63
 foreign body 186
 heart
 degeneration 79
 disease 79
 hernia 149
 hypertrophy 149
 infiltration, fatty 149
 inflammation 149
 laceration 186
 myalgia 149
 ossification 149
 paralysis 66
 atrophic 63
 pseudohypertrophic 63

Muscle—Continued.
 parasitic disease 149
 rheumatism 149
 rupture 149
 injury 186
 traumatic 186
 sheath, rupture 186
 spasm 74
 suppuration 144
 syphilis 37
 tremor 66
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 46
 striped (see Tumor)
 wasting 189
 wound 186

Muscular (see Muscle)

Myalgia 149
 intercostal 149
 muscle 149

Myasthenia 63
 gravis 63

Mycetoma 25

Mycosis 25
 fungoid 25
 fungoides 25
 pharynx 25
 tonsil 25

Mycotic
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 endocarditis 78

Myelitis 63
 acute 63
 ascending, acute 63
 chronic 63
 disseminated 63
 pressure 63
 progressive 63
 specific 37
 spinal 63
 cord 63
 subacute 63
 transverse 63
 traumatic 186

Myelocele 150

Myeloid
 sarcoma (see Cancer)
 tumor (see Cancer)

Myelomalacia 63

Myelomatosis 146

Myelomeningitis 63

Myiasis 145

Myocardial (see Myocardium)

Myocarditis
 (-60y) 78
 (60y+) 79
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 degenerative 79
 fatty 79
 fibroid 79
 interstitial 79
 acute 78
 chronic 79

Myocarditis—Continued.
 progressive 79
 rheumatic 47
 sclerous 79
 syphilitic 37
 toxic 78

Myocardium (myocardial)
 atrophy 79
 degeneration 79
 calcareous 79
 fatty 79
 fibrous 79
 hyaline 79
 pigmentary 79
 hypertrophy 79
 inflammation 78
 insufficiency 79

Myodiastasis 149

Myoendocarditis
 (-60y) 78
 (60y+) 79

Myoma
 (according to location) (see Tumor)
 (location not indicated) 46

Myomectomy 46

Myopathy
 primary 63
 progressive 63

Myopericarditis 78

Myositis 149
 fibrosa 149
 infective 149
 ossificans 149
 progressive ossifying 149
 traumatic ossifying 149

Myotomy 149

Myotonia congenita 149

Myringitis 76

Myxochondroma (see Tumor)

Myxedema 88
 insanity 88
 thyroid gland 88

Myxofibroma (see Tumor)

Myxoma (see Tumor)

Myosarcoma (see Cancer)

N

Nævopolypoma (see Tumor)

Nævus (see also Tumor) 150
 cavernous (see also Tumor)
 lymphatic (see also Tumor)
 lymphatic 46
 skin 46
 pigmentosus 150
 skin 150
 vascular 150
 skin 150

Nail
 ingrown 145
 congenital malformation 150
 tumor 145

Narcosis
 chloroform 168
 ether 168
 morphine 165

Narcosis—Continued.	Necrosis—Continued.
opium 165	brain 74
Narcotic gastritis 165	cerebral 74
Narcotism 165	ear 76
Nares	femur 146
plugging 85	gall bladder 115
posterior, cancer 45	gastric 103
Nasal (<i>see</i> Nose)	general 146
Nasobronchial catarrh 90	heart 79
Nasopharyngeal (<i>see</i> Nasopharynx)	hip 147
fossa, polypus 86	infective 146
Nasopharynx (nasopharyngeal)	jaw 146
abscess 100	jawbone, phosphoric 58
cancer 44	kidney 122
catarrh 86	larynx 87
disease 86	liver 115
inflammation 86	lumbar vertebra 32
polypus 86	lymphatic gland 84
syphilis 37	mastoid 146
tuberculosis 34	maxilla 146
tumor 86	(from phosphorus) 58
Natal hydrocephalus 150	mitral valve 79
Nates	mucous membrane 189
abscess 144	nose 86
cancer 45	orbit 146
Natural causes 189	pancreas 118
Nausea 103	pelvis 146
Navel	phosphorus 58
cord, ulcer 152	pylorus 103
disease	spinal column 32
(-3m) 152	spine 32
(3m+) 189	spleen 116
haemorrhage	stomach 103
(-3m) 152	suprarenal 52
(3m+) 85	thymus 84
infected (-3m) 152	trachea 98
inflammation (-3m) 152	tuberculous 34
septichæmia (-3m) 152	vertebral 32
Necatoriasis 106	Necrotic
Neck	colitis
abscess 144	(-2y) 104
adenitis 84	(2y+) 105
bladder (<i>see</i> Bladder)	œsophagitis 101
cancer 45	softening, brain 65
carbuncle 143	Neglect
cellulitis 144	(-3m) 153
cyst 46	(3m+) 189
dislocation 185	Negri bodies 23
femur (<i>see</i> Bone)	Negro lethargy 55
fracture 185	Neoplasm (<i>See</i> Tumor)
injury 186	breast 43
tumor 46	stomach 40
ulcer 145	uterus 42
uterus (<i>see also</i> Cervix)	Neoplastic
abscess 130	growth (<i>see</i> Tumor)
hypertrophy 130	meningitis 30
ulcer 130	tumor
wound 186	(nonmalignant or unqualified)
wry 149	(<i>see</i> Tumor)
Necrencephalus 65	(malignant) (<i>see</i> Cancer)
Necrobiosis, cerebral 65	stomach, uterus, breast (<i>see</i> Cancer)
Necrosis 146	Nephralgia 122
adrenal 52	Nephrectomy 122
antrum 146	Nephritic
bone 146	abscess 122

Nephritic—Continued.

- calculus 123
- colic 123
- paralysis 122
- Nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - albuminous 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - alcoholic 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - ascending 122
 - catarrhal 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - consecutive 122
 - croupous 120
 - desquamative 119
 - acute 119
 - diffuse 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - disseminated suppurative 122
 - epithelial 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - exudative 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - following scarlet fever 7
 - glomerular 119
 - haemorrhagic 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - infantile 119
 - infectious 119
 - interstitial 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - diffuse 120
 - hypertrophic 120
 - large white kidney 120
 - parenchymatous 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - postdiphtheritic 9
 - postoperative 120
 - postpuerperal 138
 - pregnancy 138
 - puerperal 138
 - purulent 120
 - saturnine 57
 - scarlatinal 7
 - septic 120
 - subacute 119
 - suppurative 122
 - acute 122
 - chronic 122
 - syphilitic 37
 - traumatic 186
 - tubal 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120

Nephritis—Continued.

- tuberculous 34
- tubular 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- Nephrolithiasis 123
- Nephrolithotomy 123
- Nephroplegia 122
- Nephroptosis 122
- Nephropyesis 122
- Nephorrhagia 122
- Nephorrhaphy 122
- Nephrotomy 122
- Nerve
 - cancer 45
 - cranial
 - cancer 45
 - degeneration 74
 - inflammation 74
 - injury 186
 - neuralgia 73
 - paralysis 66
 - syphilis 37
 - degeneration 74
 - disease 74
 - division 74
 - foreign body 186
 - gastric, paralysis 74
 - inflammation 74
 - injury 186
 - intercostal, neuralgia 73
 - leprosy 17
 - optic
 - atrophy 75
 - cancer 45
 - inflammation 75
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
 - phrenic, paralysis 74
 - pneumogastric, paralysis 74
 - rupture 186
 - section 74
 - spinal
 - neuralgia 73
 - paralysis 66
 - stretching 74
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 74
 - wound 186
- Nervous
 - asthenia 74
 - cachexia 189
 - debility 74
 - disease 74
 - dyspepsia 103
 - exhaustion 74
 - sudden death after delivery 134
 - fever 189
 - indigestion 103
 - irritation 74
 - lesion 74
 - prostration 74
 - shock 74

rvous—Continued.

spasm
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70

system
 congenital malformation 150
 degeneration 74
 amyloid 74
 fatty 74
 disease 74
 wound 186
 (with lodgment of foreign body) 186

euralgia 73

abdominal 110

bladder 124

bowel 110

cardiac 80

cerebral 73

chest 80

gastric 103

heart 80

intercostal 73

intestine 110

larynx 87

malarial 4

pericardium 80

pregnant uterus 134

stomach 103

throat 100

trigeminal 73

writers' 74

Neuralgic rheumatism 48

Neurasthenia 74

cardiac 79

gastric 103

gastrointestinal 74

traumatic 74

Neurectomy 74

Neuritis 73

alcoholic 73

arsenical 59

ascending 63

cancerous 45

chemical poisoning
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58

degenerative 73

diphtheritic 9

general 73

multiple 73

multiplex endemica 27

optic 75

peripheral 73

postdiphtheritic 9

rheumatic 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48

sciatic 73

spinal 63

Neurofibroma (*see* Tumor)

Neurofibromatosis (*see* Tumor)

Neuroma 74

optic 75

Neuromyositis 149

Neuropathic joint disease 147

Neuroretinitis 75

Neorrhaphy 74

Neuroses, craft 74

Neurosis 74

 bladder 124

 cardiac 79

 intestinal 110

 larynx 87

 mammary gland 133

 occupational 74

 pharynx 100

 railroad 74

 senile 74

 traumatic 74

Neurotic

dyspepsia 103

fever 189

Neurotomy 74

Newborn

asphyxia (-3m) 152

atelectasis (-3m) 152

coryza 86

cyanosis 152

 (not due to malformation of heart, -3m) 152

 (not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) 189

haemorrhage (-3m) 152

hepatitis 151

icterus 151

infant

conjunctivitis 38

ophthalmia, purulent 38

jaundice 151

lack of care (-3m) 153

oedema 151

syphilides 37

trismus 24

New growth

 (**nonmalignant or unqualified**) (*see* Tumor)

 (**malignant**) (*see* Cancer)

Nicotinism 59

Nipple

abscess 133

cancer 43

disease, parasitic 133

fissure 133

 (*puerperal*) 141

puerperium 141

inflammation

 (*nonpuerperal*) 133

 (*puerperal*) 141

injury 186

malformation 150

Paget's disease 133

syphilis 37

tumor 133

ulceration 133

No disease 189

Node 146

Heberden's 48

lymph

abscess 84

Node—Continued.
 lymph—Continued.
 cancer 45
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34

Nodose rheumatism 48

Nodular leprosy 17

Noli me tangere 44

Noma 142
 mouth 142
 pudendi 142
 vulva 142

Nonclosure
 Eustachian valve 150
 foramen
 Botallo 150
 cyanosis 150
 ovale 150
 "Noncontagious" 189

Nondevelopment (—ly) 151
 brain 150

Nonfilarial
 chylocele 84
 chylous ascites 84
 chyuria 121
 elephantiasis 145
 scrotum 145
 vulva 145

Nonunion, fractured bone 146

Nonviability (—ly) 151

Nose (nasal)
 abscess 86
 burn 167
 cancer 44
 caries 86
 cartilage, dislocation 185
 catarrh 86
 congenital malformation 150
 diphtheria 9
 disease 86
 parasitic 86
 duct
 fistula 75
 obstruction 75
 stenosis 75
 echondrosis 86
 exostosis 86
 foreign body 86
 fossa
 abscess 86
 adenoid vegetations 86
 disease 86
 polypus 86
 tamponing 85
 frostbite 178
 glanders 21
 haemorrhage 85
 hypertrophy 86
 inflammation 86
 suppurative 86
 injury 186
 leprosy 17
 lupus 34
 malformation 150
 necrosis 86

Nose—Continued.
 passage
 foreign body 186
 parasitic disease 86
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 86
 ulcer 86
 perichondritis 86
 periostitis 86
 polypus 86
 septum
 abscess 86
 deviation 86
 disease 86
 fracture 185
 haematoma 86
 perforation 86
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 86
 wound 186

Nostalgia 68

Nourishment
 insufficient (food) 177
 lack of 177

Noxious vapors or effluvia (including those produced by explosives) 168

Nuck, canal, cyst 150

Nuclear paralysis
 associated 74
 inferior 63
 superior 74

Nursing sore mouth 99

Nutmeg liver 115

Nutrition, deficient 177

O

Obesity 55

Oblique inguinal hernia 109

Obliteration
 artery 81
 lymphatic vessel 84
 vein 83

Obscure disease 189

Obsessive insanity 68

Obstetric operation 136

Obstipation 110

Obstruction 189
 alimentary canal 109
 aortic 79
 artery 81
 clot 82
 bile duct 115
 biliary 115
 bowel 109
 bronchi 98
 common duct 115
 congenital 150
 intestine 150
 faecal 110
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 hepatic 115

struction—Continued.

- intestine 109
 - congenital 150
- kidney 122
- larynx 87
 - (foreign body) 186
- liver 115
- mitral 79
- nasal duct 75
- cesophagus 101
- pancreatic duct 118
- portal 115
 - circulation 115
 - vein 115
- pysemic 20
- pylorus 103
- throat 186
- tracheal 98
- urinary 124
 - organ 125
- uterus 130
- valvular orifice 79
- vein 83

obstructive

- cholecystitis 115
- disease, valve, heart 79
- icterus
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- laryngitis 87
 - (foreign body) 186

obturator hernia 109

chronosis 55

occiput

- dislocation, atlas 185
- fracture 185

occlusion

- anus (infant) 150
- artery, clot 82
- bile duct 115
- bowel 109
- cervical canal 180
- Fallopian tube 132
- gall duct 115
- intestine 109
- uterus 130
- vagina 132
- vulva 132

occupational neurosis 74

ocular tuberculosis 34

odontalgia 99

odontoma 99

edema

- (-ly) 151
- (ly+) 187
- alcoholic, brain 64
- angiospastic 74
- arsenical 59
 - (occupational) 58
- brain 64
- cerebral 64
- conjunctiva 75
- connective tissue 187

edema—Continued.

- extremity 187
- general
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 187
- glottis 87
- heart 79
- larynx 87
 - passive 87
- lung 94
- malignant 142
- rectum 110
- neonatorum 151
- newborn 151
- pulmonary 94

edematous laryngitis 87

- (diphtheritic) 9

esophagismus 101

esophagitis 101

- necrotic 101

esophagostomy 101

esophagotomy 101

esophagus

- abscess 101
- atresia, congenital 150
- burn 167
- cancer 40
- congenital malformation 150
- dilatation 101
- diphtheria 9
- disease 101
- diverticulum 101
- epithelioma 40
- foreign body 101
- inflammation 101
- leprosy 17
- injury 186
- lupus 34
- malformation 150
- obstruction 101
- paralysis 101
- perforation 101
- rupture 101
 - spontaneous 101
- scald 167
- spasm 101
- stenosis 101
- stricture 101
 - syphilitic 37
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 101
- ulceration 101
- varix 83
- wound 186
 - within 186

oil

- coal, burn 167
- wintergreen, poisoning 165

old

- age 154
 - atrophy 154
 - cachexia 154
 - debility 154
 - dementia 154
 - exhaustion 154

Migratory pneumonia 92
 Mikulicz's disease 99
 Miliaria 145
 Miliary
 aneurysm 81
 brain 81
 carcinosis (*see* Cancer)
 fever 11
 haemorrhage, brain 64
 meningitis 30
 phthisis 29
 sclerosis, brain 74
 tuberculosis 29
 acute 29
 pulmonary 29
 chronic 35
 general 29
 acute 29
 chronic 35
 lung 29
 Milk
 breast, want of (-ly) 151
 crust 145
 fever
 (female) 137
 (male) 189
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 leg (female) 139
 sickness (trembles) 19
 Milky urine 121
 Mind, unsoundness 68
 Mine (mining)
 accident 173
 gas, asphyxia 173
 injury 173
 machinery, injury 173
 traumatism 173
 violent death 173
 wagon, injury 173
 Miners
 anaemia 106
 asthma 98
 chlorosis 106
 complaint 98
 consumption 98
 phthisis 98
 Mining (*see* Mine)
 Miscarriage
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (death of child before birth) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (fœtus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 184
 Misery 177
 Missed
 abortion 134
 labor 134
 Mitral
 disease 79
 cardiac 79
 heart 79

Mitral—Continued.
 endocarditis
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 lesion 79
 cardiac 79
 obstruction 79
 reflux 79
 regurgitation 79
 sclerosis 79
 stenosis 79
 congenital 150
 stricture 79
 valve
 disease 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 necrosis 79
 ossification 79
 stricture 79
 thickening 79
 valvular disease, heart 79
 Moist gangrene 142
 Molar pregnancy 134
 Mole
 (connected with pregnancy, not
 datidiform) 134
 carneous (connected with pregn.
 134
 haemorrhagic 134
 hydatid 42
 hydatidiform 42
 vesicular (connected with pregn.
 ancy) 134
 Mollities
 cerebral 65
 osseum 36
 Molluscum
 contagiosum 145
 fibrosum 145
 Molybdoparesis 57
 Monomania 68
 Monoplegia 66
 Monster 150
 Moral insanity 68
 Morbid dentition 189
 Morbilli 6
 Morbillous eruption 6
 Morbus
 cæruleus 150
 comitialis 69
 cordis 79
 coxarius 33
 Gallicus 37
 pictorum 57
 regius 115
 senilis 154
 Morphea 145
 Morphine
 habit 59
 narcoisis 165
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Morphinism 59
 acute 165

Torphinism—Continued.
 chronic 59
Torphinomania 59
Tortification (*see* Gangrene) 142
Torvan's disease 63
Mother, injury, causing premature birth
 (child) 151
Motor
 cycle accident 175
 paralysis 66
 tract, tumor 74
Moulders' bronchitis 90
Mountain fever 1
Mouth
 actinomycosis 25
 burn 167
 cancer 39
 canker 99
 chancre 37
 cyst 99
 diphtheria 9
 disease 99
 parasitic (thrush) 99
 foreign body 186
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 99
 catarrhal 99
 noma 142
 scald 167
 sore 99
 nursing 99
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulcer 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186
Movable kidney 122
Mucoenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
Mucous
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cyst (*see* Tumor)
 disease
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 membrane
 burn 167
 inflammation 189
 necrosis 189
 scald 167
 wound 186
 patches 37
Mucus, vaginal, inspiration 152
Muguet 99
Multilocular cyst 131
Multiple
 abscess 144

 Multiple—Continued.
 birth
 (child) 151
 (mother) 136
 cancer 45
 carbuncle 143
 cerebrospinal sclerosis 63
 fibroid 129
 injuries 186
 lymphadenoma 53
 lymphoma 46
 melanosarcoma 45
 neuritis 73
 new growth, kidney 45
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 parturition 136
 pregnancy 134
 sclerosis 63
 spinal cord 63
 septic peritonitis 117
 spinal sclerosis 63
 tuberculosis 35
Mumps 19
Murder 184
 (cutting or piercing instruments) 183
 (firearms) 182
 (other means) 184
Muriatic acid poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
Muscle (muscular)
 abdominal, rupture 186
 abscess 149
 atrophy 149
 progressive 63
 spinal, chronic 63
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 consumption 189
 contracture 149
 cramp 149
 cyst 46
 degeneration 149
 amyloid 63
 fatty 63
 fibrous 63
 hyaline 63
 diastasis 149
 dislocation 185
 dystrophy 149
 progressive 63
 foreign body 186
 heart
 degeneration 79
 disease 79
 hernia 149
 hypertrophy 149
 infiltration, fatty 149
 inflammation 149
 laceration 186
 myalgia 149
 ossification 149
 paralysis 66
 atrophic 63
 pseudohypertrophic 63

Palate—Continued.
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 ulceration 100
 wound 186

Palatine vault
 congenital malformation 150
 perforation 146

Palmar fascia
 contracted 149
 retraction 149

Palpitation
 cardiac 85
 heart 85

Palsy 66
 brain 66
 cerebral 66
 divers' 74
 lead 57
 shaking 63
 wasting 63

Paludal
 anaemia 4
 cachexia 4
 fever 4

Panama fever 4

Panaris 144

Pancarditis 79
 rheumatic 47

Pancreas (pancreatic)
 abscess 118
 apoplexy 118
 atrophy 118
 calculus 118
 cancer 45
 cirrhosis 118
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 118
 haemorrhagic 118
 degeneration 118
 tuberculous 34
 diabetes 50
 dilatation, duct 118
 disease 118
 parasitic 118
 duct
 obstruction 118
 stone 118
 gangrene 118
 haemorrhage 118
 inflammation 118
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 necrosis 118
 suppuration 118
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 118

Pancreatic (*see* Pancreas)

Pancreatitis 118
 apoplectic 118
 cystic 118
 fibrous 118
 gangrenous 118
 hemorrhagic 118

Pancreatitis—Continued.
 interstitial 118
 subacute 118
 suppurative 118

Panneuritis endemica 27

Pannus 75

Pansinusitis 146

Papillary angina 100
 (diphtheritic) 9

Papilliferous carcinoma (*see* Cancer)

Papilloma (*see* Tumor)

Pappataci fever 19

Papule 145
 syphilitic 37

Paracentesis 189
 abdomen 189
 cerebral ventricle 74
 cyst, ovary 131
 foetus (*see* Stillbirth)
 parovarian cyst 131
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93

Parachute, fall 175

Paralysis (paralytic) 66
 agitans 63
 alcoholic 67
 chronic 67
 general 67
 amyotrophic 63
 ascending 63
 associated nuclear 74
 atrophic 63
 progressive 63
 bilateral 66
 bladder 124
 bowel 110
 brain 66
 bronchi 90
 Brown-Séguard's 63
 bulbar 63
 progressive 63
 cachexia 67
 cardiac 189
 cerebral 66
 chorea 72
 colon 110
 congenital 63
 cordis 189
 cranial nerve 66
 creeping 63
 deglutition 100
 dementia 67
 diaphragm 74
 digestive organs 110
 diphtheritic 9
 disseminated 66
 divers' 74
 embolic 82
 enteric 110
 essential, infancy 63
 facial 66
 Fallopian tube 132
 family, spastic 63
 fauces 100
 gastric nerve 74

alysis—Continued.

general
 (unqualified, or not in asylum) 66
 (insane, or reported from asylum) 67
 insane 67
 progressive 67
 generalized 66
 (insane) 67
 glottis 87
 heart 189
 imbecile 67
 infantile 63
 acute 63
 atrophic, acute 63
 cerebral 74
 progressive, acute 63
 spastic 74
 spinal 63
 infectious 63
 inferior nuclear 63
 insane 67
 intestine 110
 kidney 122
 labioglossal 63
 labioglossolaryngeal 63
 labioglossopharyngeal 63
 Landry's 63
 larynx 87
 lateral 66
 lead 57
 liver 115
 local 66
 lunacy 67
 lung
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 98
 marasmus 67
 motor 66
 multiple 63
 progressive 63
 muscle 66
 muscular, atrophic 63
 nephritic 122
 cesophagus 101
 old age 66
 palate 100
 pharynx 100
 phrenic nerve 74
 pneumogastric nerve 74
 progressive 66
 spinal cord 63
 pseudohypertrophic 63
 muscular 63
 respiratory 98
 rheumatic 48
 saturnine 57
 secondary 66
 senile 66
 shaking 63
 shock 64
 soft palate 100
 spastic 63
 spinal cord 63

Paralysis—Continued.

specific 37
 spinal 63
 acute 63
 ascending, acute 63
 atrophic 63
 chronic 63
 cord 63
 acute 63
 chronic 63
 nerve 66
 progressive 63
 spastic 63
 stomach 103
 stroke 64
 superior nuclear 74
 syphilitic 37
 tabetic, general 67
 throat 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 tongue 74
 traumatic 186
 trembling 63
 uremic 120
 velum palati 100
 vesical 124
 wasting 63
 Paralytic (see Paralysis)
 Paramenia 130
 Parametric abscess 132
 Parametritis 130
 Paramyoclonus multiplex 74
 Paraneoplastic tumor 122
 Paranoia 68
 Paranoid state 68
 Paraphimosis 127
 Paraplegia 66
 ataxic 66
 spastic 63
 hereditary 63
 primary 63
 secondary 63

Parasite (see Parasitic disease)
 Parasitic cyst (unqualified) 25

PARASITIC DISEASE

All "germ diseases," e. g. Typhoid fever (caused by the *Bacillus typhosus*), are parasitic diseases, but the expression is usually understood to include those caused by higher fungi or by animal parasites. The name of the disease should be reported by the physician if possible, not merely the name of the parasite. The latter, however, may be confirmatory of diagnosis, or in itself, in some cases, diagnostic. The brief list below should be used with caution and as subordinate to the statement of disease causing death when that is given.

Parasite	Parasitic disease
Actinomyces bovis	Actinomycosis 25
Amoeba dysenteriae	Amoebic dysentery 14
Ancylostoma	Ancylostomiasis 106
Ankylostoma	Ankylostomiasis 106
Ascaris lumbricoides	Ascariasis 107
Aspergillus	See Aspergillosis

Par INDEX

Parasite—Con.	Parasitic disease—Con.	Parasite—Con.	Parasitic disease—Con.
<i>Bacillus</i>		<i>Schistosoma</i>	Schistosomiasis
<i>serogenes capsulatus</i>	<i>Bacillus serogenes capsulatus</i> infection 20	<i>Shiga's bacillus</i>	Bacillary dysentery
<i>anthracis</i>	<i>Anthrax</i> 22	<i>Spirillum cholerae</i>	Asiatic cholera 1
<i>botulinus</i>	<i>Botulism</i> 164	<i>Spirillum obermeieri</i>	Relapsing fever
<i>cholerae</i>	<i>Asiatic cholera</i> 12	<i>Spirocheta</i>	
<i>coli communis</i>	<i>Bacillus coli communis</i> infection (—2y) 104 (2y+) 105	<i>obermeieri</i>	Relapsing fever
	Found also in peritonitis, terminal infections, etc.	<i> pallida</i>	
<i>diphtheriae</i>	<i>Diphtheria</i> 9	<i>Spiromema pallidum</i>	Syphilis 37
<i>dyserteriae</i>	<i>Bacillary dysentery</i> 14	<i>Staphylococcus</i>	Syphilis 37
<i>influenzae</i>	<i>Influenza</i> 10	<i>Streptococcus</i>	Staphylococcosis 20
<i>leptospi</i>	<i>Leprosy</i> 17		Streptococcus 20
<i>mallei</i>	<i>Glanders</i> 21	<i>Taenia</i>	Taeniasis 107
<i>pestis</i>	<i>Plague</i> 15	<i>Tapeworm</i>	Taeniasis 107
<i>pneumoniae</i>	<i>Pneumonia</i> 92	<i>Treponema pallidum</i>	Syphilis 37
<i>shigae</i>	<i>Bacillary dysentery</i> 14	<i>Trichina spiralis</i>	Trichiniasis 16
<i>tetani</i>	<i>Tetanus</i> 24	<i>Trypanosoma</i>	Trypanosomiasis
<i>typhi abdominalis</i>	<i>Typhoid fever</i> 1	<i>Tubercolic bacillus</i>	See <i>Tuberculosis</i>
<i>typhosus</i>	<i>Typhoid fever</i> 1	<i>Uncinaria</i>	Uncinariasis 2
<i>tuberculosis</i>	See <i>Tuberculosis</i>	<i>Vincent's bacillus</i>	Vincent's angina
<i>Balantidium coli</i>	<i>Balantidic dysentery</i> 14		
<i>Blastomycetes</i>	<i>Blastomycosis</i> 25		
<i>Bothrioccephalus</i>	<i>Taeniasis</i> 107		
<i>Cestodes</i>	<i>Taeniasis</i> 107		
<i>Comma bacillus</i>	<i>Asiatic cholera</i> 12		
<i>Cysticercus cellulosae</i>	See <i>Cysticerci</i>		
<i>Dibothrioccephalus</i>	<i>Taeniasis</i> 107		
<i>Eberth's bacillus</i>	<i>Typhoid fever</i> 1		
<i>Echinococcus</i>	See <i>Hydatid</i>		
<i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>	<i>Entamoebic dysentery</i> 14		
<i>Fasciola hepatica</i>	<i>Hepatic distomiasis</i> 107		
<i>Filaria</i>	See <i>Filariasis</i>		
<i>Fluke</i>	<i>Distomiasis</i> 107		
<i>Friedländer's pneumobacillus</i>	<i>Pneumonia</i> 92		
<i>Gonococcus</i>	<i>Gonococcus</i> infection 38		
<i>Hookworm</i>	<i>Hookworm disease</i> 106		
<i>Klebs-Löffler bacillus</i>	<i>Diphtheria</i> 9		
<i>Koch's comma bacillus</i>	<i>Asiatic cholera</i> 12		
<i>Laveronia</i>	<i>Malaria</i> 4		
<i>Löffler's bacillus</i>	<i>Diphtheria</i> 9		
<i>Meningococcus</i>	<i>Cerebrospinal fever</i> 61		
<i>Micrococcus</i>	<i>Cerebrospinal fever</i> 61		
<i>intracellularis meningitidis</i>	<i>Pneumonia</i> 92		
<i>lanceolatus</i>	<i>Malta fever</i> 3		
<i>melitensis</i>	<i>Cerebrospinal fever</i> 61		
<i>meningitidis</i>	<i>Syphilis</i> 37		
<i>Microspirostoma pallidum</i>	<i>Hookworm disease</i> 106		
<i>Necator americanus</i>	<i>Diagnostic of rabies</i> 23		
<i>Negri bodies</i>	<i>Thrush</i> 99		
<i>Oidium albicans</i>	<i>Paratyphoid fever</i> 1		
<i>Paratyphoid bacillus</i>	<i>Influenza</i> 10		
<i>Pfeiffer's bacillus</i>	<i>Malaria</i> 4	<i>cynanche</i> 19	
<i>Plasmodium malariae</i>	<i>Pneumonia</i> 92	<i>gland</i>	
<i>Pneumobacillus</i>	<i>Pneumonia</i> 92	<i>abscess</i> 99	
<i>Pneumococcus</i>	<i>Pneumonia</i> 92	<i>cancer</i> 45	
<i>Round worm</i>	<i>Ascarisiasis</i> 107	<i>infection</i> 99	

rotid—Continued.
 suppuration 99
 tumor 99
 gaseous 99
 rotiditis
 (not mumps) 99
 (mumps) 19
 acute 19
 chronic 99
 epidemic 19
 septic 99
 suppurative 99
 rotitis
 (not mumps) 99
 (mumps) 19
 acute 19
 epidemic 19
 arovarian cyst 131
 paracentesis 131
 aroxyasmal
 haematinuria 122
 haematuria 122
 haemoglobinuria 122
 tachycardia 85
 arry's disease 51
 artial ataxia 62
 arturition (*see also* Childbirth) 136
 artus intempestivus 151
 assage, nasal
 foreign body 186
 parasitic disease 86
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 86
 ulcer 86
 passenger elevator, traumatism 174
 passive
 congestion
 brain 64
 lung 94
 oedema, larynx 87
 pneumonia 94
 patches, mucous 37
 patent
 ductus arteriosus 150
 foramen ovale 150
 Pathological asphyxia 189
 Pectoral
 abscess 144
 region, cancer 45
 Pedatrophia 151
 Peliosis rheumatica 145
 Pellagra 26
 insanity 26
 Pelvic
 abscess
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 bone (*see* Bone)
 cancer 45
 cellulitis
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144

Pelvic—Continued.
 cellulitis—Continued.
 diffuse
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
 floor, old laceration 132
 girdle, congenital malformation 150
 haematocele
 (female) 132
 (male) 127
 inflammation
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
 lymphangitis 117
 organ, disease
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
 peritonitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 117
 (puerperal) 137
 phlegmon
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 suppuration
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 tumor 46
 viscera, cancer 45
 Pelviperitonitis
 (nonpuerperal) 117
 (puerperal) 137
 Pelvis (*see also* Bone)
 deformed (female, 15y-44y) 136
 kidney, calculus 123
 necrosis 146
 wound 186
 Pemphigus 145
 gangrenous 142
 infant 145
 malignant 145
 neonatorum 145
 specific, congenital 37
 syphilitic 37
 Penis
 abscess 127
 amputation 127
 traumatic 186
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 chancre, soft 38
 chancroid 38
 condyloma 37
 congenital malformation 150
 deformity, acquired 127
 elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145
 epithelioma 45
 erysipelas 18
 foreign body 186
 frostbite 178
 gangrene 142
 haematoma 186
 haemorrhage 85

Penis—Continued.
 inflammation 127
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 phagedæna 142
 strangulation 186
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 127
 ulcer 127
 wound 186

Pentosuria 50

Peptic
 gland, ulcer 102
 ulcer 102

Perforating
 gastric ulcer 102
 ulcer
 duodenum
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stomach 102

Perforation 189
 abdomen 186
 bile duct 115
 bowel 110
 chest 186
 cornea 75
 cranium 186
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 head, child (*see* Stillbirth)
 intestine 110
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 mastoid
 antrum 146
 cell 146
 oesophagus 101
 palatine vault 146
 peritonitis 117
 pharynx 100
 septum, nose 86
 skull 186
 stomach
 (nontraumatic) 103
 (traumatic) 186
 syphilitic 37
 thoracic cavity 186
 thorax 186
 traumatic 186
 tympanum 76
 uterus
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 136

Perforative
 appendicitis 108
 peritonitis 117

Periarteritis 81
 infective 81

Peribronchitis 90
 Pericecal abscess 108

Pericardial (*see* Pericardium)

Pericarditis 77
 adhesive 77
 effusion 77
 fibrinous 77
 fibrous 77
 granular 77
 haemorrhagic 77
 plastic 77
 purulent 77
 rheumatic 47
 septic 77
 suppurative 77

Pericardium (pericardial)
 abscess 77
 adherent 77
 adhesion 77
 calcification 77
 cancer 45
 dilatation 77
 dropsey 77
 effusion 77
 haemorrhage 77
 inflammation 77
 injury 186
 neuralgia 80
 paracentesis 77
 parasitic disease 77
 rheumatism 47
 sac, foreign body 186
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 77
 wound 186

Pericellulitis 144

Pericholecystitis 115

Perichondritis 149
 auricle 76
 larynx 87
 nose 86

Pericranial suppuration 144

Periencephalitis 61
 acute 61
 chronic 67
 diffuse 67

Periendocarditis 78

Perihepatitis 115

Perimetric abscess 130

Perimetritis
 abscess 130
 phlegmon 130

Perimetritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137

Perimetrosalpingitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 (puerperal) 137

Perineorrhaphy 136

Perineum (perineal)
 abscess 144
 tuberculous 34
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 fistula 125

Perineum—Continued.
 foreign body 186
 haematoma 186
 hernia 109
 laceration 136
 parturition 136
 rupture 136
 parturition 136
 section 125
 ulcer 145
 wound 186

Perineal (*see* Perineum)

Perinephric
 abcess 122
 phlegmon 122
 tumor 122

Perinephritic abscess 122

Perinephritis 122
 purulent 122

Periorchitis 127

Periosteal abscess 146

Periosteum
 abcess 146
 dental, suppuration 99
 disease 146

Periostitis 146
 alveolodental 99
 circumscribed 146
 diffuse 146
 infective 146
 nose 86
 suppurative 146

Periostosis 146

Peripheral
 neuritis 73
 paresis, progressive 63

Periphlebitis 83

Peripneumonia 92

Periproctitis 110

Perirectal
 abcess 110
 cellulitis 110

Perirenal abscess 122

Perisplenitis 116

Perithelioma, malignant (*see* Cancer)

Peritoneum (*peritoneal*)
 abcess 117
 adhesion 117
 cancer 41
 cavity, foreign body 117
 cyst 117
 dropsy 187
 foreign body 117
 haemorrhage 85
 infection
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 (puerperal) 137
 inflammation 117
 injury 186
 laceration, parturition 136
 malformation 150
 parasitic disease 117
 rheumatism 47
 septicaemia 117
 syphilis 37

Peritoneum—Continued.
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 117

Peritoneal (*see* Peritoneum)

Peritonitis 117
 adhesive 117
 cancerous 41
 congenital
 (—3m) 152
 (3m+) 117
 diffuse 117
 disseminated 117
 fibrinous 117
 fibropurulent 117
 general 117
 subacute 117
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 haemorrhagic 117
 local 117
 malignant 41
 pelvic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 117
 (puerperal) 137
 perforation 117
 perforative 117
 phlegmonous 117
 postoperative 117
 puerperal 137
 purulent 117
 general 117
 rheumatic 47
 septic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 117
 (puerperal) 137
 general 117
 multiple 117
 serofibrinous 117
 simple 117
 specific 31
 suppurative 117
 syphilitic 37
 traumatic 117
 septic 117
 tuberculous 31

Peritonsillar
 abcess 100
 ulcer 100

Perityphilitic abcess 108

Perityphlitis 108

Periureteritis 124

Periurethral
 abcess 125
 phlegmon 125

Periuterine
 abcess 130
 cellulitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 haematocele 132
 inflammation 130
 phlegmon 130

Perivesical inflammation 124

Pernicious	Pharyngotomy 100
abscess 144	subhyoid 100
anæmia 54	Pharynx (pharyngeal)
spleen 54	abscess 100
attack 4	burn 167
cachexia 4	cancer 40
chill	cellulitis 100
(not in malarial region) 189	dilatation 100
(in malarial region) 4	diphtheria 9
fever 4	disease 100
icterus 111	foreign body 186
intermittent fever 4	impacted 100
malaria 4	gangrene 100
tuberculosis 29	granular 100
vomiting	imperforate 150
(female, -15y, 45y+) 103	inflammation 100
(female, 15y-44y) 134	follicular 100
(male) 103	granular 100
Pernio 145	injury 186
Persecution, delusion 68	leprosy 17
Persistent	lupus 34
foramen	malformation 150
Botallo 150	mycosis 25
ovale 150	neurosis 100
thymus gland 84	paralysis 100
vomiting	perforation 100
(female, -15y, 45y+) 103	scald 167
(male) 103	spasm 100
(pregnancy) 134	stricture 100
Pertussis 8	syphilis 37
Perversion, appetite 103	tuberculosis 34
Pervious ductus arteriosus 150	tumor 100
Pes	ulcer 100
cavus 149	ulceration 100
planus 149	varix 83
valgus 149	wound 186
Pest 15	Phimosis 150
Petechial	(not congenital) 127
fever 2	Phlebitis 83
smallpox 5	cavernous sinus 83
typhus 2	infective 83
Petit mal 69	portal 115
Petroleum, burn 167	puerperal 139
Petrous bone, caries 76	pyæmic 83
Phagedæna 142	sarcomatous 45
penis 142	septic 83
sloughing 142	uterus 130
tropical 142	suppurative 83
vulva 142	umbilicus
Phagedenic	(-3m) 152
abscess 38	(3m+) 83
bubo 38	uterus 130
chancre 38	Phleboliths 83
ulcer 38	Phlebotomy 85
Pharyngeal (see Pharynx)	Phlegmasia
tonsil, hypertrophy 86	(when equivalent to inflammation, according to location)
Pharyngitis 100	(unqualified) 189
catarrhal 100	alba dolens
follicular 100	(nonpuerperal) 82
granular 100	(puerperal) 139
malignant 9	Phlegmon (see also Abscess) 144
membranous 9	broad ligament
phlegmonous 100	(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
tuberculous 34	(puerperal) 137
ulcerative 100	
Pharyngolaryngitis, septic 87	

Phlegmon—Continued.

diffuse 144
erysipelatous 18
femoral 144
iliac 108
fossa 108
neck 144
pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
perimetritic 130
perinephric 122
periurethral 125
periuterine 130
retrouterine 130
thigh 144
throat 100

Phlegmonous

abscess 144
angina 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
cellulitis 144
enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
erysipelas 18
gastritis 103
laryngitis 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
otitis 76
peritonitis 117
pharyngitis 100
tonsillitis 100
tumor 144

Phosphaturia 122

Phosphoric (*see* Phosphorus)

Phosphorus (phosphoric)
 fatty degeneration, liver, poisoning
 from 58
 inflammation
 alveoli of teeth 58
 gum 58
 necrosis 58
 alveoli of teeth 58
 jawbone 58
 maxillary 58
 poisoning 58
 acute 165
 chronic 58

Phrenic nerve, paralysis 74

Phrenitis 60

Phthisis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 colliers' 98
 fibroid 28
 florida 29
 galloping 29
 grinders' 98
 infantile 28
 larynx 28
 subacute 28
 lung 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 metal polishers' 98

Phthisis—Continued.

miliary 29
miners' 98
pneumonic 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
pulmonalis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
pulmonary 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
tuberculous 28
Pia mater, inflammation 61
Piarrhaemia 121
Pica 103
Pick's disease 115
Piercing instrument
 accident 171
 assassination 183
 homicide 183
 suicide 160
 traumatism 171
 wound 171
Pigmentary
 degeneration
 heart 79
 liver 115
 myocardium 79
 infiltration, lymphatic gland 84
Piles 83
 external 83
 internal 83
Pinna
 haematoma 186
 wound 186
Pistol wound 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
Pit, fall (mine or quarry) 173
Pituitary body, tumor 74
Pituitous
 bronchitis 90
 catarrh 90
 fever 189
Pityriasis 145
Placenta
 adherent 135
 apoplexy 135
 degeneration (child, stillborn) (*see*
 Stillbirth)
 fatty (child, stillborn) (*see* Still-
 birth)
 detachment 135
 disease (mother) 136
 haemorrhage, detachment 135
 malposition (mother) 135
 previa
 (child) 152
 (mother) 135
 retention 135
 separation 135
 vicious insertion 135
Plague 15
 bubonic 15
 lymphatic gland 15

Plague—Continued.
 pneumonic 15
 septichæmic form 15

Plaques, sclerosis in 63

Plastic
 bronchitis 28
 pericarditis 77
 pleurisy 93
 tracheitis 89

Pleura (pleural)
 abscess 93
 adhesion (including thickening and calcification) 93
 calcification 93
 cancer 45
 cavity, foreign body 186
 congestion 93
 disease 93
 effusion 93
 fever 93
 inflammation 93
 injury 186
 paracentesis 93
 parasitic disease 93
 syphilis 37
 thickening 93
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 98
 wound 186

Pleural (*see* Pleura)

Pleurisy (pleuritis) 93
 diaphragmatic 93
 double 93
 effusion 93
 exudative 93
 fibrinous 93
 fibrous 93
 plastic 93
 purulent 93
 rheumatic 47
 septic 93
 serofibrinous 93
 seropurulent 93
 subacute 93
 suppurative 93
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 28
 unresolved 93

Pleuritic
 adhesion 93
 effusion 93

Pleuritis (*see* Pleurisy) 93

Pleurodynia 98

Pleuropericarditis 93

Pleuroperipneumonia 92

Pleuropneumonia 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 double 92
 septic 92

Pleurorrhœa 93

Pleurostethos 24

Plexiform sarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Plugging
 air passage, suffocation 186
 cervix uteri 130

Plugging—Continued.
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 nares 85
 uterus 130

Plumbism 57

Pneumatoisis 189

Pneumococchæmia 92

Pneumococcic meningitis 61

Pneumococcus infection (unqualified) 92

Pneumoconiosis 98

Pneumogastric nerve, paralysis 74

Pneumomycosis 25

Pneumonectomy 98

Pneumonia 92
 acute 92
 adynamic 92
 alcoholic 92
 apex 92
 apical 92
 apoplectic 64
 aspiration 91
 asthenic 92
 asthmatic 91
 bilateral 92
 bronchial 91
 capillary 91
 caseous 28
 catarrhal 91
 central 92
 chronic 98
 circumscribed 92
 cirrhotic 98
 congestive 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 croupous 92
 deglutition 91
 diplococcus 92
 double 92
 embolic 82
 epidemic 92
 fibrinous 92
 fibroid 98
 fungoid 92
 gangrenous 92
 grippal 10
 hypertrophic 98
 hypostatic 94
 infantile 91
 infectious 92
 influenzal 10
 inhalation 91
 inspiration 91
 insular 91
 intermittent 92
 interstitial 98
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 latent 92
 lobar 92
 bilateral 92
 lobular 91
 malarial 4

Pneumonia—Continued.

- metastatic 92
- migratory 92
- passive 94
- plague 15
- progressive 92
- senile 92
- septic 92
- specific 28
- static 94
- stripe 94
- suppurative 92
- surgical 92
- terminal 94
- traumatic 92
- tuberculous 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- typhoid 92
- unresolved 92
- vesicular 91

Pneumonic

- congestion 92
- fever 92
- phthisis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- plague 15
- tuberculosis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28

Pneumonitis (*see also* Pneumonia)

- acute 92
- alcoholic 92
- chronic 98

Pneumopathy 98

Pneumopericarditis 77

Pneumopericardium 77

Pneumophlebitis 83

Pneumopleurisy 92

Pneumopleuritis 92

Pneumopyothorax 93

Pneumorrhagia 98

Pneumothorax 93

- tuberculous 28

Podagra 48

Podalic version (child) 152

Podencephalus 150

Poison (*see* Poisoning)

Poisoned wound 165

POISONING

All internal¹ poisoning, intoxication, or toxemia, may be divided, for the purpose of statistical assignment under the titles of the International List, into two general groups:

A. Toxemia from poisons produced within the body

Such poisons may result from normal or pathologic cell action, from the growth of animal or vegetable parasites (e. g., diphtheria or typhoid toxins) or

in the course of various diseases (e. g., diabetic coma from β -oxybutyric acid intoxication). When due to a definite disease, the condition should be tabulated thereunder. Some more or less indefinite terms are assigned as follows:

Acidosis (diabetic) 50	Septic toxemia 20
Autointoxication 55	Stercormania 110
Copresmia 110	Toxemia 55
Leucomaine poisoning 55	Toxic psychosis 68
Ptomaine poisoning	Toxinfection 55
(not food poisoning) 55	Uremia 120
Puerperal	120
toxemia 138	Urinary intoxication
uremia 138	125

B. Poisoning by external substances

The word "poisoning" should be restricted to this group, as far as possible. It is divided as follows:

1. Chronic, habit, and industrial poisonings

- 56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)
- 57. Chronic lead poisoning
- 58. Other chronic occupation poisonings
- 59. Other chronic poisonings

2. Other poisoning (usually acute)

- (a) Suicidal (solid or liquid poison) 155
 - (gas or vapor) 156
- (b) Homicidal 184
- (c) Accidental (or undefined):
 - 164. Poisoning by food. Includes "ptomaine poisoning" due to food
 - 165. Other acute poisonings. (Includes venom poison as by snake bite. Solid and liquid poisons only)
 - 168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted)

All assignments of deaths reported from poisoning are to be governed by the distinctions set forth above, and it is therefore important that deaths from poisoning should always state the nature of the poisoning as accidental, suicidal, or homicidal. Chronic poisonings and especially chronic *industrial* or *occupational* poisonings should always be definitely stated. The following list contains all the poisons in the last edition of the Bellevue Nomenclature with the ordinary or probable assignment indicated (in the absence of further information in addition to the form of return and exclusive of homicidal and suicidal poisoning):

List of poisonings

Absinthe poisoning 56
Acetanilide poisoning 165
acute 165
chronic 59
Acetic acid poisoning 165
Acetylene poisoning 168
(occupational) 58

¹ The effects of x-rays, of radium, steam, boiling liquids, and of corrosive substances (e. g., sulphuric acid) acting upon the surface of the body, are not included under Poisoning but under Burns (conflagration excepted) (167). Dermatitis from poison ivy or poison oak (*Rhus toxicodendron*) is assigned to (145).

Aconite poisoning 166
 Aconitine poisoning 166
 Acute poisoning
 (not further defined) 166
 (occupational) 58
 Adrenal extract poisoning 165
 Adrenalin poisoning 165
 Alcohol poisoning (*see also* Methyl alcohol) 56
 (not alcoholism) 165
 (vapor) 168
 Alkaline salts poisoning 165
 Alum poisoning 165
 Ammonia poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 gaseous 168
 Ammonium
 carbonate poisoning 165
 hydroxide poisoning 165
 Amyl
 alcohol poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 nitrite poisoning, vapor 168
 Amylene hydrate poisoning 165
 Aniline
 dye poisoning 165
 poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Animal extract poisoning 165
 Antimony poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Antipyrine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Antitoxin poisoning 165
 Apomorphine poisoning 165
 Aqua fortis poisoning 165
 Arsenic poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 (occupational) 58
 Arseniureted hydrogen poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Aspidium poisoning 165
 Atropine poisoning 165
 Barium poisoning 165
 Belladonna poisoning 165
 Benzene poisoning 165
 Benzol poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Bichloride of mercury poisoning 165
 Bichromate of potassium poisoning 165
 Billary poisoning 115
 Bismuth poisoning 165
 Bisulphide of carbon poisoning, vapor 168
 Blood poisoning 20
 specific 37
 Borax poisoning 165
 Boric acid poisoning 165
 Brass poisoning 58
 chronic 58
 Bromide poisoning 59
 Bromine poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Bromoform poisoning 165
 Brucine poisoning 165
 Cacodyl poisoning 168
 Caffeine poisoning
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Calabar bean poisoning 165
 Camphor poisoning 165
 Cannabis indica poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cantharides poisoning 165
 Cantharidin poisoning 165
 Carbolic acid poisoning 165
 Carbon
 bisulphide poisoning, vapor 168
 dioxide poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 (pathological) 189
 disulphide poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 monoxide poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Carbonic
 acid gas poisoning 168
 oxide gas poisoning 168
 Castor oil seed poisoning 165
 Caustic poisoning 165
 Cevadilla poisoning 165
 Charcoal fumes poisoning 168
 Cheese poisoning 164
 Chemical poisoning, neuritis from
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chloral hydrate poisoning 165
 acute 166
 chronic 59
 Chloralamide poisoning 165
 Chlorate poisoning 165
 Chloride of lime poisoning (occupational) 58
 Chlorethyl poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Chlorinated
 lime poisoning 165
 soda poisoning 165
 Chlorine poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Chloroform poisoning, and other chlorinated anaesthetics
 (liquid) 165
 (vapor) 168
 delayed 168
 Choke damp poisoning 168
 (in mines) 173
 Chromate
 poisoning 165
 of lead poisoning 165
 Chrome yellow poisoning 165
 Chromic acid poisoning 165
 Chromium poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Chronic poisoning
 (not further defined) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chrysanthemum 165

Quinchona poisoning 165
 Coal gas poisoning 168
 Coca poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cocaine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cocculus indicus poisoning 165
 Codeine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Coffee poisoning 59
 Colchicine poisoning 165
 Colchicum poisoning 165
 Colocynth poisoning 165
 Concentrated lye poisoning 165
 Coniline poisoning 165
 Conium poisoning 165
 Copalba poisoning 165
 Copper poisoning 165
 Cordite poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Corrosive sublimate poisoning 165
 Creolin poisoning 165
 Creosote poisoning 165
 Croton oil poisoning 165
 Curare poisoning 165
 Curarine poisoning 165
 Cyanide
 poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 of potassium poisoning, and other cyanides 165
 Cyanogen poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Cytisine poisoning 165
 Damaged meat poisoning 164
 Deadly nightshade poisoning 165
 Deleterious gas poisoning 168
 Delphinium poisoning 165
 Digitalin poisoning 165
 Digitalis poisoning 165
 Dinitrobenzol poisoning (occupational) 58
 Dionine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Duboisia poisoning 165
 Egg albumin poisoning 164
 Elaterin poisoning 165
 Epidemic meat poisoning 164
 Epinephrin poisoning 165
 Elaterium poisoning 165
 Ergot poisoning
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Eserine poisoning 165
 Ether poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (vapor) 168
 chronic 59
 Euphorbium poisoning 165
 Fish
 poisoning 164
 • venom poisoning 165
 Fluorine poisoning 168
 Food poisoning 164

Fools' parsley poisoning 165
 Formaldehyde poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Foxglove poisoning 165
 Fusel oil poisoning 165
 Gasoline poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Gelsemine poisoning 165
 Gelsemium poisoning 165
 Guaiacol poisoning 165
 Haschisch poisoning 165
 Headache powder poisoning 165
 Hellebore poisoning 165
 Hemlock poisoning 165
 Henbane poisoning 165
 Hexamethylenamine poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Heroin poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Homatropine poisoning 165
 Hydrate of chloral poisoning 165
 Hydrochloric acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Hydrocyanic acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Hydrofluoric acid poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Hydrogen sulphide poisoning 168
 Hyoscine poisoning 165
 Hyoscyamine poisoning 165
 Hyoscyamus poisoning 165
 Hypnotic drug poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Ice cream poisoning 164
 Ichthyotoxicon poisoning 164
 Illuminating gas poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Indian
 hemp poisoning 165
 tobacco poisoning 165
 Iodine poisoning 165
 Iodoform poisoning 165
 Iron poisoning 165
 Irritant drug poisoning 165
 Ivy poisoning 145
 Jaborandi poisoning 165
 Jequirity poisoning 165
 Kerosene poisoning 165
 Kiln vapor poisoning 168
 Laudanum poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Laughing gas poisoning 168
 Laurel water poisoning 165
 Lead
 chromate poisoning 165
 poisoning 57
 acute 165
 chronic 57

Lime poisoning 165
 Lobelia poisoning 165
 Lye poisoning 165
 Lysol poisoning 165
 Magnesium poisoning 165
 Malaria poisoning 4
 Male fern poisoning 165
 Manganese poisoning (occupational) 58
 Marsh gas poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Meat poisoning 164
 Mercurial poisoning
 (acute or unqualified) 165
 (chronic) 59
 (chronic, occupational) 58
 Mercury poisoning
 (not occupational) 59
 acute 165
 chronic
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Methyl alcohol poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Milk poisoning 164
 Monkshood poisoning 165
 Morphine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Mouldy bread poisoning 164
 Muriatic acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Muscarine poisoning 165
 Mushroom poisoning 164
 Mussel poisoning 164
 Naphthalene poisoning 165
 Naphthol poisoning 165
 Narcotic poisoning 165
 Nicotine poisoning 59
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Nitric acid poisoning 165
 Nitric vapor poisoning 168
 Nitrite poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Nitrobenzene poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Nitrobenzol poisoning 165
 Nitroglycerin poisoning 165
 Nitrous
 gas poisoning (occupational) 58
 oxide poisoning 168
 Noxious gas poisoning 168
 Nux vomica poisoning 165
 Oil of
 bitter almonds poisoning 165
 vitriol poisoning 165
 wintergreen poisoning 165
 Opium poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Osmic acid poisoning 168
 Oxalic acid poisoning 165

Paraldehyde poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Parathyroid extract poisoning 165
 Faroegeic poisoning 165
 Paris green poisoning 165
 Pennyroyal poisoning 165
 Petroleum poisoning 165
 (vapor, occupational) 58
 Phenacetin poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Phenazone poisoning, and allied drugs 165
 Phenol poisoning 165
 Phosphoretted hydrogen poisoning 168
 Phosphoric acid poisoning 165
 Phosphorous acid poisoning 165
 Phosphorus poisoning 58
 acute 165
 chronic 58
 Physostigma poisoning 165
 Physostigmine poisoning 165
 Picric acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Picrotoxin poisoning 165
 Pilocarpine poisoning 165
 Pilocarpus poisoning 165
 Pork poisoning 164
 Potash poisoning 165
 Potassium
 bichromate poisoning 165
 bisulphate poisoning 165
 carbonate poisoning 165
 chlorate poisoning 165
 cyanide poisoning 165
 hydroxide poisoning 165
 nitrate poisoning 165
 oxalate poisoning 165
 poisoning 165
 Potato poisoning 164
 Pounded glass poisoning 165
 Prussic acid poisoning 165
 Ptomaine poisoning
 (food poisoning) 164
 (not food poisoning) 55
 Putrid exhalation poisoning 168
 Pyridine poisoning (occupational) 58
 Pyrogallic acid poisoning 165
 Quicklime poisoning 165
 Quinine poisoning 165
 Resorcin poisoning 165
 Rhue toxicodendron poisoning 145
 Rough on Rats poisoning 165
 Sabadilla poisoning 165
 Salicylic acid poisoning 165
 Salicylate poisoning 165
 Salt of lemon poisoning 165
 Santonin poisoning 165
 Sausage poisoning 164
 Savin poisoning 165
 Scopolamine poisoning 165
 Serum poisoning 165
 Sewer
 air poisoning 168

ewer—Continued.
 gas poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58

hellfish poisoning 164

ilver poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59

moke inhalation
 (not conflagration) 168
 (conflagration) 166

snake venom poisoning 165

sodium
 bisulphate poisoning 165
 carbonate poisoning 165
 chlorate poisoning 165
 chloride poisoning 165
 hydroxide poisoning 165

oothing-syrup poisoning 165

panish fly poisoning 165

quill poisoning 165

stramonium poisoning 165

strophanthin poisoning 165

strophanthus poisoning 165

strychnine poisoning 165

sulphonal poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59

sulphur chloride poisoning (occupational) 58

sulphureted hydrogen poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58

sulphuric acid poisoning 165

sulphurous acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168

ansy poisoning 165

tartric acid poisoning 165

ea poisoning 59
 (occupational) 58

thorn apple poisoning 165

thymus extract poisoning 165

thyroid extract poisoning 165

tin poisoning 59

obacco poisoning 59
 (occupational) 58
 acute 165
 chronic 59

Trinitrin poisoning 165

trional poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59

Turpentine poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 (occupational) 58

Tyrotoxicon poisoning 164

Uramic poisoning 120
 (puerperal) 128

Uranium poisoning 165

Urari poisoning 165

Uric acid poisoning 58

Veratrine poisoning 165

Veratrum poisoning 165

Veronal poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59

Voluntary poisoning 155

Water
 gas poisoning 168
 hemlock poisoning 165

Wild parsnip poisoning 165

Wood alcohol poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168

Wourali poisoning 165

Yellow jasmine poisoning 166

Yew poisoning 165

Zinc poisoning 165

Poisonous
 food 164
 gas, suffocation 168
 maize 59
 vapor 168

Polioencephalitis 63
 inferior 74
 superior 74

Polioencephalomyelitis, acute 63

Poliomyelitis 63
 acute 63
 anterior 63
 acute 63
 ascending 63
 acute 63
 progressive 63
 chronic 63
 spinal, acute 63
 ascending, acute 63
 bulbar, acute 63
 cephalic 63
 chronic 63
 posterior 63
 subacute 63

Pollakiuria 189

Polyadenitis 84
 malignant 15

Polyarthritis 147
 spine 32
 vertebral 32

Polycystic kidney 122

Polycythaemia 55
 chronic 55

Polydipsia 189

Polymyocitis 149
 haemorrhagic 149

Polyneuritis 73
 alcoholic 73
 febrile 73

Polypus (*see also* Tumor)
 (unqualified) 46
 ear 76
 larynx 87
 nasal 86
 fossa 86
 nasopharyngeal 86
 fossa 86
 nose 86
 rectum 110
 uterus 129

Polysarcia 145

Polyuria 189

Pons
 haemorrhage into 64
 Varolii
 abscess 60
 tumor 74

Popliteal haemorrhage 85

Porro's operation 136

Portal
 circulation, obstruction 115
 cirrhosis 113
 obstruction 115
 phlebitis 115
 vein
 inflammation 83
 obstruction 115
 thrombosis 82

Postabortive sepsis 137

Postbasic meningitis 61

Postcæcal abscess 108

Postdiphtheritic
 nephritis 9
 neuritis 9

Posterior
 and lateral columns, spinal cord, degeneration 62
 basal meningitis 61
 curvature, spine 36
 lateral sclerosis 63
 meningitis 61
 nares, cancer 45
 poliomyelitis 63
 sclerosis 62
 spinal cord 62
 spinal sclerosis 62
 vaginal wall, prolapse 132

Posteriorlateral sclerosis 62

spinal cord 62

Postfebrile insanity 68

Postlaryngeal abscess 87

Postmortem wound 20

Postnasal abscess 86

Postnatal asphyxia 152

Postoperative
 haemorrhage 85
 meningitis 61
 nephritis 120
 peritonitis 117
 shock 189
 uremia 120

Postorbital abscess 75

Postpartum
 curettement 136
 eclampsia 138
 haemorrhage 135
 pyæmia 137
 sepsis 137

Postpharyngeal abscess 100

Postpuerperal (see Puerperal)

Posttyphoid abscess 1

Postureæmic abscess 120

Potters' asthma 98

Pott's disease 32

Pox 37

Precocious menstruation 130

Precocity 130

Pregnancy 134
 abdominal 134
 abnormally formed uterus 134
 accident 134
 accidental haemorrhage 134
 albuminuria 138
 autointoxication 134
 carneous mole connected with 134
 chorea 138
 cornual 134
 eclampsia 138
 ectopic 134
 extrauterine 134
 haemorrhage 134
 hydrorrhœa 134
 hyperemesis 134
 inflammation of uterus connected with 137
 interstitial 134
 menstruation during 134
 molar 134
 multiple 134
 nephritis 138
 toxæmia 138
 tubal 134
 infected 137
 rupture, sac 134
 uremia 138
 vesicular mole connected with 134
 vomiting 134
 uncontrollable 134

Pregnant
 tube, ablation 134
 uterus
 displacement 134
 hysteralgia 134
 injury 186
 neuralgia 134
 prolapse 134
 retroversion 134

Premature birth (mother) 134

PREMATURE BIRTH (child)

The Rules of Statistical Practice adopted by the American Public Health Association (see *Cent. Bulletin No. 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909*, pp. 42) provide as follows:

Premature births (not stillborn) should be included in total deaths (classified under International Title No. 151). [Same title in revised subtitle 1.]

Premature births (stillborn) should be classed under stillbirths, and should not be included in total deaths.

When a premature birth is reported as "stillborn" and an inconsistent statement of age (days, hours, minutes) is also given, the registrar should endeavor to secure a statement that will enable the case to be classed with certainty either as a stillbirth or as a death. If no additional information can be obtained, the statement of age should govern, and the case be compiled as a death, not as a stillbirth.

When a premature birth is reported with no statement of age (space left blank), the local registrar should endeavor to obtain a statement of age, or at least that the child was born alive; but in the absence of any further data the case should be compiled as a stillbirth.

The rules and assignments given under the head "Stillbirth" may be compared, together with the specific assignments indicated by the following list:

Abortion
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
 Immature birth
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 151 (subtitle 1)
 (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
 Miscarriage
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
 Premature birth
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 151 (subtitle 1)
 (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
 Prematurity
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 151 (subtitle 1)
 (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
 Premature
 delivery (mother) 134
 labor, (mother) 134
 induction 134
 valvular disease, heart 150
 Prepuce (preputial)
 150
 cancer 45
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 127
 Preputial (see Prepuce)
 Presentation
 breech
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 faulty (mother) 136
 foot
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 transverse
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 umbilical cord (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 Pressure
 abnormal atmospheric, suffocation 168
 birth (child) 152
 brain
 (not injury at birth) 74
 (injury at birth) 152
 cerebral
 (not injury at birth) 74
 (injury at birth) 152
 delivery, excessive
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 funis
 (child, -3m) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 myelitis 63
 pressure-atrophy, spine 32

Preterm birth 150
 Primary
 dementia 68
 lateral sclerosis 63
 lesion 37
 myopathy 63
 spastic paraparesis 63
 syphilis 37
 Privation 177
 Procidentia
 recti 110
 uteri 130
 Proctalgia 110
 Proctectomy 110
 Proctitis 110
 tuberculous 31
 Proctocele 110
 Proctoptosis 110
 Progressive
 anemia 54
 malignant 54
 apoplexy 64
 ascending anterior poliomyelitis 63
 asthenia
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 ataxia 62
 atrophy, brain 74
 bulbar paralysis 63
 cerebral degeneration 74
 chorea, chronic 74
 degeneration, brain 74
 dementia 67
 general paralysis 67
 infantile paralysis, acute 63
 locomotor ataxia 62
 meningitis 61
 multiple paralysis 63
 muscular
 atrophy 63
 dystrophy 63
 myelitis 63
 myocarditis 79
 myopathy 63
 ossifying myositis 149
 paraparesis 66
 atrophic 63
 spinal cord 63
 peripheral paresis 63
 pneumonia 92
 spinal paralysis 63
 weakness
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Prolapse
 anterior vaginal wall 132
 anus 110
 bladder 124
 funis
 (child, -3m) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 liver 115
 ovary 132
 posterior vaginal wall 132

Prolapse—Continued.
 pregnant uterus 134
 rectum 110
 umbilical cord
 (child, -3m) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 urethra 125
 uterus 130
 vagina 130
 Prolapse (female) 130
 Prolonged labor
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 Prostate (prostatic)
 abscess 126
 calculus 126
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 126
 disease 126
 enlargement 126
 gland, cancer 45
 haemorrhage 126
 hypertrophy 126
 inflammation 126
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 126
 Prostatectomy 126
 Prostatic (see Prostate)
 Prostatitis 126
 malignant 45
 tuberculous 34
 Prostacystitis 126
 Prostototomy 126
 Prostration
 (—ly) 151
 (1y—69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 heat 179
 nervous 74
 senile 154
 Protracted
 dry birth
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 Prurigo 145
 Hebra's 145
 Pruritus 145
 Psammoma 74
 Pseudocroup 87
 Pseudodiphtheria 9
 Pseudoglioma 75
 Pseudohypertrophic
 paralysis 63
 muscle 63
 paresis 63
 Pseudoleucæmia 53
 infantile 53
 Pseudomembranous
 angina 9
 bronchitis 9

Pseudomembranous—Continued.
 croup 9
 enteritis 110
 laryngitis 9
 tonsillitis 9
 Pseudoparalysis 66
 Psilos (see Sprue) 110
 Psoas
 abscess 32
 and lumbar abscess 32
 Peotitis 149
 Psoriasis 145
 Psychoasthenia 68
 Psychosis 68
 epileptic 69
 exhaustive 68
 hysterical 73
 infective 68
 intoxication (alcoholic) 56
 manic depressive 68
 due to organic brain disease 74
 senile 154
 thyroigenous 88
 toxic 68
 traumatic 68
 Pterygium 75
 Ptomaine poisoning
 (not food poisoning) 55
 (food poisoning) 164
 Ptosis 75
 Ptyalism 99
 mercurial 165
 (occupational) 58
 Pubes, cancer 45
 Pudendal
 haematoma 186
 hernia 109
 Puerperal
 abscess 137
 breast 141
 broad ligament 137
 mammary gland 141
 accident 140
 accidental haemorrhage 135
 albuminuria 138
 anuria 138
 apoplexy 136
 Bright's disease 138
 cellulitis 137
 coma 138
 convulsions 138
 cramp 138
 diffuse mastitis 141
 disease, breast 141
 displacement, uterus 140
 dropsy 138
 eclampsia
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (child, stillborn) (see Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
 embolism 139
 lung 139
 endometritis 137
 erysipelas 137
 fever 137
 fissure, nipple 141

Puerperal—Continued.

- fistula
 - breast 141
 - mammary gland 141
- galactophoritis 141
- haematoma, vulva 136
- haemorrhage 135
- infection 137
- inflammation
 - breast 141
 - uterus 137
- insanity 140
- lymphangitis 137
- mammary abscess 141
- mammitis 141
- mania 140
- mastitis 141
- melancholia 140
- metritis 137
- metroperitonitis 137
- metrorrhagia 135
- metorrhesis 136
- metrosalpingitis 137
- nephritis 138
- parauterine abscess 137
- pelvic
 - cellulitis 137
 - diffuse 137
 - peritonitis 137
- pelviperitonitis 137
- perforation, uterus 136
- perimetritis 137
- perimetrosalpingitis 137
- peritoneal infection 137
- peritonitis 137
- periuterine cellulitis 137
- phlebitis 139
- phlegmasia alba dolens 189
- phlegmon, broad ligament 137
- pulmonary embolism 139
- purulent endometritis 137
- pyæmia 137
- pyoæmia 137
- pyrexia 137
- salpingitis 137
- sapæmia 137
- scarlatina 7
- sepsis 137
- septic
 - endometritis 137
 - fever 137
 - infection 137
 - intoxication 137
 - metritis 137
 - peritonitis 137
- septichæmia 137
- spasm 138
- state 140
- sudden death 139
- suppurative metritis 137
- syncope 139
- tetanus 138
- thrombosis 139
- toxæmia 138
- uraemia 138

Puerperal—Continued.

- uraemic
 - coma 138
 - convulsions 138
 - delirium 138
 - dementia 138
 - eclampsia 138
 - intoxication 138
 - poisoning 138
- uterine haemorrhage 135
- vomiting 134
- Puerperium (*see also* Puerperal) 140
- Pulmonary (*see also* Lung)
 - artery
 - aneurysm (branches) 81
 - embolism 82
 - (postpartum) 139
 - rupture 98
 - stricture 81
 - thrombosis 82
 - insufficiency
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 79
 - osteoarthropathy 96
 - regurgitation 79
 - stasis 94
 - stenosis 79
 - congenital 150
 - valve
 - disease 79
 - heart, orifice, imperfect 150
 - valvular disease, heart 79
- Pulmonic regurgitation 79
- Pulmonitis (*see also* Pneumonia) 92
 - acute 92
 - chronic 98
- Pulpy degeneration, synovial membrane 33
- Pulsating goitre 88
- Pultaceous angina 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- Puncture (*see also* Wound)
 - bladder (not due to violence) 124
 - fetal membrane (child) 152
 - foreign body 186
 - kidney (not due to violence) 122
 - vein 186
- Punishment, capital 186
- Purging
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Purple fever 189
- Purpura 55
 - haemorrhagica 55
 - Henoch's 55
 - infectious 55
 - rheumatica 55
 - scorbutic 49
- Purpuric smallpox 5
- Purulent
 - arthritis 147
 - basilar meningitis 30
 - bronchitis
 - (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90

Purulent—Continued.
 bronchitis—Continued.
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 bronchorrhea 90
 conjunctivitis 38
 cystitis 124
 endocarditis 78
 endometritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 infection 20
 matter, absorption 20
 meningitis 61
 nephritis 120
 ophthalmia 38
 newborn infant 38
 osteitis 146
 otitis media 76
 pericarditis 77
 perinephritis 122
 peritonitis 117
 general 117
 pleurisy 93
 pleuritis 93
 salpingitis 132
 synovitis 147
 Pus (*see also* Purulent, Pyæmia)
 absorption 20
 cavity 144
 tube 132
 rupture 132
 Pustular conjunctivitis 75
 Pustule, malignant 22
 Putnam's disease 63
 Putrid
 fever 20
 infection 20
 sore throat 9
 Pyæmia (pyæmic) 20
 abscess 20
 embolism 20
 fever 20
 joint 20
 liver 115
 lung 98
 obstruction 20
 phlebitis 83
 postpartum 137
 puerperal 137
 synovitis 20
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 28
 Pyæmic (*see* Pyæmia)
 Pyelitic uræmia 122
 Pyelitis 122
 calculous 123
 suppurative 122
 Pyelonephritis 122
 calculous 123
 Pyemia (*see* Pyæmia)
 Pyelephlebitis 83
 Pylorectomy 103
 Pyloric (*see* Pylorus)
 Pyloroplasty 103
 Pylorospasm 103
 Pylorus (pyloric)
 cancer 40
 contraction 103
 incontinence 103
 necrosis 103
 obstruction 103
 stenosis 103
 (congenital) 150
 hypertrophic 103
 stricture 103
 tumor 40
 ulcer 102
 valve, abscess 103
 Pyocystitis 124
 Pyogenic infection 20
 Pyohæmia (*see also* Pyæmia)
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
 Pyometra 130
 Pyonephritis 122
 Pyonephrosis 122
 calculous 123
 from calculus 123
 double 122
 tuberculous 34
 Pyoophoritis 132
 Pyopericardium 77
 Pyophlebitis 83
 Pyopneumopericardium 77
 Pyopneumothorax 93
 Pyorrhœa alveolaris 99
 Pyosalpingitis 132
 Pyosalpinx 132
 ruptured 132
 Pyoseptichæmia (*see also* Pyæmia) 20
 Pyothorax 93
 Pyrexia 189
 atmospheric 179
 puerperal 137
 Pyrosis 103
 Pyuria 124

Q

Quarry
 accident 173
 injury 173
 traumatism 173
 violent death 173

Quartan
 fever 4
 malaria 4

Quick consumption 29

Quinsy 100

Quotidian
 fever 4
 malaria 4

R

Rabies 23

Radium, effect 167

Radius (*see* Bone)

Railroad
 accident 175
 electric 175
 elevated 175

Railroad—Continued.
 accident—Continued.
 interurban 175
 steam 175
 street 175
 underground 175
 boiler explosion, locomotive 175
 car or engine
 falling from 175
 injury, getting on or off 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
 collision 175
 derailment 175
 injury 175
 killed on 175
 neurosis 74
 traumatism 175

Railway (*see* Railroad)

Ranula 99

Rash 189
 canker 7
 rose 19
 epidemic 19
 scarlet 7

Raynaud's disease 142

Reclus's disease 133
 cystic 133

Rectal (*see* Rectum)

Rectitis 110

Rectocele 110

Rectourethral fistula 125

Rectovaginal fistula 110

Rectovesical
 abscess 124
 fistula 125

Rectum (rectal)
 abscess 110
 absent 150
 atresia 110
 congenital 150
 bilharziasis 107
 burn 167
 cancer 41
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 110
 parasitic 107
 enlargement 110
 epithelioma 41
 falling 110
 fistula 110
 foreign body 110
 gangrene 110
 haemorrhage 110
 impaction 110
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 110
 injury 186
 laceration 110
 malformation 150
 oedema, malignant 110
 polypus 110
 prolapse 110
 rupture 110
 sloughing 110
 spasm 110

Rectum—Continued.
 stricture 110
 syphilitic 37
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 110
 ulceration 110
 wound 186

Recurrent
 appendicitis 108
 cyst, uterus 129
 fever 3
 mania 68
 melancholia 68
 typhus 3

Reflex convulsions
 (—y) 71
 (5y+) 70

Reflux, mitral 79

Regurgitant disease, valve, heart 79

Regurgitation
 aortic 79
 mitral 79
 pulmonary 79
 pulmonic 79
 stomach 103
 tricuspid 79
 through valve, heart 79

Relapsing
 fever 3
 (spirillum) fever 3

Remittent
 fever 4
 bilious 4
 congestive 4
 gastric 4
 malaria 4

Removal (*see* Operation)

Renal (*see* Kidney)

Repair, lacerated cervix uteri 130

Reproductive organ
 congenital malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34

Resection 148
 bone 148
 bowel 110
 intestine 110
 osteoplastic (skull) 146

Respiration, failure
 (—y) 151
 (ly+) 189

Respiratory
 organ, catarrh 90
 paralysis 98
 system
 congenital malformation 150
 disease (unqualified) 98

Result
 labor (without further explanation)
 140
 tight lacing, liver 115

Retained (*see* Retention)

Retarded labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136

Retention (retained)
 cyst (*see* Tumor)
 dead ovum 134
 membrane 135
 menses 130
 placentas 135
 secundines 135
 urine 124

Retina (*see* Eye)

Retinitis 75
 albuminuric 120
 leucocytæmic 53
 renal 120
 syphilitic 37

Retraction
 finger 149
 palmar fascia 149
 valve, heart 79

Retrocession, uterus 130

Retroflexion, uterus 130

Retrolaryngeal abscess 87

Retroperitoneal
 abscess 144
 cancer 41
 gland, cancer 41
 hernia 109

Retropharyngeal
 abscess 100
 cancer 45
 gangrene 100

Retrouterine
 abscess 130
 haematocele 132
 phlegmon 130

Retroversion
 pregnant uterus 184
 uterus 130

Rhabdomyoma (*see* Tumor)

Rhabdomyosarcoma, kidney 45

Rhachitic deformity, chest 36

Rhachitis 36
 intestinal
 { -2y } 104
 { 2y+ } 105
 specific 37

Rhachitism 36

Rheumatic (*see* Rheumatism)

Rheumatism (rheumatic) 47
 abdomen 47
 acute 47
 anæmia 48
 arthritis 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 articular 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 blennorrhagic 38
 brain 47
 carditis 47
 chorea 72
 chronic 48
 congenital 47
 febrile 47
 diathesis 48
 dropsy 48

Rheumatism—Continued.
 endocarditis 47
 acute 47
 chronic 79
 fever 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 subacute 47
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 gout 48
 heart 47
 disease 79
 hyperpyrexia 47
 inflammation, kidney 120
 inflammatory 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 intercostal 47
 iritis 75
 joint 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 malignant 47
 meningitis 47
 metastatic 48
 muscle 149
 myocarditis 47
 neuralgic 48
 neuritis 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 nodose 48
 pancarditis 47
 paralysis 48
 pericarditis 47
 pericardium 47
 peritonæum 47
 peritonitis 47
 pleurisy 47
 sciatic 47
 septic 47
 specific 38
 spine 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 stomach 47
 subacute 47
 syphilitic 37
 typhoid fever 1
 valvular disease, heart 79
 vertigo 47
 visceral 47

Rheumatoid arthritis 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48

Rhinitis 86
 atrophic 86
 hypertrophic 86
 vasomotor 86

Rhinolith 86

Rhinoplasty 86

Rhinorrhœa, cerebrospinal 86

Rhinoescleroma 86

Rhus toxicodendron poisoning 145

Rib (*see* Bone)

tickets 36
 scurvy 49
 Tiggs's disease 99
 tingworm 145
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever 19
 tooth
 dermatitis 44
 ulcer 44
 toes
 cancer (*see* Cancer)
 rash 19
 epidemic 19
 Roseola 19
 Rothelin 19
 Rough on Rats poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Round
 ligament
 hydrocele 132
 shortening 132
 ulcer 102
 stomach 102
 Round-celled cancer (*see* Cancer)
 Rubella 19
 Rubeola 6
 (when not signifying measles) 19
 Run over by
 automobile 175
 car 175
 engine 175
 locomotive 175
 train 175
 vehicle (any vehicle) 175
 Runaway accident 175
 Rupia 37
 Rupture 109
 abdominal
 muscle 186
 viscera 186
 abscess 144
 aorta 81
 appendix 108
 artery 81
 disease 81
 injury 186
 bile duct 115
 bladder 124
 (traumatic) 186
 parturition 186
 blood vessel 85
 brain 64
 bowel 109
 brain (incident to birth) 152
 bronchi 186
 bronchial gland 98
 capillaries 85
 cervical gland 84
 chordæ, heart 79
 congenital 109
 cyst 46
 diaphragm 109
 duct, secreting gland 186
 duodenum 110
 Fallopian tube 132

Rupture—Continued.
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 heart 79
 (traumatic) 186
 intestine 109
 joint 186
 kidney 186
 liver 186
 lung 98
 lymphatic vessel 84
 membrana tympani 186
 muscle 149
 (traumatic) 186
 nerve 186
 oesophagus 101
 perineum 136
 parturition 136
 pulmonary artery 98
 pus tube 132
 pyosalpinx 182
 rectum 110
 sac
 (ectopic gestation) 184
 (tubal pregnancy) 184
 sclerotic 186
 secreting gland 186
 sheath, muscle 186
 spleen 116
 spontaneous
 oesophagus 101
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 tendon 149
 (traumatic) 186
 thorax 186
 tonsil 100
 trachea 186
 tubal
 abscess 132
 pregnancy sac 134
 tube 132
 tympanum, traumatic 186
 urethra 125
 uterus
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (parturition) 136
 (traumatic) 186
 vagina, parturition 186
 valve, heart 79
 varicose vein 83
 vas deferens 186
 vein 186
 vena cava 85
 viscera 180
 abdomen 186
 vulva, parturition 136
 Ruptured (*see* Rupture)

S

Sac
 ectopic gestation, ruptured 134

Sac—Continued.

 hernial

 adhesion 109

 dropsey 109

 inflammation 109

 laceration 109

 suppuration 109

 lacrimal

 abscess 75

 injury 186

 pericardial, foreign body 186

 tubal pregnancy, rupture 134

Saccharine diabetes 50

Saccular aneurysm 81

Sacral joint, cancer 45

Sacrococcygeal tumor 146

Sacrum

 cancer 45

 carries, tuberculous 32

 fracture 185

Saint

 Anthony's fire 18

 Vitus's dance 72

Salivary

 calculus 99

 duct, wound 186

 fistula 99

 gland

 abscess 99

 cancer 39

 concretion 99

 congenital malformation 150

 cyst 99

 disease 99

 fistula 99

 infected 99

 inflammation 99

 suppuration 99

 tumor 99

 wound 186

Salivation 99

 mercurial 59

Salpingectomy 132

Salpingitis 132

 catarrhal 132

 Eustachian 76

 puerperal 137

 purulent 132

 septic 132

 tuberculous 34

Salpingo-oophorectomy 132

Salpingo-oophoritis 132

Salpingoovaritis 132

Salpingoperitonitis 132

Salt rheum 145

Sanguineous apoplexy 64

Sapremia 20

 puerperal 137

Sarcepipliocele 109

Sarcepiplomphalocele 109

Sarcinal infection

 (-2y) 104

 (2y+) 105

Sarcocele (*see* Cancer)

 syphilitic 37

Sarcoepiplocele 109

Sarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Sarcomatosis (*see* Cancer)

 general 45

Sarcomatous phlebitis 45

Saturnine

 colic 57

 encephalopathy 57

 gout 57

 nephritis 57

 paralysis 57

Saturnism 57

Scabies 145

Scald (any part of body) 167

 steam 167

 suicide 163

Scalled head 145

Scalp

 abscess 144

 burn 167

 cancer 44

 foreign body 186

 haematoma 186

 haemorrhage

 (not injury at birth) 85

 (child, injury at birth) 152

 infection 189

 tumor 46

 wound 186

Scanty menstruation 130

Scapulalgia 33

Scapular

 abscess 144

 cancer 45

Scarlatina (*see also* Scarlet fever) 7

 anginosa 7

 maligna 7

Scarlatinal (*see* Scarlet fever)

Scarlet

 fever 7

 albuminuria 7

 angina 7

 convulsions 7

 eclampsia 7

 malignant 7

 nephritis 7

 puerperal 7

 rash 7

Schönlein's disease 47

Sciatic

 hernia 109

 neuritis 73

 rheumatism 47

Sciatica 73

Scirrhous carcinoma (*see* Cancer)

Scirrhous (*see* Cancer)

Sclerema

 (-ly) 151

 (ly+) 145

 congenital

 (-ly) 151

 (ly+) 145

 neonatorum 151

Scleritis 75

Sclerochorioiditis 75

Scleroconjunctivitis 75
 Scleroderma 145
 diffuse 145
 Sclerosis
 (unqualified) 63
 amyotrophic 63
 lateral 63
 aortic 81
 artery 81
 brain 74
 cardiorenal 120
 cardiovascular 79
 catarrhal 189
 cerebral 74
 diffuse 74
 cerebrospinal 63
 disseminated 63
 multiple 63
 coronary artery 81
 degenerative 63
 diffuse, brain 74
 disseminated 63
 spinal cord 63
 general 63
 brain 74
 gland 84
 hepatic 113
 insular 63
 kidney 120
 larynx 87
 lateral 63
 descending 63
 posterior 63
 primary 63
 secondary 63
 liver 113
 lung 98
 miliary, brain 74
 mitral 79
 multiple 63
 spinal cord 63
 ovary 132
 plaque 63
 posterior 62
 spinal cord 62
 posterolateral 62
 pulmonary 98
 renal 120
 spinal 63
 cord 63
 combined 63
 multiple 63
 posterior 62
 stomach 103
 symmetrical 63
 vascular 81
 Sclerotic (see Eye, Sclerosis)
 cachexia 81
 endocarditis 79
 gastritis 103
 Sclerotitis 75
 Sclerotomy 75
 Sclerous
 cachexia 81
 endocarditis 79
 myocarditis 79

Scoliosis 36
 Scorbutic
 inflammation, alveoli, teeth 49
 purpura 49
 Scorbutus 49
 Scorpion, venom 165
 Scrofula 34
 Scrofulide 34
 Scrofuloderma 34
 Scrofulosis 34
 universal 34
 Scrofulous
 abscess 34
 adenitis 34
 bronchitis 28
 bubo 34
 consumption 28
 diathesis 34
 lymphatism 34
 ulcer 34
 Scrotal (see Scrotum)
 Scrotum (scrotal)
 abcess 127
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 cellulitis 127
 chancre, soft 38
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 127
 elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145
 erysipelas 18
 fistula 127
 foreign body 186
 frostbite 178
 gangrene 142
 haematocele 127
 haematoma 186
 hernia 109
 inflammation 127
 lymph 84
 lymphangiectomy 84
 malformation 150
 sloughing 127
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 127
 wound 186
 Scurvy 49
 bone 49
 gum 49
 infantile 49
 rickets 49
 Sea, lost at 169
 Seasickness 189
 Sebaceous
 cyst 46
 tumor 46
 Secondary
 dementia 68
 haemorrhage 85
 lateral sclerosis 63
 lesion 37
 paralysis 66
 spastic paraplegia 63
 syphilis 37

Secreting gland
duct of
 rupture 186
 wound 186
 rupture 186
 wound 186

Section (see Operation)
 abdominal 189
 bladder 124
 Cæsarean (see Cæsarean operation)
 nerve 74
 perineal 125

Secundines, retained 135

Seizure 64

Semilunar cartilage, dislocation 185

Seminal vesicle
 abcess 127
 congenital malformation 180
 syphilis 37

Senectus 154

Senile
 asthenia 154
 atrophy 154
 brain 74
 bronchitis 90
 cachexia 154
 cerebral atrophy 74
 debility 154
 decay 154
 degeneration 154
 dementia 154
 diarrhoea 105
 emphysema 97
 endocarditis 79
 epilepsy 69
 exhaustion 154
 failure, general 154
 fibrosis 154
 gangrene 142
 gatism 154
 heart 154
 imbecility 154
 insanity 154
 mania 154
 marasmus 154
 melancholia 154
 neurosis 74
 paralysis 66
 paresis 154
 pneumonia 92
 prostration 154
 psychosis 154
 softening 154
 tremor 66
 vascular degeneration 154
 weakness 154

Senility (see also Senile) 154
 atheromatous 81

Separation
 epiphyses 185
 placenta 135

Sepsis (see also Septic, Septichæmia) 20
 general 20
 hereditary (-3m) 152
 postabortive 137
 postpartum 137

Sepsis—Continued.
 puerperal 137
 umbilicus (-3m) 152
 urinary 124

Septic (see also Sepsis, Septichæmia)
 absorption 20
 adenitis 84
 arthritis 147
 autoinfection 20
 bronchitis 89
 bronchopneumonia 91
 cellulitis 20
 chill 20
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cystitis 124
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 disease, throat 100
 embolism 82
 brain 82
 endocarditis 78
 endometritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal 137)
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fever
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
 gangrene 142
 gastritis 103
 gastroenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 hepatitis 116
 infection
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
 umbilicus (-3m) 152
 inflammation
 ear 76
 membrane, brain 61
 intoxication
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
 jaundice
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 kidney 122
 laryngitis 87
 mania 20
 meningitis 61
 metritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 nephritis 120
 orchitis 127

Septic—Continued.

- parotiditis 99
- pericarditis 77
- peritonitis
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 - (puerperal) 137
 - general 117
 - multiple 117
- pharyngolaryngitis 87
- phlebitis 83
 - uterus 130
- pleurisy 93
- pleuropneumonia 92
- pneumonia 92
- rheumatism 47
- salpingitis 132
- sore throat 100
- thrombophlebitis 82
- thrombosis 82
 - appendix 108
 - thrombus 82
- traumatic peritonitis 117
- tuberculosis 28
- umbilical cord (—3m) 152
- uremia 120
- uterus (puerperal) 137
- wound 186

Septicemia (*see* **Septichæmia**)

Septichæmia (*see also* **Sepsis, Septic**) 20

- abortion 137
- carcinomatous 45
- gangrenous 142
- general 20
- lung 98
- meningeal 61
- navel (—3m) 152
- peritoneal 117
- puerperal 137
- suppurative 20
- traumatic 186
- umbilicus (—3m) 152

Septum

- malformation, intrauterine 150
- nasal**
 - abscess 86
 - deviation 86
 - disease 86
 - fracture 185
 - haematocele 86
 - nose, perforation 86

Sequestration dermoid cyst (*see* **Tumor**)

Sequestrum 146

Serofibrinous

- peritonitis 117
- pleurisy 93

Seropurulent pleurisy 93

Serous

- alcoholic meningitis 56
- apoplexy 64
- cyst (*ee* **Tumor**)
- meningitis 61

Serpent

- bite 165
- venomous, bite 165

Serpiginous ulcer 145

Serum intoxication 165

Severed extremity 186

Severing, artery 186

Sewer gas poisoning (*see* **Poisoning**)

Shaft, fall (mine) 173

Shafting, caught in 174

Shaking

- palsy 63
- paralysis 63

Sheath

- muscle, rupture 186
- tendon
 - inflammation 149
 - loose body 149
 - tumor 149

Shingles 145

Ship, fall in 172

Shock 189

- birth
 - (child) 152
 - (mother) 136
- electric 181
 - accidental 181
 - injury 181
- lightning 180
- nervous 74
- paralysis 64
- paralytic 64
- postoperative 189
- postpuerperal 136
- sudden death, after delivery 139
- surgical 189
- traumatic 186

Shooting 170

- (homicide) 182
- (suicide) 159

Shortening

- round ligament 132
- tendon 149

Shot 170

- (homicide) 182
- burglar 182
- duel 182

Shoulder (*ee* **Joint**)

Sick from birth

- (—ly) 151
- (ly+) 189

Sickness

- falling 69
- green 54
- milk (trembles) 19
- sleeping 55
- sweating 11

Side, abscess 144

- tuberculous 34

Sigmoid flexure

- cancer 41
- stenosis 109
- stricture 109

Sigmoiditis

- (—2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

Silicosis 98

- pulmonary 98

Simple
 anemia 54
 angina 100
 bronchitis 89
 cerebral meningitis 61
 cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 chancre 38
 continued fever 189
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 meningitis 61
 brain 61
 peritonitis 117
 Simulation 189
 Singultus 74
 Sinus 145
 accessory
 cancer 45
 disease 146
 empyema 146
 foreign body 146
 inflammation 146
 parasitic disease 146
 tumor 146
 brain, disease 83
 cavernous, phlebitis 83
 cerebral, thrombosis 82
 ethmoidal, abscess 146
 frontal
 abscess 146
 disease 146
 empyema 146
 (and other sinuses), foreign body 146
 parasitic disease 146
 suppuration 146
 lateral, thrombosis 82
 maxillary
 abscess 146
 foreign body 146
 parasitic disease 146
 sphenoidal, abscess 146
 Sinusitis 146
 ethmoidal 146
 frontal 146
 maxillary 146
 sphenoidal 146
 Siphilis (*see* Syphilis) 37
 Sitiophobia 68
 Skin
 anthrax 22
 blastomycosis 25
 burn 167
 cancer 44
 congenital malformation 150
 diphtheria 9
 disease (unqualified) 145
 effect, electricity 181
 epithelioma 44
 erysipelas 18
 filariasis 19
 frostbite 178
 gangrene 142
 glanders 21
 grafting 145

Skin—Continued.
 haemorrhage 55
 leprosy 17
 lymphatic naevus 46
 naevus 150
 vascular 150
 parasitic disease 145
 scald 167
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 145
 wound 186
 Skoliosis 36
 Skull (*see* Bone)
 osteoplastic resection 146
 perforation (cause not indicated) 146
 trephining 189
 tumor 146
 Sleeping sickness 55
 Sloughing
 abscess 144
 appendix 108
 bladder 124
 phagedena 142
 rectum 110
 scrotum 127
 ulcer 145
 Slow
 atrophy, liver 113
 fever 189
 Smallpox 5
 black 5
 confluent 5
 discrete 5
 haemorrhagic 5
 malignant 5
 petechial 5
 purpuric 5
 Smoke
 asphyxia (confagation excepted) 168
 inhalation 168
 (burning building) 166
 suffocation 168
 (burning building) 166
 Smokers' cancer 39
 Snake bite 165
 Snuffles 37
 Soft
 chancre 38
 bubo 38
 penis 38
 scrotum 38
 vulva 38
 palate
 cancer 39
 paralysis 100
 sore 38
 Softening 189
 bone 36
 brain 65
 inflammatory 65
 necrotic 65
 thrombotic 82
 cerebral 65
 cerebrospinal 65

softening—Continued.

- heart 79
- senile 154
- spinal cord 63
- stomach 103

olar plexus, neuralgia 73

olidification, lung 92

omnambulism 74

oothing-syrup poisoning 165

ore 189

- fever 146
- mouth 99
- nursing 99
- soft 38
- throat 100
- (diphtheritic) 9
- gangrenous 9
- malignant 9
- putrid 9
- septic 100
- ulcerated 9

panæmia 54

paæm

- (-5y) 71
- (5y+) 70
- bladder 124
- cardiac 80
- facial 74
- glottis 87
- heart 80
- hysterical 73
- infantile (-5y) 71
- intestinal

 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

- larynx 87
- muscle 74
- nervous

 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70

- cesophagus 101
- pharynx 100
- puerperal 138
- rectum 110
- stomach 103
- tongue 74

spasmodic

- asthma 96
- cholera 13
- chorea 72
- colic

 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 106

- convulsions

 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70

- croup 87
- (diphtheritic) 9
- dorsal tabes 63
- hysteria 73
- laryngitis 87
- tabes dorsalis 62
- torticollis 149

Spastic

- ataxia 62
- family paralysis 63

Spastic—Continued.

- paralysis 63
- infantile 74
- spinal cord 63
- paraplegia 63
- hereditary 63
- primary 63
- secondary 63
- spinal paralysis 63

Specific

- (when signifying syphilis, any affection) 37
- adenitis 37
- blood poisoning 37
- bronchitis 28
- cystitis 124
- disease 37
- enteritis

 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

- growth, throat 100
- inanition 37
- iritis 37
- laryngitis 28
- leision 37
- lichen 37
- marasmus 37
- meningitis 30
- meningoencephalitis 37
- myelitis 37
- paralysis 37
- pemphigus, congenital 37
- peritonitis 31
- pneumonia 28
- rhachitis 37
- rheumatism 38
- tuberculosis 28
- ulcer 37
- urethritis 38

Spermatic cord

- abscess 127
- cancer 45
- haematocele 127
- diffuse 127
- injury 186
- haematoma 186
- (nontraumatic) 127
- hydrocele 127
- inflammation 127
- injury 186
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 127

Spermatocoele 127

Sphacelus 142

Sphenoidal

- sinus, abscess 146
- sinusitis 146

Sphenoiditis 146

Spheroidal-celled carcinoma (see Cancer)

Spina bifida 150

- congenital 150
- ulcerating 150

Spinal (see also Spine)

- anterior poliomyelitis, acute 63
- atrophy 63

Spinal—Continued.

- column (*see* Spine)
- cord (spinal)
 - abscess 63
 - anaemia 63
 - apoplexy 63
 - atrophy 63
 - cancer 45
 - compression 63
 - (traumatic) 186
 - concussion 186
 - congenital malformation 150
 - congestion 63
 - degeneration 63
 - amyloid 63
 - anterior cornua 63
 - fatty 63
 - lateral column 63
 - and posterior columns 62
 - tuberculous 34
 - disease 63
 - foreign body 186
 - haemorrhage 63
 - inflammation 63
 - injury 186
 - irritation 63
 - laceration 186
 - lesion 63
 - malformation 150
 - membrane
 - cancer 45
 - tumor 63
 - meningitis 61
 - subacute 61
 - tuberculous 30
 - myelitis 63
 - paralysis 63
 - acute 63
 - progressive 63
 - spastic 63
 - parasitic disease 63
 - sclerosis 63
 - combined 63
 - disseminated 63
 - multiple 63
 - posterior 62
 - posterior-lateral 62
 - softening 63
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 63
 - wound 186
 - degeneration 63
 - effusion 63
 - fever 61
 - haemorrhage 63
 - hernia 150
 - injury 186
 - irritation 63
 - membrane
 - cancer 45
 - haemorrhage 63
 - inflammation 61

Spinal—Continued.

- membrane—Continued.
- malformation 150
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 30
- meninges
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 30
- meningitis 61
 - tuberculosis 30
- meningocele 150
- muscular atrophy, chronic 63
- myelitis 63
- nerve
 - neuralgia 73
 - paralysis 66
- neuritis 63
- osteoarthritis 146
- pachymeningitis 61
- paralysis 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending, acute 63
 - atrophic 63
 - chronic 63
 - infantile 63
 - progressive 63
 - spastic 63
- sclerosis 63
 - multiple 63
 - posterior 62
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 32
- tumor 63

Spindle-celled cancer (*see* Cancer)

Spine (spinal¹)

- abscess 32
- ankylosis 147
- atrophy 32
- cancer 45
- caries 32
- concussion 186
- congenital malformation 150
- curvature 36
 - angular 36
 - anterior 36
 - lateral 36
 - posterior 36
- deformity, angular 36
- disease 32
 - parasitic 146
- fissure 150
- fracture 185
- fracture-dislocation 185
- gangrene 142
- inflammation 32
 - tuberculous 32
- injury 186
- irritation 63
- luxation 185
- malformation 150
- necrosis 32
- neuralgia 73
- polyarthritis 32
- pressure-atrophy 32

¹ Not in sense of relating to *spinal cord*, q. v.

Spine—Continued.
 rheumatism 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 tuberculosis 82
 tumor 146
 ulcer 32
 wound 186

Spitting blood 98

Splanchnoptosis 110

Spleen (splenic)
 abscess 116
 accessory, disease 116
 amyloid 116
 anaemia 54
 pernicious 54
 apoplexy 116
 atrophy 116
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 116
 cyst 116
 hydatid 116
 degeneration
 amyloid 116
 lardaceous 116
 disease 116
 lardaceous 116
 organic 116
 parasitic 116
 displacement 116
 embolism 82
 enlargement 116
 erosion 116
 fibrosis 116
 foreign body 186
 haemorrhage 116
 hernia 109
 hypertrophy 116
 infarction 116
 infection 116
 inflammation 116
 capsule 116
 injury 186
 lesion, organic 116
 leucæmia 53
 leucocythaemia 53
 lymphadenoma 53
 malaria 4
 malarial 4
 malformation 150
 necrosis 116
 rupture 116
 spontaneous 116
 small 150
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis, vessel 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 116
 wandering 116
 waxy 116
 wound 186

Splenectomy 116

Splenic (see Spleen)
 fever 22

Splenitis 116
 interstitial 116

Splenocele 116

Splenolymphatic
 leucæmia 53
 leucocythaemia 53

Splenomedullary
 leucæmia 53
 leucocythaemia 53

Splenomyelogenous
 leucæmia 53
 leucocythaemia 53

Splenopathy 116

Splenopneumonia 92

Splenoptosis 116

Splenotomy 116

Spondylitis
 (not deformans) 32
 deformans 48
 tuberculous 32

Spondylolisthesis 147

Spondylotomy (see Stillbirth)

Spontaneous
 fracture 146
 haemorrhage 85
 rupture
 oesophagus 101
 spleen 116

Sporadic
 cholera 13
 diarrhoea
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dysentery 14

Sporotrichosis 25

Spotted fever 61
 Rocky Mountain 19

Sprue 99
 (psoriasis) 110
 (thrush) 99

Spurious
 encephalitis 60
 hydrocephalus
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 labor pains 134

Squamous-celled carcinoma (see Cancer)

Stab
 knife 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 wound (any part of body) 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160

Stairs, fall down 172

Staphylitis 99

Staphylococcus infection 20

Staphyloma 75

Staphyoplasty 99

Staphylorrhaphy 99

Starvation 177

Stasis, pulmonary 94

State
 paranoid 68
 puerperal 140
 Static pneumonia 94
 Stationary boiler, explosion 174
 Status
 epilepticus 69
 lymphaticus 84
 thymicus 84
 Steam
 burn 167
 car, fall from 175
 railroad
 collision 175
 traumatism 175
 scald 167
 Steamboat, explosion, boiler, 174
 Steatosis (according to organ affected)
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 visceral 55
 Stenocardia 80
 Stenosis 189
 aortic 79
 congenital 150
 bile duct 115
 bowel 109
 bronchi 98
 cardiac 79
 orifice 79
 congenital 150
 gall duct 115
 heart 79
 hypertrophic, pylorus 103
 intestine 109
 congenital 150
 larynx 87
 congenital 150
 mitral 79
 congenital 150
 nasal duct 75
 cesophagus 101
 orifice, valve, heart 79
 pulmonary 79
 congenital 150
 pylorus 103
 sigmoid flexure 109
 trachea 98
 valvular 79
 Stercormæmia 110
 Stercoral
 fever 110
 fistula 110
 infiltration 110
 tumor 109
 vomiting 109
 Sternalgia 80
 Sternum (*see* Bone)
 Stiff neck 149

STILLBIRTH

The Rules of Statistical Practice adopted by the American Public Health Association (see *Can. Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1908*, pp. 3-4) recommend that—

Stillbirths should not be included in deaths. Children born alive and *living for any time*, even, no matter how brief, after birth, should be classed as stillbirths, even though reported as attending physicians or midwives as "stillborn."

Whenever age, in days, hours, or minutes, is reported for a "stillborn" child, or indicated by difference between dates of birth and death, the registrar should secure a statement that will enable the case to be classed with certainty either as a stillbirth or as a death. If no additional information can be obtained, the statement of age should govern and the case be compiled as a death, not as a stillbirth.

Premature births (not stillborn) should be included in total deaths (classified under International title No. 151). [Same number in revised list subtitle 1.]

Premature births (stillborn) should be classed under stillbirths, and should not be included in total deaths.

Statistical definition of "Birth"

Birth (completion of birth) is the instant of complete separation of the entire body (not body in the restricted sense of trunk, but the entire organism, including head, trunk, and limbs) of the child from the body of the mother. The umbilical cord need not be cut nor the placenta detached in order to constitute complete birth for registration purposes. A child dead or dying a moment before the instant of birth is a stillbirth, and one dying a moment no matter how brief, *after birth*, was a living child and should not be registered as a stillbirth.

The exact statement of age, which must not be confused with the statement of duration of gestation, is essential for the separation of stillbirths from living births and from deaths of children born alive. Age is the time survived after birth. The age of a stillbirth is "0" or *no days, hours, or minutes*. Exact statement of age in hours or minutes is provided for upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death in the case of infants dying under 1 day of age. The word "stillbirth" is sometimes loosely used to include deaths of infants that occur some time after birth. "Stillbirth," *as consistent with statement of age (or in the absence of any statement of age), takes precedence over any other term and excludes the case entirely from the compilation of deaths.* The following list contains terms that may occur upon certificates of death:

Terms requiring discrimination as to stillbirth:

Abortion
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
 Acardiac fetus *Stillbirth*²
 Acormous fetus *Stillbirth*²
 Acrania *Stillbirth*²
 Albuminuria of mother
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*²
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 2)
 Anencephalus *Stillbirth*²
 Application of craniotomy forceps *Stillbirth*²

¹ A correct statement of age or the fact that the child was *dead at birth* or was *not dead at birth* should be obtained, if possible, in all these cases.

² *Stillbirths* are to be excluded from the compilation of deaths.

sphyxia during labor	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
recess presentation	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
cesarean operation	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
ranioclasm <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
raniotomy (child) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
rusting head of child <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
ecapitation of fetus <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
ifficult labor	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
ystocia	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
mibrotomy <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
visceration of fetus <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
xcessive pressure in delivery	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
oot presentation	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
oriceps operation	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
nmaturity	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)	
complete gestation	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)	
jury at birth	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
alformation	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 150	
alpresentation	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
iscarrage	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)	
onviable	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)	
erforation of head of child <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
lacental disease	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 2)	
remature birth	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)	
rolapse of funis	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
rolonged labor	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
illbirth	
(age "0" or no age stated) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(age stated in hours or minutes of survival after birth) 151 (subtitle 2)	
illborn (see <i>Stillbirth</i>)	
philia	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 37	
raumatism of mother	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) <i>Accidental or homicidal and by means of injury</i>	
yphond fever	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 1	
Version	
(child, dead at birth) <i>Stillbirth</i> ¹	
(child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtitle 1)	
Sting	
insect 165	
venomous 165	
Stokes's disease 51	
Stokes-Adams disease 85	
Stomach (gastric)	
abscess 103	
adhesion 117	
anthrax 22	
aton 103	
atrophy 103	
cancer 40	
cardiac orifice 40	
canker 103	
cardia, stricture 103	
catarrh 103	
cirrhosis 103	
colic 103	
concretion 103	
congenital malformation 150	
congestion 103	
contraction 103	
convulsions 103	
deformity (acquired) 103	
degeneration 103	
derangement 103	
dilatation 103	
disease 103	
lardaceous 103	
organic 103	
displacement 103	
engorgement 103	
enlargement 103	
erosion 102	
fermentation 103	
fever 189	
fistula 103	
foreign body 103	
gangrene 103	
haemorrhage 103	
hernia 109	
diaphragmatic 109	
hourglass 103	
hyperæmia 103	
hypertrophy 103	
indigestion 103	
induration 103	
inertia 103	
inflammation 103	
catarrhal 103	
influenza 10	
injury 186	
irritation 103	
laceration (not external violence) 103	
lesion, organic 103	
malformation 150	
necrosis 103	
neoplasm 40	
nerve, paralysis 74	
neuralgia 103	

¹ *Stillbirths* are to be excluded from the compilation of deaths.

Stomach—Continued.

- neurasthenia 103
- paralysis 103
- parasitic disease 103
- paresis 103
- perforation
 - (nontraumatic) 103
 - (traumatic) 186
- regurgitation from 103
- remittent fever 4
- rheumatism 47
- rupture 103
- sclerosis 103
- softening 103
- spasm 103
- stricture 103
- syphilis 37
- toxaemia 103
- tuberculosis 31
- tumor 40
 - (nonmalignant) 103
 - heteromorphic 40
 - neoplastic 40
- ulcer 102
 - perforating 102
 - round 102
- ulceration, perforating 102
- vertigo 103
- wound 186

Stomatitis 99

- aphthous 99
- catarrhal 99
- epizootic 19
- gangrenous 142
- malignant 99
- mercurial
 - (not occupational or unqualified) 59
 - (occupational) 58
- parasitic 99
- syphilitic 37
- ulcerative 99

Stomatomycosis 99

Stomorrhagia 85

Stone 123

- bladder 123
- fall (quarry) 173
- gall 114
- kidney 123
- pancreatic duct 118

Stonemasons' lung 98

Stools, green

- (-2y) 104
- (2y+) 105

Stoppage (nature unspecified) 189

- bowel 109
- intestine 109
- urine 122

Stove gas, asphyxia by 168

Strain

- effect on heart 79
- heart 79

Strangulation (strangulated) 186

- bowel 109
- hernia 109
- internal 109

Strangulation—Continued.

- intestine 109
- penis 186
- suffocation 186
- suicide 157
- umbilical cord (-3m) 152

Street

- car accident
 - (elevated) 175
 - (surface) 175
 - (underground) 175
- railroad, traumatism 175
- railway accident 175

Streptococchæmia 20

Streptococcic angina 100

Streptococcus infection 20

Streptomycosis 25

Streptotrichosis 25

Stretching, nerve 74

Stricture 125

- anus 110
- aortic 79
 - valve 79
- artery 81
- bowel 109
- bronchi 98
- cardia, stomach 103
- cardiac 79
- cervical canal 130
- colon 109
- common duct 115
- duodenum 109
- Fallopian tube 132
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- internal, malignant 41
- intestine 109
- larynx 87
- mitral 79
 - valve 79
- oesophagus 101
 - syphilitic 37
- organic, urethra 125
- pharynx 100
- pulmonary artery 81
- pylorus 103
- rectum 110
 - syphilitic 37
- sigmoid flexure 109
- stomach 103
- trachea 98
- traumatic, urethra 125
- tricuspid 79
- urethra 125
- uterus 130
- vagina 132
- valve, heart 79
- valvular 79

Stridulous

- angina 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- croup 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- laryngitis 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9

tripe pneumonia 94	Subcutaneous—Continued.
triped-muscle tumor (<i>see</i> Tumor)	tissue
stroke 64	burn 167
apoplexy 64	frostbite 178
brain 64	inflammation 144
heat 179	scald 167
lightning 180	wound 186
paralysis 64	Subdelirium 189
truck by	Subdiaphragmatic abscess 118
automobile 175	Subdural haemorrhage 64
car 175	Subglottic laryngitis 87
engine 175	Subhepatic abscess 115
locomotive 175	Subhyoid pharyngotomy 100
train 175	Subinvolution, uterus 136
vehicle 175	Sublingual abscess 99
truma 34	Subluxation 185
trumous	Submammary abscess 133
abscess 34	Submaxillary
adenitis 34	abscess 99
lymphangitis 34	gland, abscess 99
ulcer 34	Submersion (<i>see</i> Drowning)
tupor 189	Submucous
mental 68	fibroid (female) 129
americ 68	tissue
delusional 68	burn 167
typhoid 1	scald 167
tuporous melancholia 68	wound 186
ubacute	Subphrenic abscess 118
bronchitis 90	Subpleural emphysema 87
capillary 89	Substance, corrosive
endocarditis 78	absorption (accident) 165
enteritis	burn 167
(-2y) 104	Subway accident 175
(2y+) 105	Sudden death
enterocolitis	(nonpuerperal) 138
(-2y) 104	(puerperal) 139
(2y+) 105	cardiac
general peritonitis 117	embolism after delivery 139
inflammation	thrombosis after delivery 139
bowel	cerebral haemorrhage after delivery
(-2y) 104	139
(2y+) 105	after delivery 139
intestine	embolism after delivery 139
(-2y) 104	entrance, air into vein after delivery
(2y+) 105	139
meningitis 61	nervous exhaustion after delivery
spinal cord 61	139
milk infection	puerperium 139
(-2y) 104	pulmonary
(2y+) 105	embolism after delivery 139
myelitis 63	thrombosis after delivery 139
nephritis 119	shock after delivery 139
pancreatitis 118	thrombosis after delivery 139
phthisis, larynx 28	Suffocating
pleurisy 93	bronchitis 89
poliomyelitis 63	catarrh 90
rheumatic fever 47	Suffocation 168
rheumatism 47	(gas or vapor) 168
tuberculosis, larynx 28	abnormal atmospheric pressure 168
Subclavian aneurysm 81	bed 168
Subconjunctival haemorrhage (traumatic) 186	childbirth, accidental
Subcutaneous	(-3m) 152
emphysema 145	(stillborn) (<i>see</i> Stillbirth)
haemorrhage 85	conflagration 166
	drowning 160

Suffocation—Continued.
 foetus, parturition, not stillborn 152
 gas
 (accident or unqualified) 168
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 156
 overlying 168
 plugging, air passage 186
 smoke 168
 strangulation 186
 submersion 169
 vapor
 (accident or unqualified) 168
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 156

Suicidal wound 163

Suicide 163
 asphyxia 156
 (any gas or vapor) 156
 burn 163
 carbon monoxide 156
 chloroform (vapor) 156
 crushing 162
 cutting
 instrument 160
 throat 160
 drowning 158
 fire 163
 firearms 159
 gas (any gas) 156
 hanging 157
 illuminating gas 156
 jumping
 from high place 161
 before train 162
 piercing instrument 160
 poison
 (any solid or liquid) 156
 (any gas or vapor) 156
 scald 163
 shooting 159
 strangulation 157
 submersion 158
 suffocation (any gas or vapor) 156
 vapor (any vapor) 156

Sulphhemoglobinæmia 55

Sulphuric acid (oil of vitriol)
 absorption 165
 involuntary 165
 burn 167
 poisoning (see Poisoning)
 throwing 184

Sulphurous acid, gas poisoning 168

Summer
 bronchitis 98
 catarrh (hay) 98
 complaint
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 106
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Sunstroke 179

Superficial cancer (see Cancer)

Superior nuclear paralysis 74

Supernumerary organ or part (see Malformation) 150

Suppressed measles 6

Suppression
 menstruation 130
 urine 122

Suppuration (suppurative) 189
 adenitis 84
 adrenal 52
 annexitis 132
 appendicitis 108
 Bartholinitis 132
 bladder 124
 bowel 110
 brain 60
 breast
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 bubo 84
 cellulitis 144
 cervical adenitis 84
 cholangitis 115
 cholecystitis 115
 choledochitis 115
 cranial adenitis 84
 cystic tumor (see Tumor)
 cystitis 124
 dental periosteum 99
 diffuse 144
 encephalitis 60
 endocarditis 78
 erysipelas 18
 Fallopian tube 132
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 gastritis 103
 gum 99
 haematoma, broad ligament 132
 hepatitis 115
 diffuse 115
 hernial sac 109
 hip disease 33
 inflammation
 heart 79
 liver 115
 membrane, brain 61
 nose 86
 intestine 110
 joint 147
 keratitis 75
 labyrinthine 76
 laryngitis 87
 lung 98
 lymphadenitis 84
 lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 meningitis 61
 metritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137

Suppuration—Continued.

- muscle 144
- nephritis 122
 - acute 122
 - chronic 122
 - disseminated 122
 - syphilitic 37
- osteomyelitis 146
- otitis 76
 - media 76
- pancreas 118
- pancreatitis 118
- parotid 99
- parotiditis 99
- pelvic
 - (female) 130
 - (male) 144
- pericarditis 77
- pericranial 144
- periostitis 146
- peritonitis 117
- phlebitis 83
- pleurisy 93
- pleuritis 93
- pneumonia 92
- pyelitis 122
- salivary gland 99
- septicæmia 20
- suprarenal 52
- synovitis 147
- tonsillitis 100
- thymus 84
- thyroid gland 88
- tonsil 100

Suppurative (*see* Suppuration)

Suprapelvic abscess 130

Suprapubic cystotomy 124

Suprarenal (*see* Adrenal)

- capsule (*see* Adrenal)

Suprathyreoid laryngotomy 87

Supravaginal hysterectomy 130

Surface car accident 175

Surgical

- apoplexy 189
- emphysema 145
- erysipelas 18
- exhaustion 189
- kidney 122
- mania 189
- operation (*see* Operation) 189
- pneumonia 92
- shock 189

Suture

- artery 85
- bladder 124
- heart 186
- intestine 110
- kidney 122
- liver 115

Sweating

- fever 11
- sickness 11

Swelling

- adrenal, cloudy 52
- joint, tuberculous 33
- white 33

Sycosis 145

Sydenham's chorea 72

Symmetrical

- exostosis 146
- gangrene 142
- osteoma 146
- sclerosis 63

Symphiotomy 136

Symptomatic epilepsy 74

Syncope (fatal) 188

- cardiac 188
- heart 188
- puerperal 139

Synctioma 42

Syndactyly 150

Syndrome, Korsakoff's 68

Synechia 75

Synochial fever 189

Synostosis

- joint 147
- spine 147

Synovial membrane, pulpy degeneration 33

Synovitis 147

- crepitating 149
- gouty 48
- infective 147
- purulent 147
- pyæmic 20
- suppurative 147
- tuberculous 33
- villous 147

Syphilide 37

- newborn 37
- tubercular 37

Syphilis (syphilis) (any organ or part of body) 37

- congenital 37
- hereditary 37
- inherited 37
- insontium 37
- neonatorum 37
- primary 37
- pulmonary 37
- secondary 37
- tertiary 37

Syphilitic (*see* Syphilis)

Syringomyelia 63

- arthropathy 63

Syringomyelitis 63

Syringomyelocele 150

Systemic tuberculosis 35

T

Tabardillo (Mexican typhus). 19

Tabes 189

- dorsal spasmodic 63
- dorsalis 62
 - arthropathy 62
 - spasmodic 62
- infantile
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
- mesenterica 31

Tabetic paralysis, general 67
 Tachycardia 85
 paroxysmal 85
 Tæmiasis 107
 Talipes 149
 calcaneus 149
 calcaneovalgus 149
 cavus 149
 congenital 150
 equinovalgus 149
 equinovarus 149
 valgus 149
 painful 149
 varus 149
 Tamponing
 nasal fossa 85
 uterus 128
 vagina 128
 Tapeworm 107
 Tapping
 abdomen 189
 bladder 124
 joint 147
 Tarsal bone (*see* Bone)
 Tarsalgia 149
 Tarsus (*see* Bone)
 Teeth (dental)
 alveoli
 inflammation 99
 phosphoric 58
 scorbutic 49
 necrosis, phosphoric 58
 syphilis 37
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 99
 malformation 150
 syphilitic 37
 Teething 189
 Teleangiectasis 85
 Telescoped
 bowel 109
 intestine 109
 Temporal region, cancer 45
 Temulenta 56
 Tendon
 abscess 149
 adhesion 149
 cancer 45
 contraction 149
 disease 149
 dislocation 185
 displacement 185
 gangrene 142
 grafting 149
 inflammation 149
 laceration 186
 rupture
 (nontraumatic) 149
 (traumatic) 186
 sheath
 inflammation 149
 loose body 149
 tumor 149
 shortening 149
 syphilis 37
 tumor 149
 Tendon—Continued.
 union, divided 149
 wound 186
 Tenontosynovitis 149
 Tenophyte 149
 Tenorrhaphy 149
 Tenosynovitis 149
 Tenotomy 149
 Teratoma (*see* Tumor)
 Terminal
 dementia 68
 pneumonia 94
 Tertian
 fever 4
 malaria 4
 Tertiary
 lesion 37
 syphilis 37
 Testicle
 abscess 127
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 127
 dermoid 127
 disease 127
 fungus 127
 gangrene 142
 haematocele 127
 hernia 127
 inflammation 127
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 neuralgia 73
 syphilis 37
 tubercle 34
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 127
 wound 186
 Testis (*see* Testicle)
 Tetanus 24
 neonatorum 24
 puerperal 138
 traumatic 24
 Tetany 74
 Thecal abscess 149
 Thermic fever 179
 Thermonosus 179
 Thermoplegia 179
 Thickening
 mitral valve 79
 pleura 93
 valve, heart 79
 Thigh (*see* Arm)
 Thirst 177
 Thomsen's disease 149
 Thoracentesis 93
 Thoracic (*see* Thorax)
 cavity, perforation 186
 Thoracoplasty 93
 Thorax (thoracic)
 abscess 93
 aneurysm 81
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 effusion 93
 fistula 93

Thorax—Continued.

injury 186
perforation 188
rupture 186
tumor 46
wound 186

Throat

abscess 100
cancer 45
catarrh 87
consumption 28
cutting, suicide 160
disease 100
 septic 100
gangrene 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
growth, specific 100
haemorrhage 85
inflammation 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
injury 186
mortification 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
neuralgia 100
obstruction 186
paralysis 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
phlegmon 100
sore 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 gangrenous 8
 malignant 9
 putrid 9
 septic 100
 ulcerated 9
tuberculosis 28
tumor 100
ulcer 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
ulceration 100
 (diphtheritic) 9

Thrombophlebitis 83

 septic 83
Thrombosis 82
 aortic 82
 artery 82
 basilar 82
 brain 82
 cardiac 79
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 cerebral 82
 sinus 82
 eye 82
 fat, heart 82
 heart 79
 iliac 82
 artery 82
 intestine 82
 kidney 82
 lateral sinus 82
 lung 82
 meninges 82
 mesentery 82
 portal vein 82
 puerperal 139

Thrombosis—Continued.

 pulmonary 82
 artery 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 septic 82
 appendix 108
 spinal cord 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 syphilitic 37
 uterine, vein 82
 vein 82
 venous, puerperal 139
 vessel, spleen 82
 vulva 132

Thrombotic softening, brain 82

Thrombus (see Thrombosis)

Throwing

 sulphuric acid 184
 vitriol 184

Thrown from automobile 175

Thrush 99

Thunderbolt 180

Thymic asthma 34

Thymus

 gland
 atrophy 84
 cancer 45
 cyst 84
 degeneration, fatty 84
 disease 84
 enlargement 84
 fibrosis 84
 haemorrhage 84
 hypertrophy 84
 infiltration, fatty 84
 inflammation 84
 necrosis 84
 persistent 84
 suppuration 84
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 84

Thyreocele 88

Thyroid

 body (see Thyroid gland)
 gland
 abscess 88
 adenoma 88
 atrophy 88
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 88
 disease 88
 displaced 88
 enlargement 88
 gangrene 88
 haemorrhage 88
 inflammation 88
 injury 186
 lardaceous
 degeneration 88
 disease 88
 malformation 150
 myxedema 88
 parasitic disease 88

Thyroid—Continued.
 gland—Continued.
 suppuration 88
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 88

Thyroidectomy 88

Thyroidism 88

Thyroiditis 88

Thyroigenous psychosis 88

Thyrolingual cyst 88

Thyrosarcoma 45

Thyrotomy 87

Tibia (*see* Bone)

Tic 74
 douloureux 73

Tick bite fever 19

Tight lacing, result, liver 115

Tin poisoning 58

Tissue
 cellular
 disease 145
 emphysema 145
 connective
 abscess 144
 cancer 44
 disease 145
 elephantiasis 145
 emphysema 145
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 144
 submucous
 burn 167
 scald 167

Tobacco heart 59

Toe (*see* Arm)
 hammer 149

Tongue (lingual)
 abscess 99
 black 99
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 99
 disease 99
 division, frenum 99
 epithelioma 39
 foreign body 186
 haematoma 99
 inflammation 99
 leprosy 17
 malformation 150
 neuralgia 73
 paralysis 74
 parasitic disease 99
 spasm 74
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186

Tonsil (tonsillar)
 abscess 100
 angina 100
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 diphtheria 9

Tonsil—Continued.
 enlargement 100
 hypertrophy 100
 inflammation 100
 lingual, enlargement 99
 mycosis 25
 pharyngeal, hypertrophy 86
 rupture 100
 suppuration 100
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 100
 ulcer 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 ulceration 100
 wound 186

Tonsillar (*see* Tonsil)

Tonsillitic angina 100

Tonsillitis 100
 croupous 9
 diphtheritic 9
 follicular 100
 gangrenous 9
 fuscular 100
 malignant 9
 membranous 9
 parenchymatous 100
 phlegmonous 100
 pseudomembranous 9
 suppurative 100
 tuberculous 34
 ulcerative 100
 (diphtheritic) 9

Tonsillopharyngeal abscess 100

Toothache 99

Torpid liver 115

Torticollis 149
 spasmodic 149

Toxæmia (*see also* Poisoning) 55
 biliary 115
 cancerous 45
 cerebrospinal 74
 erysipelatous 18
 gastric 103
 intestinal
 (2y-) 104
 (2y+) 105
 malarial 4
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal 138
 pulmonary 98
 uræmic 120
 urinary 125

Toxæmia (*see* Toxæmia)

Toxic (*see also* Poisoning)
 gastritis 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 gastroenteritis 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 insanity 68
 jaundice 115
 meningitis 165
 myocarditis 78
 psychosis 68

Toxichæmia 55
 cerebrospinal 74

Toxinfection 55
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Trachea (tracheal)
 abscess 98
 burn 167
 calcification 98
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 89
 cynanche 89
 diphtheria 9
 disease 90
 fistula 98
 foreign body 186
 inflammation 89
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 necrosis 98
 obstruction 98
 ossification 98
 parasitic disease 98
 rupture 186
 stenosis 98
 stricture 98
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 98
 ulcer 98
 wound 186

Tracheal (*see* Trachea)
 cartilage, fracture 185

Tracheitis 89
 catarrhal 89
 infantile 89
 membranous 9
 plastic 89

Tracheobronchitis 89

Tracheocele 98

Tracheostenosis 98

Tracheotomy 98

Trachoma 75

Train
 derailment 175
 jumping before, suicide 162
 struck by 175

Transfusion, blood 189

Transitional-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)

Transverse
 myelitis 63
 presentation
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136

Traumatic (*see* Traumatism)

Traumatism (traumatic) 186
 abscess 186
 liver 186
 aeroplane 175

Traumatism—Continued.
 amputation 186
 aneurysm 186
 artery 186
 automobile 175
 balloon 175
 birth 152
 castration 186
 cellulitis 186
 cerebral meningitis 186
 cerebritis 186
 compression
 brain 186
 spinal cord 186
 convulsions 186
 crushing 175
 cutting instrument 171
 delirium 186
 dislocation, spinal cord 186
 electric railroad 175
 emphysema 186
 encephalitis 60
 epilepsy 74
 erysipelas 18
 eventration 186
 falling 172
 fever 186
 firearms 170
 fracture, spinal cord 186
 gangrene 186
 haematocele, tunica vaginalis 186
 haematoma
 auricle 186
 spermatic cord 186
 vulva 186
 haemorrhage 186
 horse (due to viciousness) 176
 inflammation, brain 60
 iritis 186
 keratitis 186
 landslide 175
 lesion, palate 186
 lung 186
 machinery 174
 machines 174
 building operations 174
 factories 174
 meningal haemorrhage 186
 meningitis 186
 metritis 130
 mine 173
 myelitis 186
 nephritis 186
 neurasthenia 74
 neurosis 74
 orchitis 127
 ossifying myositis 149
 paralysis 186
 passenger elevator 174
 perforation (any organ) 186
 peritonitis 117
 septic 117
 piercing instrument 171
 pleuritis 186
 pneumonia 92

Traumatism—Continued.

- psychosis 68
- pyæmia 186
- quarry 173
- railroad 175
- rupture
 - heart 186
 - lymphatic vessel 186
 - muscle 186
 - tendon 186
 - tympanum 186
 - uterus 186
- septichæmia 186
- shock 186
- steam railroad 175
- street railroad 175
- stricture, urethra 125
- subconjunctival haemorrhage 186
- tetanus 24
- urethral fever 128
- vehicle (carriage, wagon, bicycle, etc.) 175

Traveling crane, crushed by 174

Treatment, bad

- (newborn) 153
- (child) 186

Trembles (milk sickness) 19

Trembling paralysis 63

Tremor

- mercurial (occupational) 58
- muscle 66
- senile 66

Trepanning 189

Trephining 189

- skull 189

Trichiniasis 107

Trichinæsis 107

Trichocephalus 107

- dispar 107

Tricuspid

- disease 79
- incompetency 79
- insufficiency 79
- lesion 79
- regurgitation 79
- stricture 79
- valve
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79

valvular disease, heart 79

Trigeminal neuralgia 73

Trismus 24

- neonatorum 24
- newborn 24

Trolley accident 175

Trophoneurosis 145

Tropical

- abscess, liver 115
- diarrhoea 14
- dysentery 14
- haematuria 121
- phagedæna 142

Trypanosomiasis 55

Tubal (*see also* Tube)

- abortion 134
- abscess 132
- rupture 132
- disease 132
- gestation 134
- inflammation 132
- kidney 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- pregnancy 134
 - infected 137
 - rupture, sac 134

Tube (*see also* Tubal)

- bronchial
 - catarrh 90
 - congestion 89
 - haemorrhage 98
- disease 132
- dropsy 132
- Eustachian, disease 76
- Fallopian
 - abscess 132
 - accessory, cyst 132
 - cancer 42
 - constricted 150
 - cyst 132
 - disease 132
 - dropsy 132
 - hernia 132
 - inflammation 132
 - malformation 150
 - occlusion 132
 - paralysis 132
 - rupture 132
 - stricture 132
 - suppuration 132
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 132
- pregnant, ablation 134
- pus 132
 - rupture 132
 - rupture 132
- rupture 132

Tubercle (*see also* Tuberculosis) 28

- syphilitic 37

Tubercular (*see also* Tuberculosis)

- leprosy 17
- syphilide 37

Tuberculide 34

Tuberculosis (tuberculosis) 28

- abdomen 31
- abscess 34
 - breast 34
 - gland 34
 - knee 33
 - lung 28
 - perineum 34
 - side 34
 - vertebra 32
- acute 29
- adenitis 34
- adrenal 52

Tuberculosis—Continued.

air passage 28
 alimentary canal 31
 anæmia 28
 anus 31
 appendicitis 31
 appendix 31
 artery 34
 arthritis 33
 hip joint 33
 articular 33
 ascites 31
 asthma 28
 axilla 34
 bladder 34
 bone 34
 bowel 31
 brain 30
 breast 34
 bronchi 28
 bronchial gland 28
 bronchitis 28
 bronchopneumonia 28
 bronchopneumonic, acute 29
 bursa 34
 caries, sacrum 32
 caseous 28
 catarrhal 28
 cellulitis 34
 cerebellum 30
 cerebral 30
 meninges 30
 cerebrospinal 30
 meninges 30
 cerebrum 30
 choroid 34
 chronic 28
 colitis 31
 congenital 28
 conjunctiva 34
 cornea 34
 Cowper's gland 34
 coxalgia 33
 cyst, ovary 34
 cystitis 34
 degeneration 35
 pancreas 34
 spinal cord 34
 diarrhoea 31
 diathesis 28
 diffuse 35
 digestive tract 31
 disease 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 heart 34
 hip 33
 disseminated 35
 dysentery 31
 ear 34
 emphysema 28
 empyema 28
 encephalitis 30
 enteric 31
 enteritis 31

Tuberculosis—Continued.

epididymis 34
 epididymitis 34
 eye 34
 Fallopian tube 34
 fauces 34
 femur 34
 fibroid 28
 florida 29
 galloping 29
 ganglionic 34
 gangrene 34
 gastritis 31
 gastroenteritis 31
 general 35
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 generalized 35
 genitourinary 34
 gland 34
 glandular, general 34
 gum 34
 haemoptysis 28
 heart 34
 hepatitis 34
 hip 33
 hydrocephalus 30
 hydropneumothorax 28
 ileocolitis 31
 infantile 28
 infection 28
 general 35
 inflammation 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 knee 33
 membrane, brain 30
 spine 32
 interstitial 28
 intestine 31
 joint 33
 kidney 34
 knee 33
 laryngitis 28
 larynx 28
 lip 34
 liver 34
 lumbar abscess 32
 lung 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 lymph
 gland 34
 node 34
 lymphadenitis 34
 lymphangitis 34
 lymphatic 34
 gland 34
 vessel 34
 malignant 29
 mammary gland 34
 marasmus 28
 membrane, brain 30
 meninges 30
 meningitis 30

Tuberculosis—Continued.
 meningitis—Continued.
 basilar 30
 brain 30
 cerebral 30
 cerebrospinal 30
 spinal 30
 cord 30
 mesenteric 31
 gland 31
 middle ear 34
 miliary 29
 acute 29
 pulmonary 29
 chronic 35
 general 29
 acute 29
 chronic 35
 lung 29
 mouth 34
 multiple 35
 muscle 34
 nasal passage 34
 nasopharynx 34
 necrosis 34
 nephritis 34
 nerve 34
 nose 34
 ocular 34
 oesophagus 34
 omentum 31
 oophoritis 34
 orchitis 34
 osseous 34
 osteal 34
 osteitis 34
 femur 34
 osteomyelitis 34
 otitis 34
 ovaritis 34
 ovary 34
 palate 34
 pancreas 34
 pelvis 34
 penis 34
 pericardium 34
 perineal abscess 34
 peritoneum 31
 peritonitis 31
 pernicious 29
 pharyngitis 34
 pharynx 34
 phthisis 28
 pleura 28
 pleurisy 28
 pneumonia 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pneumonic 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pneumothorax 28
 prepuce 34
 proctitis 31
 prostate 34
 prostatitis 34

Tuberculosis—Continued.
 pulmonalis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pulmonary 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pyæmia 28
 pyonephrosis 34
 rectum 31
 reproductive organ 34
 salpingitis 34
 scrotum 34
 septic 28
 skin 34
 specific 28
 spermatic cord 34
 spinal
 column 32
 cord 34
 membrane 30
 meninges 30
 spine 32
 spleen 34
 spondylitis 32
 stomach 31
 suprarenal 52
 capsule 52
 gland 52
 swelling, joint 33
 synovitis 33
 systemic 35
 testicle 34
 throat 28
 thymus gland 34
 thyroid gland 34
 tongue 34
 tonsil 34
 tonsillitis 34
 trachea 28
 tumor 34
 brain 30
 typhoid 29
 ulcer 34
 bowel 31
 intestine 31
 ulcerative 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 ureter 34
 urethra 34
 uterus 34
 uvula 34
 vagina 34
 vertebra 32
 vulva 34
 Tuberculous (*see* Tuberculosis)
 Tuboovarian
 abscess 132
 cyst 132
 infection 132
 Tubular
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 Tumefaction, liver 115

TUMOR (adenoma, fibroma, nonmalignant or unqualified new growth, etc.)¹
 46
 abdomen 46
 accessory sinus 146
 adrenal 52
 aneurysmal 81
 anus 110
 appendix 108
 artery 46
 axilla 46
 basilar 74
 bile duct 115
 bladder 124
 blood 46
 vessel 46
 bone 146
 brain 74
 breast 133
 broad ligament 132
 bronchi 98
 bursa 149
 cancerous (*see* Cancer)
 cartilage 149
 cerebellar 74
 cerebral 74
 congenital 150
 cerebrospinal 63
 chest 46
 colloid (*see* Cancer)
 congenital 150
 brain 150
 conjunctiva 75
 connective tissue 46
 cornea 75
 corpus quadrigemina 74
 cranium 146
 ear 76
 encephaloid
 (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 (location not indicated) 45
 epiglottis 87
 epithelial
 (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 (location not indicated) 44
 erectile 46
 eye 75
 Fallopian tube 132
 fascia 149
 fatty 46
 fauces 100
 fibroplastic 46
 fungous 46
 knee 33
 malignant 45
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 gaseous parotid 99
 gastric 40

Tumor—Continued.
 gland 46
 glandular 46
 gum 99
 haemorrhoidal 83
 heart 79
 heteromorphic (*see* Cancer)
 hip 46
 hydatid 112
 liver 112
 lung 98
 intestine 110
 intracranial 74
 intraspinal 63
 jaw 146
 joint 147
 kidney 122
 larynx 87
 lip 99
 liver (without further explanation)
 115
 lung 98
 lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 mammary gland 133
 mediastinal
 (malignant) 45
 gland 46
 mediastinum 46
 melanoid (*see* Cancer)
 membrane
 brain 74
 spinal cord 63
 meningeal 74
 meninges 74
 brain 74
 mesentery 117
 motor tract 74
 mouth 99
 muscle 46
 striped 46
 myeloid (*see* Cancer)
 nail 145
 nasal
 fossa 86
 passage 86
 nasopharyngeal 86
 neck 46
 neoplastic (*see* Tumor)
 stomach, uterus, breast (*see* Cancer)
 nerve 74
 nipple 133
 nose 86
 oesophagus 101
 omentum 117
 optic nerve 75
 orbit 75
 osseous 146
 ovary 131

¹ See forms of tumor on p. 66. Any form of tumor (not malignant; *see* Cancer) with *location not stated* is assigned to (46). When the location is stated, assignment is to the organ or part of the body affected, as a rule, according to the following list. *See also* Cyst.

Tumor—Continued.

- pancreas 118
- paranephric 122
- parathyreoid gland 88
- parotid 99
 - gland 99
- pelvic 46
- penis 127
- pericardium 77
- perinephric 122
- peritonæum 117
- pharynx 100
- phlegmonous 144
- pituitary body 74
- pleura 98
- pons Varolii 74
- prepuce 127
- prostate 126
- pulmonary 98
- pylorus 49
- rectum 110
- sacrococcygeal 146
- salivary gland 99
- scrotum 127
- sebaceous 46
- sheath, tendon 149
- skin 145
- skull 146
- spermatic cord 127
- spinal 63
 - cord 63
 - meninges 63
- spine 146
- spleen 116
- stercoral 100
- stomach 40
 - (nonmalignant) 108
- suprarenal gland 52
- syphilitic, brain 37
- tendon 149
- testicle 127
- thoracic 46
- thorax 46
- throat 100
- thymus gland 84
- thyreoid
 - body 88
 - gland 88
- tongue 99
- tonsil 100
- trachea 98
- tuberculous 34
 - brain 30
- urethra 125
- uterine
 - (cancerous) 42
 - ligament 132
- uterus 129
- uvula 100
- vagina 132
- varicose 83
- vascular 46
- venous 83
- villous, bladder (nonmalignant) 124
- vulva 132
- white 33

Tunica vaginalis

- haematocele 127
 - traumatic 186
- hydrocele 127
- inflammation 127

Turning (see Version)

Tussis convulsiva 8

Twist, bowel 109

Tylosis lingue 99

Tympanites 110

- abdominal 110
- intestine 110

Tympanitis 76

Tympanum

- disease 76
- inflammation 76
- injury 186
- perforation 76
- rupture, traumatic 186
- syphilis 37
- wound, punctured 171

Typhilitis 108

Typhlodicliditis 108

Typhobilious fever 1

Typhoenteritis 1

Typhogastric fever 1

Typhoid

- abdominal 1
- abortive 1
- ambulant 1
- bronchopneumonia 91
- cerebral 1
- endocarditis 1
- fever 1
 - haemorrhagic 1
 - intermittent 1
 - malignant 1
 - rheumatic 1
- malaria 1
- meningitis 1
- pneumonia 92
- stupor 1
- tuberculosis 29
- ulcer 1

Typhomalaria 1

Typhomalarial fever 1

Typhomania 189

Typhoperitonitis 1

Typhus 1

- abdominal 1
- cerebral 1
- exanthematic 2
- fever 2
- petechial 2
- recurrent 3

U

Ulcer (ulceration, ulcerative) 145

- anal 110
- atrophic 145
- bladder 124
- bowel
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- breast 133

Ulcer—Continued.

- bronchi 98
- bronchitis 90
- buccal 99
- cancerous (*see* Cancer)
- cervix uteri 130
- colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- colon
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- cornea 75
- duodenum
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- endocarditis 78
 - acute 78
 - chronic 79
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- enterocolitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- epiglottis 87
- eye 75
- fauces 100
- fistulous 145
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- gangrenous 142
- gastric 102
 - perforating 102
- gastritis 103
- gastroduodenal 102
- gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- gastroesophageal 102
- glottis 87
- groin 144
- gum 99
- hepatic 115
- ileocolitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- ileum
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- kidney 122
- labium
 - major 132
 - minus 132
- laryngitis 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- larynx 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- leg 145
- lip 99
- liver 115
- lung 98

Ulcer—Continued.

- malignant (*see* Cancer)
- mouth 99
- nasal passage 86
- navel cord 152
- neck 145
 - uterus 130
- nipple 133
- oesophagus 101
- ovary 132
- palate 100
- penis 127
- peptic 102
 - gland 102
 - perforating
 - duodenum
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - stomach 102
 - perforation intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - perineum 145
 - peritonsillar 100
 - phagedenic 38
 - pharyngitis 100
 - pharynx 100
 - pylorus 102
 - rectum 110
 - rodent 44
 - round 102
 - stomach 102
 - scrofulous 34
 - serpiginous 145
 - sloughing 145
 - specific 37
 - spine 32
 - stomach 102
 - stomatitis 99
 - strumous 34
 - syphilitic 37
 - throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - tongue 99
 - tonsil 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - tonsillitis 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - trachea 98
 - tuberculosis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - tuberculous 34
 - bowel 31
 - intestine 31
 - typhoid 1
 - urethra 125
 - uterus 130
 - valve, heart 79
 - varicose 83
 - vulva 132

Ulcerated

 - heart 78

Ulcerated—Continued.
 sore throat 9
 varicose vein 83

Ulcerating spina bifida 150

Ulceration (*see* Ulcer)

Ulcerative (*see* Ulcer)

Ulcerous haemorrhage 85

Ulcus
 rotundum 102
 ventriculi 102

Ulna (*see* Bone)

Ullorrhagia 99

Umbilical (*see* Umbilicus)
 cord
 compression
 (-3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

erysipelas 18

gangrene (-3m) 152

haemorrhage (-3m) 152

inflammation (-3m) 152

malformation 150

mortification (-3m) 152

presentation (child, stillborn)
 (*see* Stillbirth)

prolapse
 (child, -3m) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

septic (-3m) 152

strangulation (-3m) 152

Umbilicus (umbilical)
 abscess 144
 cancer 44
 cellulitis
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 144
 disease
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 haemorrhage
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 85
 hernia 109
 infected (-3m) 152
 infection, septic (-3m) 152
 inflammation (-3m) 152
 phlebitis
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 83
 sepsis (-3m) 152
 septichæmia (-3m) 152

Uncinariasis 106

Uncleanliness (newborn) 153

Uncontrollable
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 vomiting
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (female, 15y to 44y) 134
 (male) 103
 pregnancy 134

Undefined 189

Underground railroad accident 175

Undetermined 189

Undeveloped lung
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 98

Union
 bone, faulty 146
 divided tendon 149

Universal
 cancer 45
 hydrocephalus 187
 scrofulosis 34

Unknown 189
 cause 189
 fever 189
 disease 189

Unnatural anus 109

Unresolved
 pleurisy 93
 pneumonia 92

Unsoundness, mind 68

Unspecified 189

Ununited fracture 146

Upper
 air passage, foreign body 186
 extremity (*see* Arm)

Urachal cyst 150

Uræmia (uræmic) 120
 aphasia 120
 apoplexy 120
 coma
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 congenital 151
 convulsions
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 cystic 124
 delirium
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 dementia
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 droopy 120
 dyspnoea 120
 eclampsia
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 fever 120
 intoxication
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 mania 120
 paralysis 120
 poisoning
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
 postoperative 120
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal 138

Uræmia—Continued.
 pyelitic 122
 septic 120
 toxæmia 120
 vomiting 120
 Uræmic (*see* Uræmia)
 Uranoplasty 99
 Uremia (*see* Uræmia)
 Ureter (ureteral)
 calculus 123
 impacted 123
 cancer 45
 colic 123
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 124
 disease 122
 parasitic 124
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 tuberculosis 34
 wound 186
 Ureteral (*see* Ureter)
 Urerolithotomy 123
 Urethra (urethral)
 abscess 125
 burn 167
 calculus 123
 impacted 123
 cancer 45
 caruncle 125
 catarrh 124
 congenital
 atresia 150
 malformation 150
 disease (unqualified) 125
 fever 125
 traumatic 125
 fistula 125
 foreign body 125
 haemorrhage 125
 imperforate, congenital 150
 injury 186
 laceration (not external violence) 125
 malformation 150
 prolapse 125
 rupture 125
 stricture 125
 organic 125
 traumatic 125
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 125
 ulcer 125
 wound 186
 Urethral (*see* Urethra)
 Urethralgia 125
 Urethritis 38
 (not gonorrhœal) 125
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 specific 38
 Urethroplasty 125
 Urethrectal fistula 125
 Urethrorrhagia 125
 Urethrorrhaphy 125

Urethrotomy 125
 external 125
 internal 125
 Urethrovaginal fistula 125
 Urethrovesical fistula 125
 Uric acid
 diathesis 55
 infarction
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 122
 poisoning 55
 Uricacidæmia 55
 Urichæmia 55
 Urinæmia 125
 Urinary
 abscess 125
 bladder
 disease 124
 laceration, parturition 136
 calculus 123
 duct, calculus 123
 fever 124
 fistula 125
 infection 125
 infiltration 125
 intoxication 125
 lithiasis 123
 obstruction 124
 organ
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 125
 obstruction 125
 passage, calculus 123
 sepsis 124
 suppression 122
 toxæmia 125
 tract
 calculus 123
 disease 125
 Urine
 extravasation 125
 incontinence 124
 infiltration 125
 milky 121
 retention 124
 stoppage 122
 suppression 122
 Urodialysis 122
 Urticaria 145
 Uterine (*see* Uterus)
 vein, thrombosis 82
 Uterofæcal fistula 110
 Uterointestinal fistula 110
 Uterovaginal fistula 130
 Uterovæical fistula 125
 Uterus (uterine)
 ablation 130
 abnormally formed, pregnancy 134
 abscess 130
 anteflexion 130
 anteversion 130
 atony, parturition 136
 atresia 130
 atrophy 130
 burn 167

Thyroid—Continued.
 gland—Continued.
 suppuration 88
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 88

Thyroidectomy 88

Thyroidism 88

Thyroiditis 88

Thyroogenous psychosis 88

Thyroolingual cyst 88

Thyrosarcoma 45

Thyrotomy 87

Tibia (see Bone)

Tic 74
 dououreux 73

Tick bite fever 19

Tight lacing, result, liver 115

Tin poisoning 58

Tissue
 cellular
 disease 145
 emphysema 145

connective
 abscess 144
 cancer 44
 disease 145
 elephantiasis 145
 emphysema 145
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 144

submucous
 burn 167
 scald 167

Tobacco heart 59

Toe (see Arm)
 hammer 149

Tongue (lingual)
 abscess 99
 black 99
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 99
 disease 99
 division, frenum 99
 epithelioma 39
 foreign body 186
 haematoma 99
 inflammation 99
 leprosy 17
 malformation 150
 neuralgia 73
 paralysis 74
 parasitic disease 99
 spasm 74
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186

Tonsil (tonsillar)
 abscess 100
 angina 100
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 diphtheria 9

Tonsil—Continued.
 enlargement 100
 hypertrophy 100
 inflammation 100
 lingual, enlargement 99
 mycosis 25
 pharyngeal, hypertrophy 86
 rupture 100
 suppuration 100
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 100
 ulcer 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 ulceration 100
 wound 186

Tonsillar (see Tonsil)

Tonsillitic angina 100

Tonsillitis 100
 croupous 9
 diphtheritic 9
 follicular 100
 gangrenous 9
 lacunar 100
 malignant 9
 membranous 9
 parenchymatous 100
 phlegmonous 100
 pseudomembranous 9
 suppurative 100
 tuberculous 34
 ulcerative 100
 (diphtheritic) 9

Tonsillopharyngeal abscess 100

Toothache 99

Torpid liver 115

Torticollis 149
 spasmodic 149

Toxæmia (see also Poisoning) 55
 biliary 115
 cancerous 45
 cerebrospinal 74
 erysipelatous 18
 gastric 103
 intestinal
 { -2y } 104
 { 2y+ } 105
 malarial 4
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal 138
 pulmonary 98
 uræmic 120
 urinary 125

Toxæmia (see Toxæmia)

Toxic (see also Poisoning)
 gastritis 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 gastroenteritis 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 insanity 68
 jaundice 115
 meningitis 165
 myocarditis 78
 psychosis 68

Vagina—Continued.	Valve—Continued.
cancer 42	heart—Continued.
catarrh 130	retraction 79
congenital malformation 150	rupture 79
cyst 132	stricture 79
fistula 125	thickening 79
flow 130	ulceration 79
foreign body 186	vegetations 79
hernia 109	mitral
hysterectomy 130	disease 79
inflammation	incompetency 79
(nonpuerperal or unqualified)	insufficiency 79
132	necrosis 79
(puerperal) 137	ossification 79
catarrhal	stricture 79
(nonpuerperal) 130	thickening 79
(puerperal) 137	pulmonary, disease 79
injury 186	pyloric abscess 103
laceration, parturition 136	tricuspid
malformation 150	disease 79
mucus, inspiration 152	incompetency 79
occlusion 132	insufficiency 79
prolapse 130	Valvular
rupture, parturition 136	action, imperfect
stricture 132	(adult) 79
syphilis 37	(infant) 150
tamponing 128	cardiac
tuberculosis 34	disease 79
tumor 132	lesion 79
wound 186	collapse 79
Vaginal (see Vagina)	disease 79
wall	heart 79
anterior, prolapse 132	aortic 79
posterior, prolapse 132	congenital 150
Vaginalitis 127	mitral 79
Vaginismus 132	premature 150
Vaginitis 38	pulmonary 79
(not gonorrhœal) 132	rheumatic 79
gonococcal 38	tricuspid 79
gonorrhœal 38	endocarditis 78
Valve	chronic 79
aortic	heart disease 79
disease 79	congenital 150
incompetency 79	incompetency 79
insufficiency 79	insufficiency 79
stricture 79	lesion 79
bicuspid, heart, disease 79	heart 79
cardiac	orifice, obstruction 79
disease 79	stenosis 79
imperfect 150	stricture 79
Eustachian, nonclosure 150	Valvulitis 79
heart	Vapor
aneurysm 79	asphyxia 168
atheroma 79	poisonous 168
contraction 79	suffocation
disease 79	(accident or unqualified) 168
incompetency 79	(homicide) 184
insufficiency 79	(suicide) 156
laceration 79	Varicella 19
lesion 79	Varices 83
malformation 150	Varicocele 83
obstructive disease 79	Varicose
ossification 79	aneurysm 81
regurgitant disease 79	tumor 83
regurgitation 79	ulcer 83

Varicose—Continued.
 vein 83
 rupture 83
 ulcerated 83

Variola 5

Varioloid 5

Varix 83
 aneurysmal 83
 neck 83
 bladder 83
 broad ligament 83
 œsophagus 83
 ovary 83
 pelvis 83
 pharynx 83
 uterine ligament 83
 vulva 83

Varus (*see* Talipes)

Vas deferens, rupture 186

Vascular
 degeneration, senile 154
 nævus 150
 skin 150
 sclerosis 81
 tumor (*see* Tumor)

Vasomotor rhinitis 86

Vault
 palatine, perforation 146
 skull, fracture 185

Vectis (child) 152

Vegetations
 adenoid 86
 nasal fossa 86
 valve, heart 79

Vegetative endocarditis 78

Vehicle (any vehicle)
 injury 175
 run over by 175
 (carriage, wagon, bicycle, etc.) traumatism 175

Vein
 congestion 189
 disease 83
 parasitic 83
 division 186
 entrance, air into 186
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 inflammation 83
 infusion 83
 ligature 83
 obliteration 83
 obstruction 83
 portal
 inflammation 83
 obstruction 115
 thrombosis 82
 puncture 186
 rupture 186
 thrombosis 82
 uterine, thrombosis 82

varicose 83
 rupture 83
 ulcerated 83
 wound 186

Velum palati, paralysis 100

Vena cava, rupture 85

Venereal
 adenitis 38
 bubo 38
 disease 37

Venom
 absorption 165
 animal 165
 centipede 165
 fish, poisoning 165
 scorpion 165

Venomous
 bite 165
 serpent bite 165
 sting 165

Venous
 congestion 189
 thrombosis, consequent, parturition 139
 tumor 83

Ventral hernia 109
 strangulated 109

Ventriele
 cerebral, paracentesis 74
 dilatation 79
 heart, malformation 150

Ventricular hemorrhage 64

Vermiform appendix, abscess 108

Verruca 145

Version
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (during labor, mother) 136
 podalic (child) 152

Vertebra (vertebral)
 abscess 32
 tuberculous 32
 cancer 45
 caries 32
 compound fracture 185
 disease 32
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
 lumbar, necrosis 32
 luxation 185
 necrosis 32
 polyarthritis 32
 tuberculosis 32

Vertebral (*see* Vertebra)

Vertigo 74
 epileptic 69
 gastric 103
 labyrinthine 76
 Ménière's 76
 rheumatic 47

Vesical (*see* Bladder)

Vesicle, seminal
 abscess 127
 congenital malformation 150
 syphilis 37

Vesicometrorectal fistula 125

Vesicoperineal fistula 125

Vesicovaginal fistula 125

Vesicular
 emphysema 97
 mole (connected with pregnancy) 13
 pneumonia 91

Vicious
 cicatrix 145
 insertion, placenta 135
 Villous
 carcinoma, bladder 45
 synovitis 147
 tumor, bladder (nonmalignant) 124
 Vincent's angina 100
 Violence 186
 Violent
 death 186
 mine 173
 quarry 173
 fever 189
 Viper, bite 165
 Virulent
 bubo 38
 disease (unqualified) 55
 Viscera (visceral)
 abdominal
 cancer 41
 rupture 186
 wound 186
 cancer 45
 haemorrhage
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 85
 injury 186
 intussusception 109
 neuralgia 73
 pelvic, cancer 45
 rheumatism 47
 rupture 189
 steatosis 55
 Visceral (see Viscera)
 Visitation, God 189
 Vital degeneration
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Vitality, want
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Vitium cordis 79
 congenital 150
 Vitreous (see Eye)
 Itriol (see Sulphuric acid)
 throwing 184
 Voluntary submersion 158
 Ovulus 109
 intestine 109
 Ovula, lung 98
 Omit, black 16
 Omitting 103
 asphyxia 186
 biliary 103
 blood 103
 choked 186
 faecal matter 109
 pernicious
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (female, 15y-44y) 134
 (male) 103

Vomiting—Continued.
 persistent
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (male) 103
 (pregnancy) 134
 pregnancy 134
 uncontrollable 134
 puerperal 134
 stercoral 109
 uncontrollable
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (adult female, 15y-44y) 134
 (male) 103
 uræmic 120
 Vulva
 abscess 132
 absent 150
 burn 167
 cancer 42
 cellulitis 132
 chancre, soft 38
 chancroid 38
 condyloma 37
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 132
 diphtheria 9
 elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145
 gangrene 142
 haematoma 132
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 132
 (puerperal) 136
 traumatic 186
 hydrocele 132
 inflammation 132
 injury 186
 laceration, parturition 136
 malformation 150
 noma 142
 occlusion 132
 parasitic disease 132
 phagedæna 142
 rupture, parturition 136
 syphilis 37
 thrombus 132
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 132
 ulcer 132
 varix 83
 wound 186
 Vulvitis 132
 gangrenous 142
 gonococcal 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 Vulvovaginal gland
 abscess 132
 cyst 132
 W
 Wagon
 injury 175
 in mine 173
 Wall (parietes)
 abdomen
 foreign body 186

Wall—Continued.
 abdomen—Continued.
 laceration 186
 wound 186
 bronchi, parasitic disease 98
 chest, wound 186
 trachea, parasitic disease 98
 Wallerian degeneration 74
 Wandering spleen 116
 Want
 breast milk (—ly) 151
 vitality
 (—ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Wardrop's disease 145
 Wart 145
 Wasting
 (—ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 disease (infant) 151
 muscle 189
 palsy 63
 paralysis 63
 Water
 boiling, burn 167
 deprivation 177
 fever 189
 on
 brain 150
 chest 93
 heart 77
 Waxy
 degeneration 55
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 large 113
 spleen 116
 Weak heart 189
 Weakness
 (—ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 congenital
 (—ly) 151
 (1y+) 189
 constitutional
 (—ly) 151
 (1y+) 189
 general
 (—ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 progressive
 (—ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 senile 154
 Weather, hot 179
 Weil's disease 111
 Wen 46

Werlhof's disease 49
 Wet brain 64
 alcoholic 64
 White
 kidney, large 120
 nephritis 120
 leg (female, 15y-44y) 139
 swelling 33
 tumor 33
 Whites 130
 Whitlow 144
 Whooping cough 8
 Wild parsnip poisoning 165
 Winkel's disease (—3m) 152
 Winter cholera 13
 Wiring fractured bone 185
 Womb (*see* Uterus)
 Woolsorters' disease 22
 Worm
 colic 107
 fever 107
 intestine 107
 Worn out
 (—ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Wound (any organ or part of body) 186
 accidental 186
 anatomical 20
 (dissection) 20
 crushing 175
 cutting instrument 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 diphtheria 9
 dissection 20
 erysipelas 18
 fever 186
 firearms 170
 (accident) 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
 gangrene 186
 gunshot (any organ or part of body) 170
 (accident) 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
 haemorrhage 186
 homicidal 184
 incised (any organ or part of body) 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 infected 20
 lacerated (any organ or part of body) 186
 lodgment, foreign body 186
 piercing instrument 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160

Wound—Continued.

- pistol 170
 - (accident) 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159
- poisoned 165
- postmortem 20
- punctured (any organ or part of body) 171
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
- septic 186
- stab (any organ or part of body) 183
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
- suicidal 163

Wrist (see Joint)

- Writers'
- cramp 74
- neuralgia 74

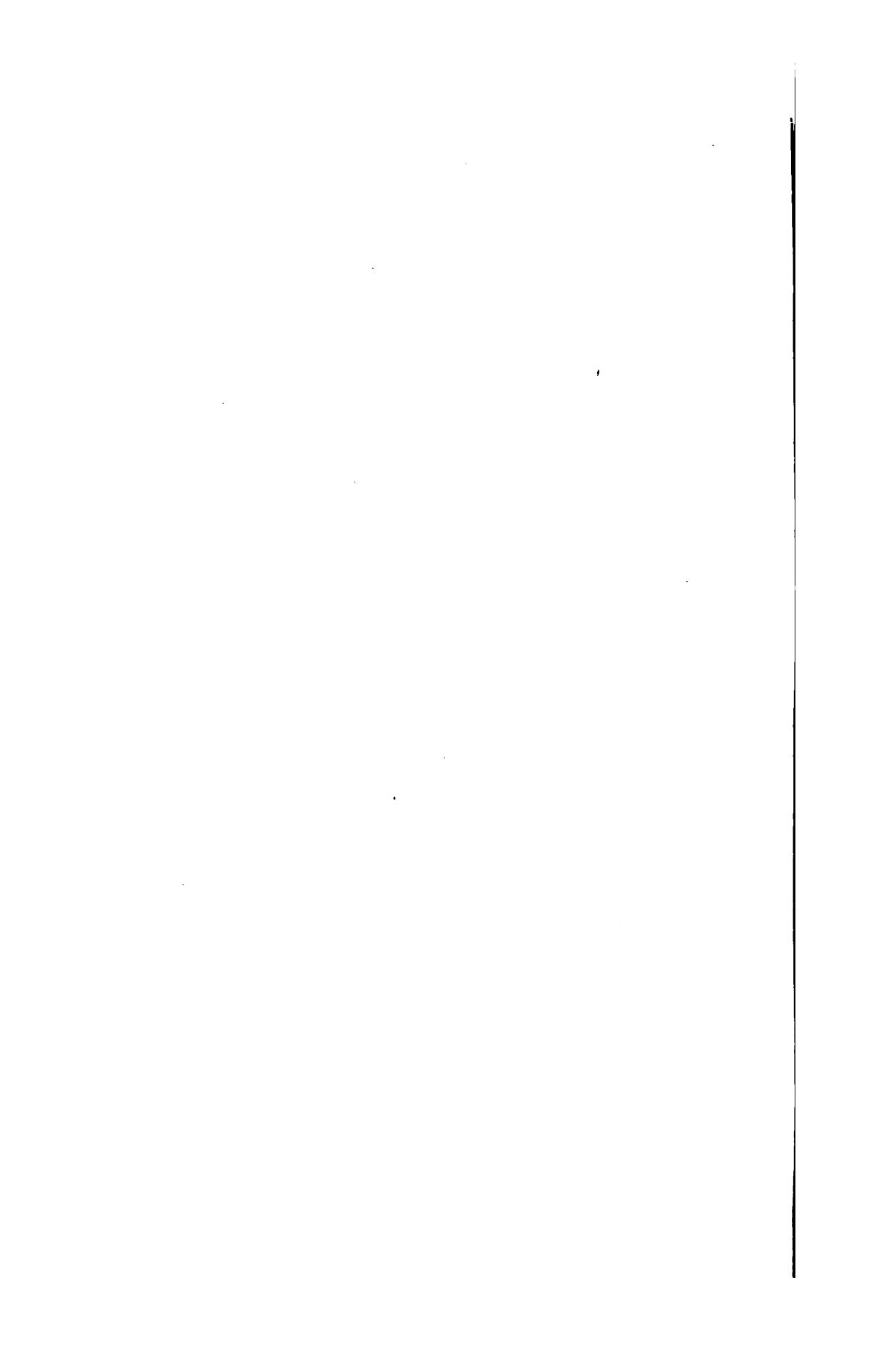
Wry neck 149

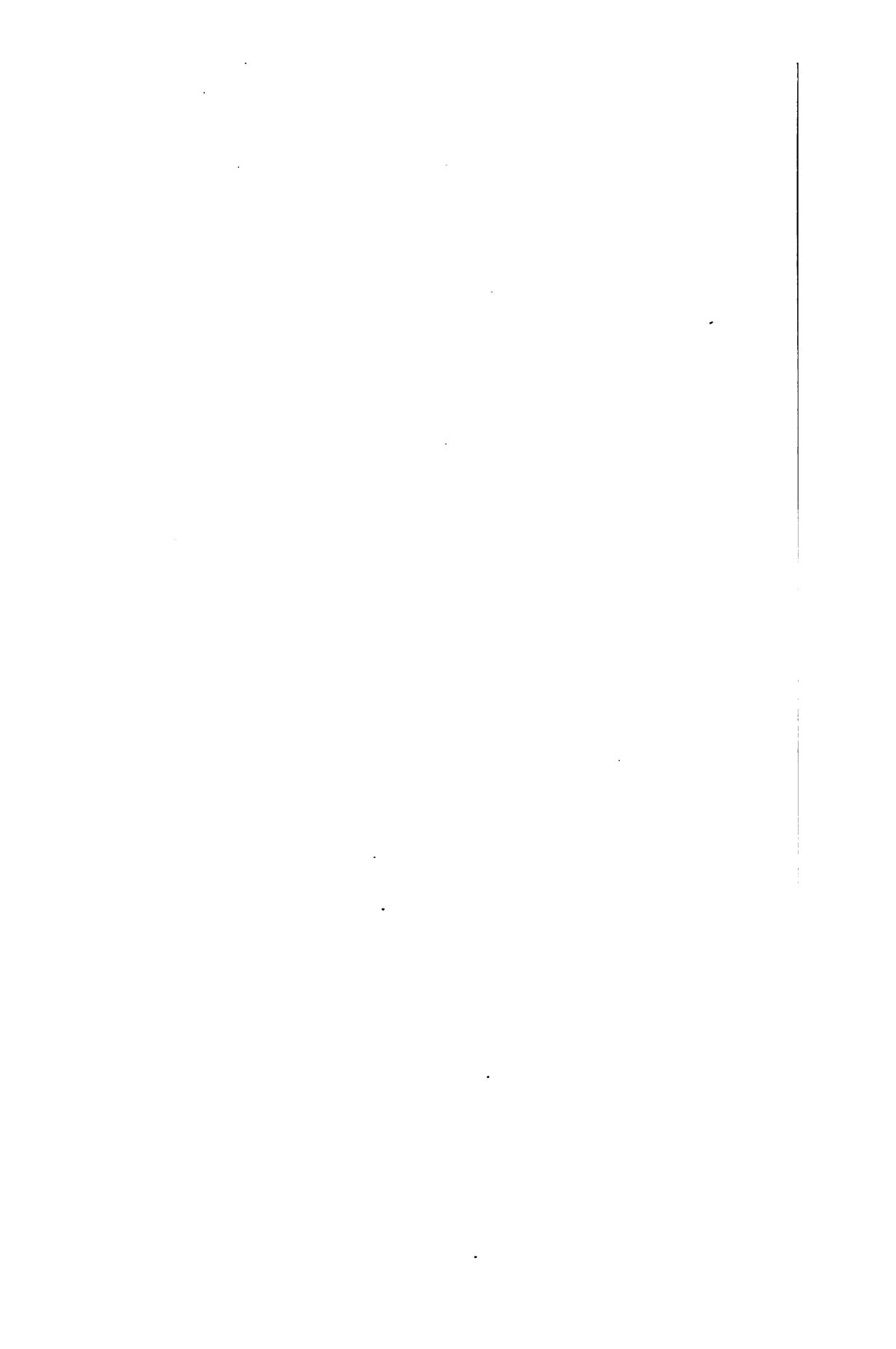
X

X-rays, effect 167

○

- Yaws 19
- Yellow
 - atrophy, liver 111
 - acute 111
 - fever 16
 - jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- Z
 - Zona 145
 - Zoster 145
 - Zygoma, cancer 45
 - Zymotic
 - diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105







LANE MEDICAL LIBR.

To avoid fine, this book should be
or before the date last stamped below

L96 U.S. Bureau of the census
U58 Manual of the internat
1911 ional list of causes of
death.

NAME 28174

DATE DUE

